

Electronic Musician

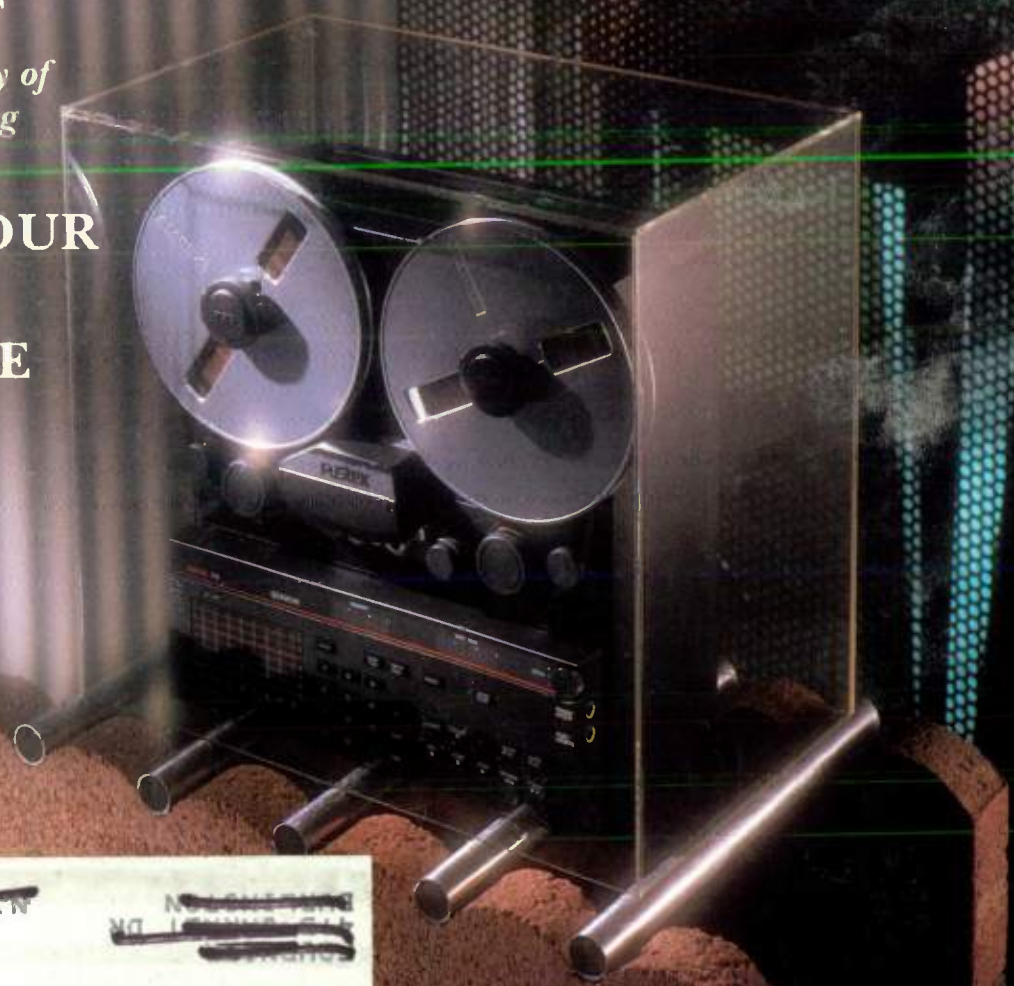
U. S. \$3.95 / Canada \$4.95
May 1992

THE FUTURE OF ANALOG RECORDING

Studio Standard or Museum Piece?

POP ART
*The Philosophy of
Hit Songwriting*

**MAKE YOUR
DRUM
MACHINE
SWING**
*Grooves from
Session Pros*



*****3-DIGIT 080
E1 206 3DG
N 19016
N 19016
N 19016

mix•er

(mik'sēr) *noun*. An electronic device used to *mix* music. Must be clean, transparent and punchy. See Alesis 1622 Mixer. Better yet, listen to it.



Better yet, own it. That's what every major music magazine is saying about the Alesis 1622 Mixer, because its radical new design redefines the concept of a professional mixer. Reason enough to make it the center of your studio.

Need more reasons? How about 16 channels with 100mm faders for precise control over all inputs. And 6 independent auxiliary sends on every channel so you can drive all the stereo effects you'll ever need to create masterful mixes.

The 1622's ingenious design uses surface mount technology on a scale that nobody ever thought possible. It's the key to the 1622's incredible value.

We call it the Monolithic Integrated Surface™. Our competition calls it terrifying, because it shatters the price barrier for a pro mixer.

Your mixer is the single most important piece of gear in your studio. It defines the sound of your music. It must be flexible, reliable, and above all, it should have impeccable audio credentials*. That's why the 1622 is your first choice for a mixer. It might be the only choice. Listening to it will convince you.

Visit your Alesis dealer today and hear the 1622. Better yet, buy it.

Call 1-800-5-ALESIS, 9 AM to 5 PM Monday-Friday, and we'll send you a brochure on why Monolithic Surface Technology is important to your music.

* Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise: too low to measure. * Keyboard Magazine July 1990.

The Top 500



Play the D4 with its onboard trigger inputs.

Alesis drum machines are famous for their sounds. The HR-16's natural acoustic drums are still the standard for transparent rhythm tracks. The punchy aggressive samples of the HR16:B redefine how to make rhythm tracks burn. The SR-16 is an instant hit with its sampled reverb and ambience techniques.

Now you can have all this and more with the new Alesis D4 Drum Sound Module. There's an incredible 500 sounds in all. Right at your fingertips.

The D4's sounds are unparalleled for their realism. For example, when you hit a D4 sound harder, the tone and pitch change just like a real drum, thanks to the D4's Enhanced Dynamic Articulation.™ Plus, stereo reverb and ambience are built into many of

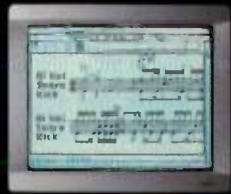
the samples so you can keep your mind on the beat.

Using the D4 is a breeze with its large data entry knob and dedicated buttons for all major functions. There's even a touch-sensitive preview button and headphone output for instant gratification... and latenight drumset programming.

The D4's 21 user definable drumsets are accessible via MIDI or through the 12 onboard audio trigger inputs.

You can even replace a wimpy drum sound on tape. Which you'll want to do if it didn't come from a D4. No rocket science here. Just pure honest incredible sound. The only reason to buy a drum sound module.

Everybody wants a hit. The D4 has 500 of them right now. At your Alesis dealer.



Play the D4 with MIDI software or hardware.

12 audio trigger-to-MIDI inputs are built in for drum triggers, pads, or tape.



ALESIS THE TOP 500 DRUM SOUNDS

THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	WKS. ON CHART	TITLE ARTIST	DRUM PRODUCTION	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	WKS. ON CHART	TITLE ARTIST	CUSTOM S
1	2	208	HONEST SNARE HR-16	ALL WOOD-BRASS RIM	302	NEW	▶	RAW HIDE BRAND NEW D4	CUSTOM S
2	NEW	▶	STUDIO TOM BRAND NEW D4	16" MAPLE TOM w/VERB	303	450	52	HI ROOM TOM SR-16	10" MAPL
3	NEW	▶	BIG "O" BRAND NEW D4	DOUBLE HEAD KICK w/VERB	304	NEW	▶	WET HALF BRAND NEW D4	HALF OPEN H
4	5	52	RIM SHOT ROOM SR-16	BRASS PICCOLO w/VERB	305	327	52	RIM 2 CENTER SR-16	ARTIC
5	10	156	BIG FOOT HR-16:B	SINGLE HEAD 26" MAPLE	306	123	208	DOUBLE HEAD	DOUBLE HEAD KI
6	NEW	▶	SLAM BRAND NEW D4	POWER TOM w/VERB	307	223	156		
7	23	156	COMBO SNARE HR-16:B	PICCOLO PLUS WOOD	308	401	5		
8	NEW	▶	BIG BALLAD BRAND NEW D4	WOOD SNARE w/BIG VERB	309	NEW			
9	NEW	▶	FAT CITY BRAND NEW D4	SUPER FAT SNARE	310	175	1		
			CLOSE TO OPEN	ARTICULATED HI HAT	311	NEW			
				WORLD KICK HISTORY	312	171			



Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue
Los Angeles CA 90016

MAXIMUM MUSIC, MINIMUM EFFORT.



MIDI was supposed to make life simpler, remember? But until now, you needed a split personality to manage a MIDI sequencer and a tape recorder. Two different systems. Two sets of controls. Two different styles.

Isn't it about time for you to focus on music, not technology? Now you can. Combine a Fostex R8 recorder and Atari ST computer running any of three progressive sequencing programs—C-Lab Notator, Dr. T's KCS/Omega or Steinberg's Cubase—to transform MIDI and tape into a single seamless system.

Thread the tape when the session starts, then forget about the tape deck. The computer does the drudge work—transport control, fast tape autolocation (measures or SMPTE), flawless sequencer synchronization, hands-free punching with full system lockup, and punch points settable to the sequencer's resolution. Finally, add MIDI-controlled signal processors and mixers for a totally automated studio system.

To see how this incredible system can increase your musical productivity, and to obtain an informative free booklet on making technology work for you, visit your Atari or Fostex dealer and prepare to be amazed.



ATARI
COMPUTER

Fostex

C LAB

Dr. T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE

Steinberg

C O N T E N T S

FEATURES

- 33 PROGRAMMING THE YAMAHA TX81Z**
Breathe new life into an old friend. *By Peter Freeman*
- 38 THE FUTURE OF ANALOG**
Is it time to play a funeral dirge for analog tape recording?
By Brent Hurtig
- 48 MAKE YOUR DRUM MACHINE SWING**
Experts share their secrets for creating the perfect groove.
By Michael McFall
- 60 THE ARCHITECTURE OF POP**
Well-constructed songwriting builds a foundation for hits.
By Michael Molenda

COLUMNS

- 73 FROM THE TOP: MIDI PROCESSING**
Enhance the potential of your MIDI setup. *By Scott Wilkinson*
- 78 COMPUTER MUSICIAN: MULTIMEDIA SOUND**
Sound design for desktop audio. *By David (Rudy) Trubitt*
- 85 WORKING MUSICIAN: SOLO MIDI PERFORMANCE**
Surviving the single life. *By Frank Macchia*
- 88 RECORDING MUSICIAN: THE PATCH BAY**
Getting wired with a sonic traffic cop. *By Neal Brighton*
- 94 SERVICE CLINIC: QUESTIONS & ANSWERS**
Fixing dead D-70 keys, suspect solder joints, and Clavinets hammers.
By Alan Gary Campbell



PAGE 38

Electronic Musician

MAY 1992 VOL. 8, NO. 5 - AN ACT III PUBLICATION



PAGE 60

REVIEWS

- ROLAND JV-80 SYNTHESIZER**
By Peter Freeman 100
- FOSTEX X-18 MULTITRACKER**
By Dave Bertovic 104
- PEAVEY SP SAMPLE PLAYER**
By Allan Metts 108
- STEINBERG AVALON 2.0 (ATARI ST)**
By Jim Pierson-Perry 112
- OPCODE GALAXY PLUS EDITORS 1.2**
By Dave Bertovic 116
- CLARITY RETRO AND PAIA MV-8**
By Peter Freeman 119

DEPARTMENTS

- THE FRONT PAGE 6
- LETTERS 11
- WHAT'S NEW 17
- THE TECHNOLOGY PAGE 28
- AD INDEX 98
- CLASSIFIEDS 124
- THE BACK PAGE 130

Cover: Photo By Mark Johann.

May 1992 Electronic Musician 5

Talk of Standards

Refining current standards and specs could greatly simplify the electronic musician's life.

In the world of computers and music, technical standards and specifications serve as a lifeblood, allowing various levels of communication to occur between pieces of equipment and software. Foremost among these is MIDI, which essentially brought the commercial electronic music industry into a new era. But other standards and specifications exist that also affect how we create music and share our creations with others. Several of these could benefit from additional development or refinement.

An especially interesting development on the Macintosh, for example, is the *Opcode MIDI System (OMS)*, detailed in *EM's* March 1992 "Computer Musician" column). *OMS* is a smart extension to the Mac's operating system that allows multiple MIDI applications to share data about a person's MIDI setup (available devices, channel assignments, patch names, etc.). *OMS* allows you to do things like select a particular patch on a specific instrument without having to worry about channel numbers, program change numbers, and other inane details. This allows you to focus on making music.

Unfortunately, *OMS's* system-level functionality is currently limited to Opcode software and a few other manufacturers that have licensed the technology from Opcode. Apple offers some capabilities of *OMS* in its *MIDI Manager* system software. However, the company should reward Opcode for their efforts and integrate *OMS's* functionality into *MIDI Manager* to make it a system-level standard from which all Mac developers and users would benefit. Particularly now that Apple is free from the constraints of the Apple Records lawsuit, they need to make their music-related system software as strong as possible.

The General MIDI specification (described in "MIDI for the Masses" in the August 1991 *EM*), which has just begun to be utilized, is currently embroiled in a controversy regarding its polyphony requirements. The spec calls for 24-voice polyphony. Roland's popular Sound Canvas module doesn't quite meet the spec because, although it can play 24 partials, or waveforms, simultaneously, a few patches use two waveforms. Thus, if certain combinations of patches are used at once in a composition, the polyphony could be reduced to 21 or 22 voices. I appreciate technical correctness as much as anyone, but I believe the concerns voiced by certain members of the MIDI Manufacturers Association (MMA) are wasted energy. As a great-sounding, low-cost synth, the Sound Canvas is exactly the type of instrument the GM spec was designed to inspire. To quibble over its exact polyphony and deny it an official GM certification is to ignore both the spirit in which GM was created and the jumpstart the instrument provides to the GM market. Plus, the Sound Canvas has begun to establish itself as a *de facto* GM standard anyway, just as the MT-32 did before it, and the marketplace will not be swayed by these objections.

An important specification that remains to be set is Standard MIDI Files incorporating digital audio. Today, with many sequencers incorporating digital audio into their realm of control, the electronic music community needs a comprehensive spec that allows combined files to be shared across applications and platforms. Whether the AIFF standard can be incorporated into SMFs, or a new specification is created, something clearly needs to be done.

Standards and specifications simplify the process of sharing information. In this respect, the electronic music industry has done a remarkable job. Nevertheless, a bit more effort could make the creation of music even easier.



ANNE HANESKY

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Editor Bob O'Donnell

Managing Editor Steve Oppenheimer

Associate Editor Michael Molenda

Assistant Editor Anne-Marie Praetzel

Editorial Assistant Mary Cosola

Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell, Gary Hall, George Petersen, Scott Wilkinson

Art Director Andrew Faulkner

Assistant Art Director Linda Birch

Art Assistant Katherine Gibbon

Computer Illustrator Chuck Dahmer

Director of Advertising Carrie Anderson

Eastern Advertising Manager

Valerie Pippin

Western Advertising Manager

Dennis Gray

Marketing Manager Elise Malmberg

Marketing Associate Stephanie Sedin

Sales Assistants Christine Cali, Tina Spinelli

Classifieds Manager Robin Boyce

Classifieds Assistants Jill Stauffer,

Elizabeth Hildreth

Director of Operations and

Manufacturing Anne Letsch

Production Manager Ellen Richman

Advertising Traffic Manager

Donna Price

Production Assistant Christopher Ferrell

Event Coordinator Jane Byer

Circulation Associate Karen Stackpole

Sales Administrator Jean Mahon

Controller David Rothenberg

Assistant Controller Ronald LeRouzic

Accounting Lea Lewis, Therese Wellington,

Christina Purdy, Bettye Gardner

ACT III PUBLISHING

Group Publisher Hillel Resner

Director of Corporate Development

David Schwartz

National Editorial, Advertising,

and Business Offices

6400 Hollis Street #12

Emeryville, CA 94608

tel. (510) 653-3307

fax (510) 653-5142

Southern California Advertising Office

tel. (818) 709-4662

fax (818) 709-6773

East Coast Advertising Office

tel. (212) 315-1800

fax (212) 315-1848

Subscription Services Office

(Address changes and customer-service inquiries)

PO Box 41094

Nashville, TN 37204

tel. (800) 888-5139

or (615) 377-3322

Electronic Musician: (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by ACT III Publishing, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1992 by ACT III Publishing, Inc. This is Volume 8, Number 5, May 1992. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$24; outside the U.S. is \$44. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Editeur Responsable (Belgique): Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

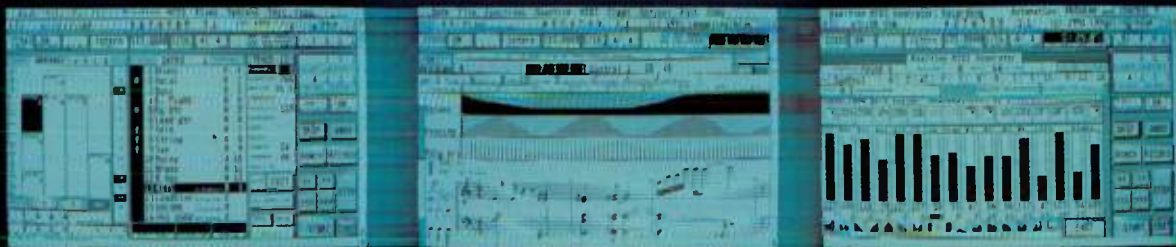
An ACT III PUBLICATION
Also publishers of *Mix* magazine.



Bob O'Donnell



PLAY IT.



PLAY WITH IT.



PRINT IT.

IT'S THAT SIMPLE.

NOTATOR SL for the Atari computer combines sequencing and music printing in one easy-to-use program. And it uses the language of music, not technology!

Play a part into NOTATOR and see it instantly on-screen as a staff of music. Then work with the notation to modify your performance. Highlight a section, drag it to transpose or slide it to change location. With NOTATOR, you perfect your composition by looking at *music*, not a laborious event-list!

NOTATOR has unique editing functions like *Adaptive Groove* quantization, so you can set a feel based on your playing

A variety of optional hardware devices allow you to have up to 96 discrete MIDI channels, video synchronization, trigger-to-MIDI conversion and more!

style, then adapt other parts to match that feel. The *Transform* controls allow you to take any note or controller and turn it into any other event. And the *Real Time MIDI Generator* gives you on-screen faders and switches to mix your music – and even edit other MIDI gear.

From a simple lead sheet to a complete film score, NOTATOR can handle your writing needs. Dynamic markings, lyrics, chord symbols, even guitar chord grids can be placed with pinpoint accuracy.

Split parts across two staves for easier reading, and handle tuplets and beaming with the skill of a professional music engraver – all without touching pencil to paper.

And there's no convert-

ing files between separate programs or different computers. NOTATOR SL for Atari computers – state-of-the-art sequencing and notation in one program. Call 1-800-553-5151 for an Authorized C-LAB dealer near you. Yes, it's that simple.

Please send me information on NOTATOR SL and all the products C-LAB offers.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

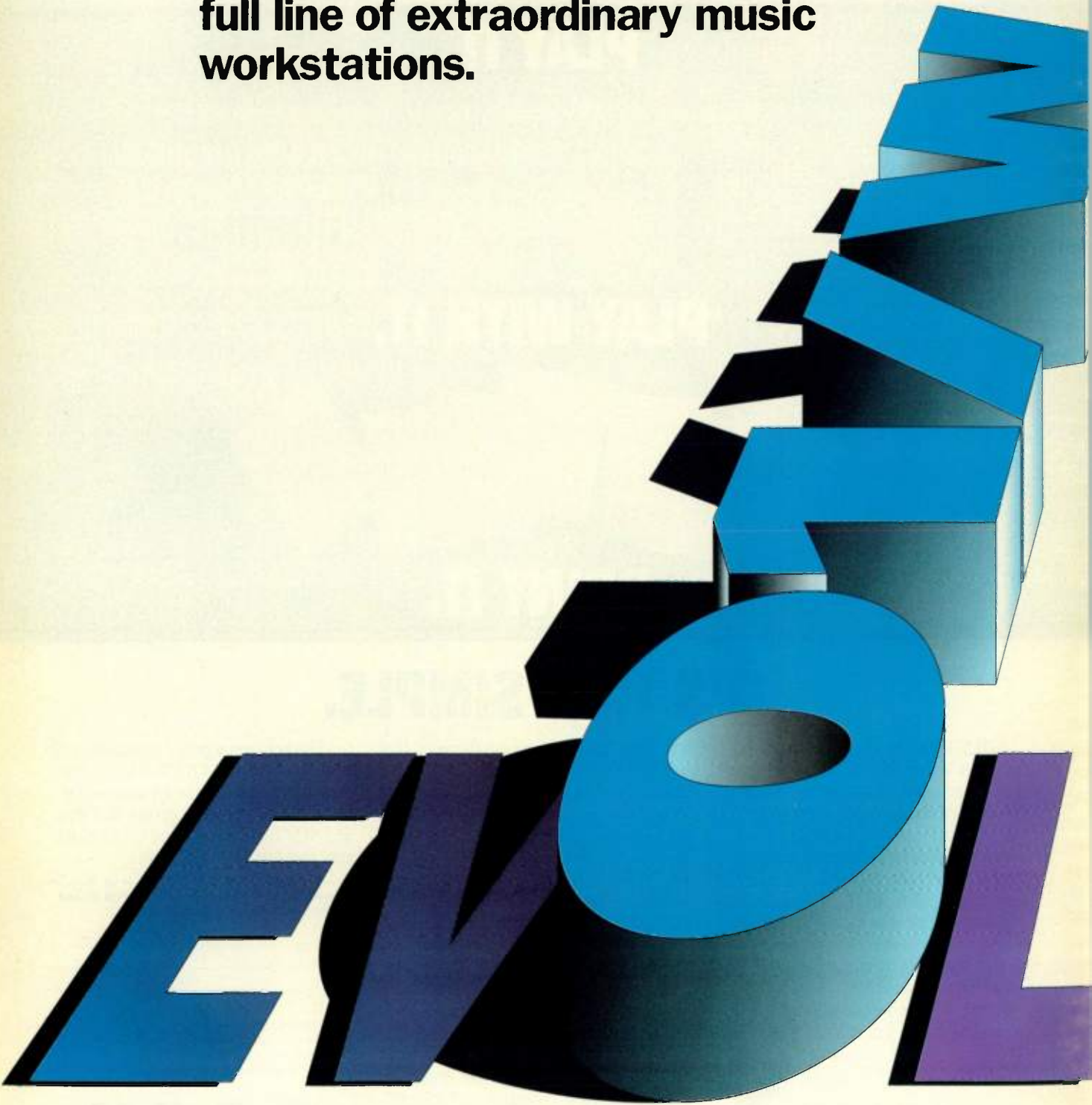
Mail to ENSONIQ, Department EC-102
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355
In Canada mail to: MUSICWARE, 641 Caledonia Rd.,
M6E 4V8 Toronto Ontario Tel.: (416) 785-3311

C-LAB

ATARI®
COMPUTER



**In the beginning there was the
01/W. Now this award-winning
keyboard has evolved into a
full line of extraordinary music
workstations.**



01/W

The 0 that started it all. 32 voices, 200 programs, 200 combinations. And you can access up to 800 of the best sounds on the planet using Korg's SRC-512 RAM card!



Wave Shaping (Korg's exclusive process for modifying waveforms) yields super-realistic acoustic instrument sounds and original sounds nothing else can. A 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer adds more versatility.

01/WFD

The "pumped up" 01/W. All of the incredible sounds and



power of the 01/W. Plus a built-in disk drive that lets you store programs, combinations, sequences and sysex data. Flex your creativity with an expanded 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer. Like the 01/W, it includes two Stereo Dynamic Digital Multi-Effect processors with 47 effects and real-time control.

01/W Pro

The Pro starts with all of the sounds and music-making power of the 01/WFD. Add an extended 76 note keyboard and an expanded 10 Meg PCM memory featuring 256 multi-sounds and 129 drum and percussion sounds. A 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer includes advanced editing functions. Import and export sequences in the Standard MIDI File



format. And, like the 01/WFD, it can even be used as a MIDI data filer.

01/W ProX

The most evolved 01/W. Features an 88-note weighted action keyboard that makes the ProX an ideal Master MIDI Controller. And you get the full complement of the 01/W Pro's sounds, sequencing power and storage capability.



01R/W

A perfect MIDI module. All the sounds and features that have

made the 01/W the leader in music workstations. Plus a 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer with sophisticated editing control. Receives on 16 independent MIDI channels. MIDI overflow. Four polyphonic outputs. The ultimate open-ended system in a compact two rack space.



03R/W

The affordable and compact MIDI module for fast, easy access to many of the great 01/W sounds. 32 voices, 128 General MIDI ROM programs, plus 100 user-programmable Programs and Combinations.



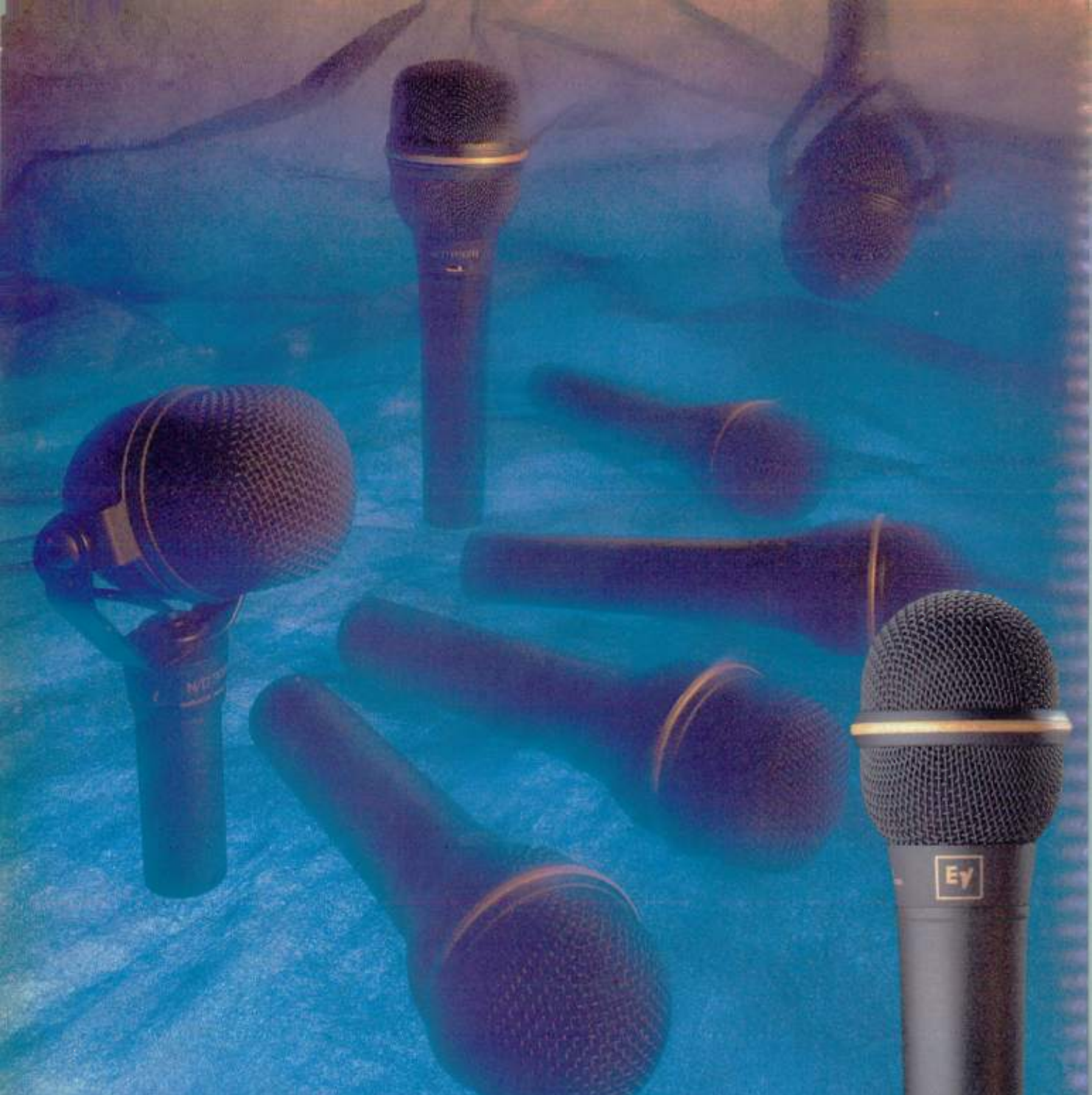
Program and PCM card slots that use 2 Meg PCM cards. Compatible with Korg's RE-1 Remote Editor. Receives on 16 individual MIDI channels. A comprehensive, open-ended system in one rack space.

Go to your Korg dealer and audition the 0 Series. See how much music workstations have evolved. And while you're at it, discover the growing library of Korg 0 Series sound cards.

ULTIMATE

KORG® 01/W SERIES

For more information, write to: Korg U.S.A., 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 ©1992 Korg U.S.A.



Silence Is Golden

From the inventor of neodymium microphone technology comes our biggest breakthrough yet—**N/DYM® SERIES III**. All of the N/DYM performance hallmarks—studio condenser frequency response, low distortion and high output—are enhanced by the **lowest overall handling noise going!**

Let the silence turn your performance into solid gold!

Check out N/DYM SERIES III at your local EV dealer or call **1-800-234-6831** !

World Radio History

Electro-Voice®

a MARK IV company®

LETTERS



FLAT BOXES

In EM's March 1992 "Music Boxes" article, you fail to do a fair evaluation of the different platforms for computer music. Certainly your article emphasizes commercially available music software and general MIDI support for each of the main computer platforms. If we stop there, then your article is somewhat accurate in your bias toward the chosen ones. But since you have gone all the way to include topics such as multimedia, hard-disk recording, and CD-ROM support, your article falls flat on its face.

I'm amazed that having done articles on the NeXT workstation in past issues didn't lead you to examine that option more carefully for today and tomorrow's promising path.

Otto Gyax
Blodgett, OR

Otto—Though I would agree that the NeXT computer offers impressive raw computing power and is an excellent platform for those individuals interested in writing their own software, I don't believe it currently represents a viable option for musicians interested in plug-and-play systems. Several major music software developers originally planned to support the NeXT, but all of them dropped their original plans. I have heard of several interesting programs being developed for the NeXT. However, until they actually appear, I believe most readers would be better off with a mainstream computer.—BO'D.

I read "Music Boxes" and was taken back by the description of Silicon Graphics IRIS Indigo. I'd like the company's address so I can find out where to purchase one of their computers.

Thomas Tremblay
Willimatic, CT

Thomas—The IRIS Indigo is indeed impressive. You can contact Silicon Graphics at 2011 Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94039-7311; tel. (415) 960-1980. In addition, our October 1991 "What's New" column features the Indigo in a sidebar on new computers—Anne-Marie P.

TEACHER KNOWS BEST

In the "Virtuoso Sequencist" (March 1992), Vince Clarke points out a very important issue regarding the limitations of MIDI: the timing problems that arise due to the nature of a serial communications protocol. There is, however, an error in the timings as given. It takes .320 ms to transmit a single byte of MIDI data. Clarke seems to have overlooked the start and stop bits required to transmit a single byte. As such, a single Note On message takes .960 ms. A 3-note chord takes 2.88 ms (2.24 ms with running status). A 32-note chord takes 30.72 ms (19.52 ms with running status).

This in no way takes away from the value of Vince Clarke's observation. In fact, it helps to make his point even stronger. We appreciate the high level of discussion of MIDI and electronic technology in EM.

Martin Sweidel
Director of Electronic
Music
Southern Methodist
University
Dallas, TX

THE MIDI TRAP

I am in complete agreement with Paul Lehrman when he warns of laziness in the music-making process ("The MIDI Trap," February 1992). Nothing is more boring than a perfectly quantized piece of music. Wendy Carlos has been warning us of this for years. It is the slight imperfections of human performance that make perfection of the whole.

The following idiom needs to be added to *The Electronic Musician's Book*

of Universal Truths: Music played perfectly right sounds perfectly wrong.

David Pike
Washington, DC

I agree with Paul Lehrman about the delicate phrasing possible with legato/single trigger mode. Players are not necessarily to blame: Ninety percent of manufacturers haven't bothered to spend a little extra time to implement MIDI Mode 4 (Mono Mode) on their sampler/sample playback units. Akai and Yamaha manufacture wind controllers but don't support legato on their units. Other companies simply ignore this issue.

MIDI manufacturers, we'd like you to couple legato mode with expressive, resonant filters. Then we can squeeze more expression out of your gear.

Bob Durham
Tokyo, Japan

I am responding to Paul D. Lehrman's article. I am somewhat of a beginner to electronic music, but I know enough to say that the article was quite stupid. While I agree enormously with what Lehrman said about collaboration and lazy musicians refusing to experiment, I also feel his criticism could apply to any realm of music. Couldn't he criticize the uncreative laziness of the muted-fifth MTV bands and the boring, uncreative recent work of Eric Clapton and Genesis?

I also would like to address the completely ignorant attack of quantizing. I am so tired of listening to the moronic, Berklee College of Music, jazz-musician criticism of the quantize feature. Unquantized electronic music either sounds like new age music, or Edgard Varèse (whom I like very much). Sure, quantized MTV music sounds boring, but Top 40 music always has been dull. What attracted me to electronic music in the first place was its ability to be dehumanized. Quantizing is an art form. It is obvious you haven't heard such challenging, innovated [sic], and quantized artists like Front 242, Chris and Cosey, or Skinny Puppy.

I played sax for many years, and part of why I gave it up for synthesis was to escape the egotistical "musicians only" attitude that prevails among fellow musicians. Good music is good, and lousy music is lousy—quantized or not.

Justin Beck
Forestville, CA

● LETTERS

Paul Lehrman responds: *If the purpose of all electronic music is to sound dehumanized, as you seem to think it should be, you might have a point. However, the issue is that electronic music tools are now being used to create all kinds of music, not just experimental stuff. If those tools are being misused, then whatever music they produce—whether it's new age, MTV, film music, post-industrial, or reworkings of classics—will be in danger of sounding inhuman. And that's lousy.*

I read with great interest your article "The MIDI Trap." Was the "respected independent film journal" mentioned in the article The Society of Composers and Lyricists Guild's *Score*?

Ron Grant
Los Angeles, CA

Ron—Actually, the article in question was written by Michael Sahl for The Independent's May 1991 issue. For information on this magazine, write: The Association of Independent Video and Film Makers, 625 Broadway, 9th Floor, NY, NY 10012—Anne-Marie P.

ALESIS ADDENDUM

I enjoyed your review on the Alesis D-4 (February 1992). However, you fail to mention a couple of things.

First, you state how interesting it would have been to combine a timpani with pitch bend, had such a sample been included. I gather you are referring to the sound a timpani makes when struck and then tuned up or down. Unfortunately, the pitch bend on the D-4 does not work that way. You must first set it, then strike a note. The pitch will not bend during the playback. This is an important fact that readers should have been aware of.

Second, it should be known that a large number of the sounds, such as the dual crash cymbal you mention and sounds that change with velocity, are merely individual samples that are layered. I see nothing wrong with this, as these sounds are good. But it does mean a fair number of them bear striking resemblance to one another. Also included in the 500+ sounds are iden-

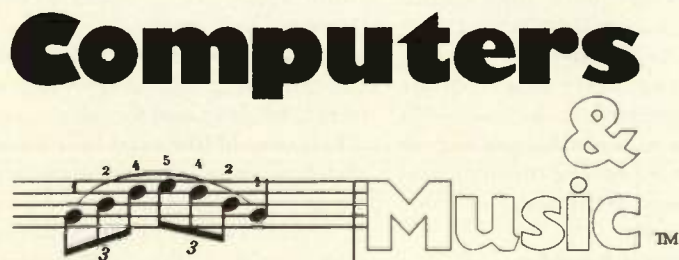
tical samples with different tunings. This was necessary to compensate for the limited user tuning ability found in the D-4 and SR-16, another fact that you forget to mention. The implementation of pitch bend doesn't really solve this problem, because you can't selectively bend individual notes. You must bend the entire kit up or down. In spite of these criticisms, your overall rating of "5" was still pretty accurate. At \$395, this is a great machine.

Chris Stevens
Eugene, OR

LIBERATED

Thank you for Laurie Spiegel's editorial "Music: Who Makes It? Who Just Takes It?" ("Back Page," January 1992). In the spirit of that article, I would like to introduce an approach that I hope will liberate more "non-musicians" to create, including myself.

First, I am one of those "grassroots" people who loves music and would love to play it but, due to whatever reasons,



Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

We aren't.

800-767-6161

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers,
Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Vision | Performer |
| Hip Software | Composer |
| EZ Vision | Music Prose |
| Avalon | StudioVision |
| Turtle Beach | Cubase |
| Audio Media | Creator |
| Deck | Notator |
| Music Printer Plus | Finale |
| Atari | Roland |
| Emu | Yamaha |
| MicroWave | Kawai |
| Proteus | Cakewalk |
| Doctor T | SMPTE |
| Synthworks | Sampler Editors |
| Hard Disks | Synth Editors |
| CD's for samplers | MIDI Interfaces |
| Educational Software | Digital Audio |
| Beyond | Galaxy |
| Pocket | Sequencer Plus |
| Altech | Score |
| Alchemy | Encore |
| Sybil | Mastertracks |
| Max | Sequencers |
| Sound Designer | Books |
| TurboSynth | Practica Musica |
| MIDI Files | Harmony Grid |
| LAPC | SampleVision |
| Listen | XOR |
| The Director | MacRecorder |
| Farralon | Sideman |
| Sound Globz | Ars Nova |
| Texture | Music Quest |
| Sonata | Mac Proteus |
| Note Writer II | ConcertWare |
| Sound Exciter | Ad Lib |



Play It. Stretch It. Squash It. Clone It. Loop It. Punch It. Patch It. Drag It. Zoom It. It's A Piece Of Cake.



Take hold of your music with Cakewalk.™ The Cakewalk MIDI sequencer lets you shape musical ideas into new forms. With the click of your mouse or a few simple keystrokes, you can change velocities, adjust tempos, quantize rhythms, extend tracks, transpose pitches and much more. Cakewalk's intuitive interface and on-line help get you up and playing in no time. And with 256 tracks, Cakewalk gives you plenty of room to experiment.

Cake For Pros.

If you're making a living making music, take a look at Cakewalk Professional.™ Don't let the low \$249 price fool you. Cakewalk Professional is loaded with features that you would expect only from higher priced sequencers, like support for all SMPTE formats, over 32 MIDI channels, and multiple interface boards. Professional also comes with the powerful Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) that lets you create your own program commands and editing routines.

It's a LIVE!

Build a playlist of up to 128 songs for your live performances. Play along to your own tracks without delays between songs. Cakewalk LIVE! loads and plays standard MIDI files, so you can use it with any MIDI software package. Lists for \$49.

Oh Romeo.

The Romeo Music Cakewalk Series is a three-disk set loaded with over 60 multi-track song files of classical, jazz, pop, and drum patterns. Just load the songs into Cakewalk and start playing along, or "sample" any of these sequences for use in your own MIDI compositions. Commissioned by Romeo Music Inc. exclusively for Twelve Tone Systems. Only \$29.95.

Get a Piece.

For more information on the full line of Cakewalk MIDI software products, give us a call at **800-234-1171**. Ask about our free catalog. Order the Cakewalk demo diskette for only \$10.00.

Cakewalk is also served at finer music and computer software stores everywhere.

The #1-selling MIDI sequencer for IBM PC-compatibles. Only \$150!

Cakewalk Highlights

- 256 tracks
- MIDI/SPP with Chase Mode
- NEW!** ■ MIDI metronome
- Multiple sequence views, including piano roll, event list, measure and track view
- NEW!** ■ Enhanced real-time controls
- Step record
- NEW!** ■ Fractional tempos
- Event filters
- Standard MIDI File formats
- On-line help
- Mouse support
- Extensive edit commands
- No copy protection!

Cakewalk Professional Highlights

- All the features of Cakewalk, plus:
- Direct SMPTE/MTC
 - NEW!** ■ Built-in fit-to-time command
 - Percentage quantization
 - NEW!** ■ 48-480 pulses per quarter note
 - Cakewalk Application Language (CAL)
 - Powerful keyboard macros
 - NEW!** ■ Supports multiple MIDI output ports
 - NEW!** ■ Supports over 16 different interface boards
 - ...and more



Cakewalk 2.0 Nov. '88.

Cakewalk™

Prices are subject to change without notice. Cakewalk and Cakewalk Professional are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Outside of U.S., call 617-273-4437.



Twelve
Tone

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760
Watertown, MA 02272

never seriously studied it. Further, my musical impulse was frustrated early by cerebral palsy, which fortunately only mildly affects my right side but is enough to limit finger dexterity and make most musical instruments intimidating. It also led adults to discourage me from music when I was a child. But my love of music continued, and computer controlled synthesizers have renewed my interest in making music as an active art.

For me, the ultimate promise of com-

puter control lies not in the sequencers and the compositional approach to music (still great for editing and enhancing), but in using the power of the computer for real-time playing. Eliminate traditional interfaces like keyboards and strings and play the synth directly through the computer. But how? The approach I am developing uses a combination of voice and touch screen.

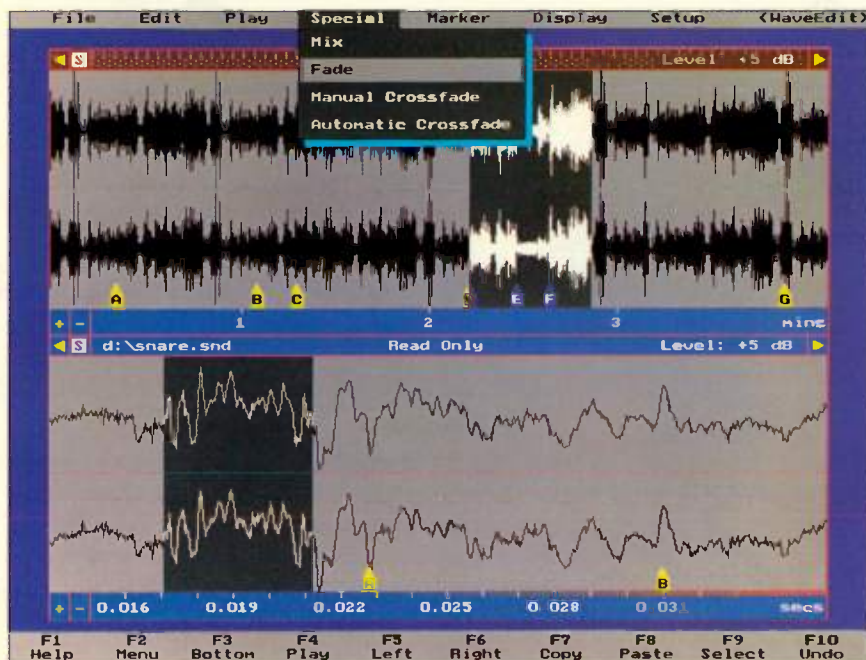
I'll use the MIDIVOX, by SynchroVoice, to voice-feed a MIDI stream

into a high-speed PC, and the touch screen (made by Elographics) to manipulate and send, in real time, modified MIDI information (such as chords, key- and scale-corrected notes, pitch shifts, and presets) to a Peavey SP. This concept will make it relatively easy for professional musicians, in addition to people with minor dexterity problems or no formal music training, to play expressive music through the Peavey or any other MIDI instrument. It also will be a good learn-as-you-play training tool because of the immediate audio feedback to vocalizations and touches.

By the time you read this, I'll have met with a C/assembly language programmer who will help me with the project. There is also something perhaps you could help on. The programmer I found is fluent in C but has no MIDI experience and a weak music background. Could you recommend some MIDI programming books or articles that might reduce the learning curve?

**John Freeman
Merrimack, NH**

John—I have good news and bad news. Jim Conger wrote two PC-programming books, C Programming for MIDI and MIDI Sequencing in C. Unfortunately, the former—an excellent book—is out of print, but you might find it in a library. (While at the library, look for another discontinued book, MIDI Programmer's Handbook, by Steve DeFuria and Joe Scacciaferro.) Conger's sequencing book and several other useful books on the MIDI spec and System Exclusive are available from Mix Bookshelf; tel. (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307. There is a slim chance Mix Bookshelf has a copy left of the first book, but don't depend on it. Jim Conger also wrote a series of PC C-programming articles for our September, October, and November 1989 issues. Again, back issues can be ordered from Mix Bookshelf.—Steve O.



NO MORE EXCUSES!

If you've been wanting a hard disk recording system but thought you couldn't afford one, we've taken away your last excuse. Introducing **CardD System™**—hard disk recording and editing on your AT-compatible.

The CardD™ \$795

The CardD is an AT-compatible bus board that gives you:

- Real time direct-to-disk stereo recording and playback
- True professional-quality 16-bit audio
- Stereo analog inputs and outputs
- 32kHz, 44.1 kHz, and 48 kHz sampling rates

The EdDitor™ \$250

The EdDitor is an interactive stereo waveform editing program that features:

- Non-destructive editing
- Cut, copy & paste
- Mix, fade, crossfade
- Full zoom-in & zoom-out
- Catalog feature for fast access of sounds
- On-line help

The CardD™ \$295

Add the I/O CardD to give you the S/PDIF and IEC digital interface, allowing direct digital transfer to and from your DAT machine.

Digital AUDIO LABS

6311 Wayzata Boulevard, Suite 200
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416
612/559-6104 Fax 612/544-5573

Address correspondence to "Letters," Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.

Corrections to articles are listed at the end of "Letters." We compile these published corrections annually; to receive a copy, send an SASE to "Error Log Listing" at the above address.



Brush.



Canvas.



Masterpiece.

Yes, you too can create beautiful works just like the masters. Start composing with the SC-55 Sound Canvas, utilizing its 317 CD-quality sounds and terrific digital effects. Next, bring the SB-55 Sound Brush into play, with its ability to replay any piece created in 3.5" standard MIDI file format. *Voila!* Artistry. For hundreds less than other sound modules—and with greater ease of use, greater portability, even a wireless remote. Experience what we like to call Interactive Listening.™ Experience the Roland Sound Brush and Sound Canvas. Now on exhibit at your Roland dealer.

Roland®

Call or write for a free standard MIDI file demo disk. Roland Corporation US, Dept. SC-55, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696. (213)685-5141 ext. 315.

Take Your Ears For A Test Drive



Lexicon LXP-15 Digital Multi-Effects Processor

Like a great high performance car, the Lexicon LXP-15 has more to offer than its impressive specifications. Its precise control and responsive action can only be experienced by driving it *flat out*.

The LXP-15 has 128 preset sounds (*plus another 128 user registers!*) There's extraordinarily realistic hall reverbs, striking gates and plates, dramatic chorus, 3 octaves of pitch shift, precise digital delay, and combinations producing other-worldly effects. What's more, with Lexicon's Dynamic MIDI®, each of the 27 variable parameters on the LXP-15 can be controlled by *any* external MIDI controller.

These extensive features make the Lexicon LXP-15 a remarkable value. But because we believe that the *sound quality* of the effects is more important than the *number* of effects, you'll quickly appreciate the real value. The LXP-15 makes it easy to understand why 8 out of 10 commercially and critically successful recordings are produced with Lexicon processing.

Come into your participating Lexicon dealer and take the LXP-15 for a test drive. Bring it home. Push it to its limits. Whether you're a guitarist, keyboardist, or sound engineer, you will find the sound and engineering experience that's packed into the LXP-15 unequalled for the money. And if you don't love it, bring it back. No headaches, no problems.

For more information, give Lexicon a call at (617) 736-0300, or fax us at (617) 891-0240.

Participating Dealers:

Westlake	Los Angeles, CA
Dr. Sound	New York, NY
Goodman Music	Los Angeles, CA
The Guitar Shop, Ltd.	Scottsdale, AZ
Desert Music	Las Vegas, NV
Ace Music Center	Miami, Orlando, FL
Washington Music Center	Wheaton, MD
Wray Music House	Lemoyne, PA
Rainbow Productions	Omaha, NE
Communications Task Group	Buffalo, NY
Thoroughbred Music	Tampa, FL
Full Compass Systems, Inc.	Madison, WI
Alto Music	Middletown, NY
Sweetwater Sound	Ft. Wayne, IN
Victors House Of Music	Ridgewood, NJ
Long & McQuade	Parsippany, NJ
National Sound Engineering, Inc.	Norcross, GA
Sam's Music	Brentwood, TN
Technical Audio Services	Greenville, SC
Southern Coastal Mktg Svcs, Inc.	Pineville, NC
Grandma's Music	Albuquerque, NM
Reliable Music, inc.	Charlotte, NC
Audio Techniques	New York, NY
The Music Shop	Myrtle Beach, SC
Associated Sound Products	Raleigh, NC
Music Land USA Corp	Lindenhurst, NY
Rainbow Guitars	Tucson, AZ
Kingdom Tapes	Mansfield, PA
A.S.T. Sound	New York, NY
Reliable Music	Charlotte, NC
Audio Techniques	New York, NY
The Music Shop	Myrtle Beach, SC
Manny's	New York, NY
AVR	Watertown, MA, Hartford, CT
Performance Audio	Salt Lake City, UT
Listen Up	Denver, CO
Magic Audio	Orlando, FL
Music Arts Enterprises	Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Guitar City Keyboards	Centerville, UT
Caruso Music	New London, CT
Al Nalli Music	Ann Arbor, MI
Arnoldt Williams	Canton, MI
Robbs Music	Boulder, CO
Brownell Sound	Portland, OR
Portland Music	Portland, OR
American Music	Seattle, WA
Sam Ash	New York, NY
Rockley Music	Denver, CO
Pontiac Music	Pontiac, MI
Audio Light & Musical	Norfolk, VA
Steve's Quality Instruments	Danvers, MA
Boynton Studios	Morris, NY

Lexicon

1992 Winter NAMM Report, Part 2

In our continuing coverage, we marvel at miniscule mixers and miscellaneous MIDI devices, browse among the beatboxes, and pore over effects processors.

By the EM Staff

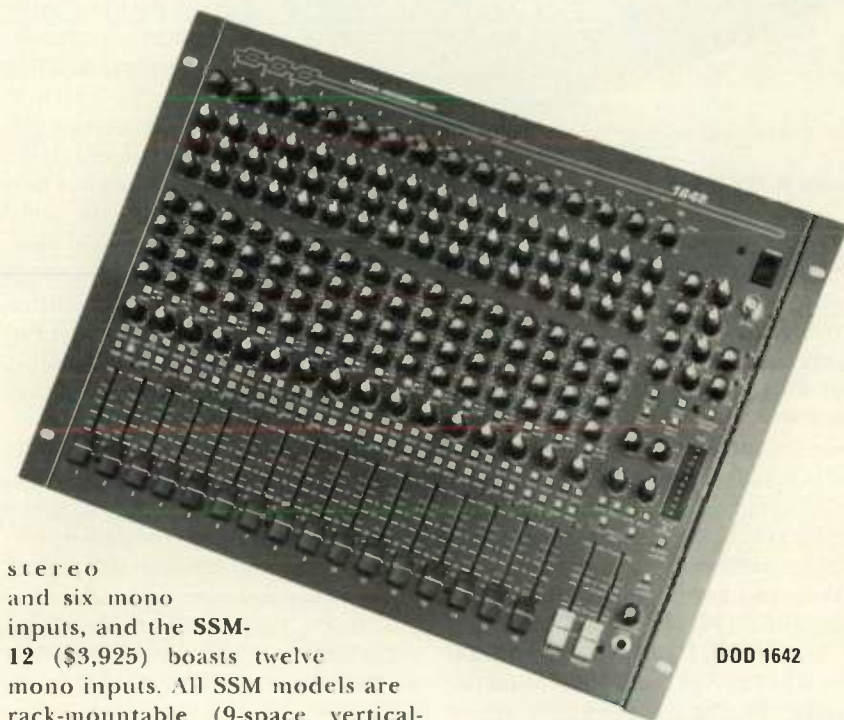
COMPACT MIXERS

Evidence suggests that the multi-faceted, inexpensive mixers pioneered by Alesis and Mackie Designs have revitalized the home recording/live performance console market. Small wonder the 1992 NAMM show played host to countless manufacturers hawking versatile, moderately priced mini-mixers. Ah well, build a better mousetrap...

DOD Electronics (tel. [801] 268-8400) released their 8-input **822** (\$429) and 12-input **1222** (\$599) series of compact mixers in rack-mount and tabletop configurations. The mixers feature color-coded knobs, 60 mm faders, a 15 dB cut/boost for high and low EQ (midrange EQ is a 12 dB cut/boost), two effects sends per channel, and switchable phantom power. Also unveiled was the 16-input **1642** mixer (\$1,099). The 1642 features the same EQ as the 822/1222 series and maintains the identical knob color-code. The 1642 can be configured as 16 x 4 or 16 x 2 x 2 and offers six aux sends, inserts on all channels, a PFL/Solo switch, channel muting, and a front-panel headphone output and level control.

ART (tel. [716] 436-2720) moved into the mixer arena with their 16-channel **Phantom 1608**, 24-channel **Phantom 2408**, and 32-channel **Phantom 3208** (prices tba). All models offer 3-band EQ with sweepable parametric midrange, full channel soloing and muting, inserts on all channels, phantom power, eight dedicated line returns, four subgroups, and eight aux sends. The 1608 and 2408 are rack-mountable.

Expandability is the hallmark of Speck Electronics' (tel. [619] 723-4281) **SSM** dedicated synth/sampler mixer systems. The "nerve center" is available in three models: The **SSM-24** (\$4,975) offers twelve stereo inputs, the **SSM-18** (\$4,450) combines six



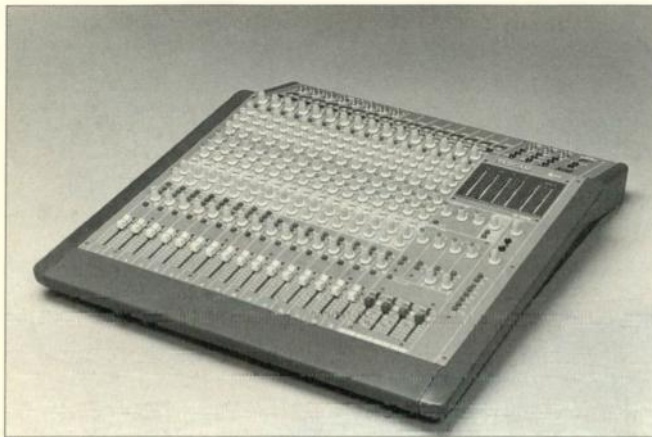
DOD 1642

stereo and six mono inputs, and the **SSM-12** (\$3,925) boasts twelve mono inputs. All SSM models are rack-mountable (9-space vertical-mount; 4-space with custom horizontal slide-mount). Speck claims frequency response of 12 Hz to 160 kHz (-3 dB). The mixers include 60 mm faders, stereo solo-in-place, eight effects sends, two bands of sweepable parametric EQ, mutable effects returns, and a built-in talkback mic. The SSM series includes three expander modules with features identical to the main mixer. The **SSMEX-32** (\$4,195) offers sixteen stereo inputs, the **SSMEX-24** (\$3,490) combines eight stereo and eight mono inputs, and the **SSMEX-16** (\$3,000) provides sixteen mono inputs. In addition, Speck unveiled the **XTRAMIX** compact synth/sampler mixer (\$3,295), which packs 40 synth inputs, eight assignable subgroups per channel, eight effects sends per channel, eight stereo effects returns, and an 8 x 2 monitor mix into a 4U rack chassis. Also, a 2U, 32-input rack expander (\$2,190) will be available soon.

Tascam (tel. [213] 726-0303) introduced two compact mixers, the rack-

mountable **M-1508** (\$1,149) and the tabletop **M-1516** (\$1,849). The M-1500 series consoles feature 3-band EQ with sweepable midrange, four aux sends, assignable direct outputs on channels 1 through 8, and four subgroups. Both models employ a dual-bus system that allows signal-routing via the main fader and a separate stereo path. In addition, Tascam added to the line a 4-bus recording mixer, the **M-108** (\$799). The M-108 features twelve input channels (eight mono/two stereo), eight tape returns, two effects buses, and 2-band EQ. Tascam also debuted two 16-channel, rack-mountable keyboard mixers. The **MM-100** (\$599) offers eight stereo inputs on linear faders, four effects sends, and high and low EQ. The **MM-200** (\$799) adds switchable stereo/mono effects sends, BBE sonic-enhancement circuitry for improved high-frequency definition, and a MIDI patching system.

Targeting the home recordist, Vestax (tel. [707] 427-1920) introduced



Tascam M-1516 Mixer

their RMC series of rack-mountable mixers. The RMC-88 (\$899) features eight input channels with selectable direct outputs, 3-band EQ, three aux sends (one pre-fader, two post-fader), and PFL. The RMC-108 (price tba) offers ten input channels, 100 mm Alps faders, four aux sends (two pre-fader, two post-fader), 3-band EQ with sweepable midrange, and a separate 2-band EQ for tweaking either the master outputs or aux returns.

You can't get much more compact than a single rackspace, and Rolls Corporation's (tel. [801] 562-5628) **RM81 Mix Max** fits eight channels into a 1U chassis. The Mix Max (\$300) offers eight XLR and 1/4-inch inputs, tone (20 dB treble or bass boost; 450 Hz center) and volume knobs for each channel, and 12 VDC phantom power.

DRUM MACHINES

Although drum machines didn't make a big splash at the show, those that were introduced followed the trend toward lower cost. This is good news for anyone who hasn't got the room (or amenable neighbors) for a live drummer.

No stranger to drum machines, Roland (tel. [213] 685-5141) introduced several new units. The Boss **DR-550MkII** (\$325) is nearly identical to the original DR-550, with the addition of almost twice as many sounds, including jazz brushes and sound effects. Boss also unveiled the **DR-660** (\$499), with 255 sounds, 1,024 sound locations, 14-note polyphony, comprehensive sound-editing, built-in effects, and sixteen velocity-sensitive pads with aftertouch. Velocity switching, mixing, and layering provide over 65,000 different

sound combinations. Also from Roland, the **R-70 Human Rhythm Composer** (\$799) features 210 internal sounds, 32 copy locations, digital effects, 14-note polyphony, 5-part multitimbral operation, comprehensive sound-editing, and sixteen velocity-sensitive pads with aftertouch. In addition,

the Rhythm Expert System automatically creates patterns and songs for those who are unfamiliar with drum programming. A unique Positional Pad changes parameters such as volume, pitch, panning, decay, and nuance, depending on where it is struck.

Across the hall, Yamaha (tel. [714] 522-9011) announced the **RY10** drum machine (\$299). With 250 sampled sounds (including some bass sounds), twelve pads, and 28-note polyphony, this unit was designed to be easy to use and has a large LCD display. Also included is an audio input, internal amplifier/speaker system, and guitar tuner.

MIDI INSTRUMENT CONTROLLERS

New MIDI instrument controllers weren't a big rage this year. The few offerings ranged from keyboards to unique guitar-like items. A new MIDI accordion made the scene, but the once-promising VideoHarp (discussed in July 1990) didn't.

Akai Professional (tel. [817] 336-5114) displayed the **MX1000 MIDI Master Keyboard** (\$2,299), a 76-key, weighted, velocity and channel aftertouch-sensitive, MIDI keyboard controller. The keyboard can be split into as many as four zones, and its data can be routed

to four independent MIDI outputs. The MX1000 also features eight preset and eight user Velocity curves, pitch and mod wheels that can be disabled separately for each zone, four programmable sliders, four programmable front-panel switches, four assignable footswitch inputs (which can operate in latched or unlatched mode), and four assignable CV-pedal inputs. The data from its MIDI Input can be merged with MIDI data from any zone. A large, backlit LCD displays the editing parameters. Akai also showed the **PM76 Piano Module** (\$999), an add-in board for the MX1000. The PM76 contains ten 16-bit, PCM sounds (sampled at 44.1 kHz), including grand, upright, and electric pianos; vibraphone; cembalo; electric organ; and pipe organ.

The Baldoni **MIDI Accord** (\$2,495; tel. [414] 276-4969) is a MIDI accordion controller that sends on up to nine MIDI channels at once. The keyboard supports three polyphonic MIDI channels and one monophonic channel (top-note priority); the chord buttons play two polyphonic channels and can be programmed for standard accordion triads or bass lines; the bass section, which rotates on a hinged universal joint, plays one polyphonic channel; and Devices 1 and 2 send Program Change commands. The keyboard is velocity-sensitive and has a sensitivity-control potentiometer. Channel controls include MIDI Volume and three octave-transposition settings for keyboard, chords, and bass. Global controls include master volume and transposition (± 12 semitones), and program changes can be sequenced and stepped through with a footswitch. The settings



Boss DR-660 Drum Machine

Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

MACINTOSH

Sequencers

Dr. T's
Beyond
Mark of the Unicorn
Performer
Passport Designs
TRAX
Master Tracks 5
Opcode Systems
EZ Vision
Vision
CUE-The film Music System
Integrated Sequencing
and Printing

Coda
Finale
Music Prose
Passport Designs
Encore
Scoring and Printing
Mark the Unicorn
Professional Composer
Mosaic
Passport Designs
NoteWriter II
Interactive Composition

Dr. T's
Jam Factory
M
Upbeat

Editor/Libs For Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, Dr. T's and Big Noise. Please call.

PG Music
Band In A Box
Editor/Libs-Samplers

digidesign
Sound Designer II SK
Passport Designs
Alchemy
Education

Ars Nova
Practica Musica
Imaja
Listen
MIDI Interfaces

Opcode Systems
Midi Translator
Studio Plus Two
Timecode Machine
Studio 3
Studio 5
Mark the Unicorn
MIDI Time Piece

IBM PC

Sequencers

Big Noise
Cadenza
Cadenza Windows
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro
TRAX
Voyetra
Sequencer Plus Jr., Classic, Gold
Twelve Tone Systems
Cakewalk
Cakewalk Professional

Magnetic Music
Texture
Prism
Integrated Sequencing
and Printing

Passport Designs
Encore
Dynaware
Ballade
Temporal Acuity
MusicPrinter Plus
Musicator
Musicator
Musicator GS

Coda
Finale
Education

Temporal Acuity
Piano Works
IBIS Software
Play It By Ear
Rhythm Ace
Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's
The Copyist
Passport Designs
SCORE 3
thoughtprocessors
Note Processor
ShowTune
Interactive Composition
Cool Shoes
Sound Glob's
Drummer
PG Music
Band In A Box Prof.

SoundTrek
The Jammer
Editor/Libs-Samplers
Turtle Beach Software
SampleVision
MIDI Interfaces
Roland
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, SCC-1
Voyetra
V-4000, V-22, V-22m, V-24s, V-24sm
Music Quest
PC MIDI Card
MQX-32M
Mark of the Unicorn
MIDI Timepiece
Key Electronics
MS-101, MS-103

ATARI ST

Sequencers

Dr. T's
KCS Omega
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro
TRAX
C-Lab
Creator
Steinberg/Jones
Cubase
Integrated Sequencing
and Printing
C-Lab
Notator
Scoring and Printing
Dr. T's
The Copyist

Best Sellers

Cakewalk - IBM	Performer - MAC
Vision - MAC	Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold - IBM
Copyist - IBM	Band In A Box Prof. - ALL
Finale - IBM/MAC	PC MIDI Card - IBM
Midi Quest - ALL	MQX-32M - IBM
Studio 3 - MAC	MusicPrinter Plus - IBM

Soundware

You - MIDI Source

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

©1992 Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Call to order:
(800) 333-4554

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada
Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST

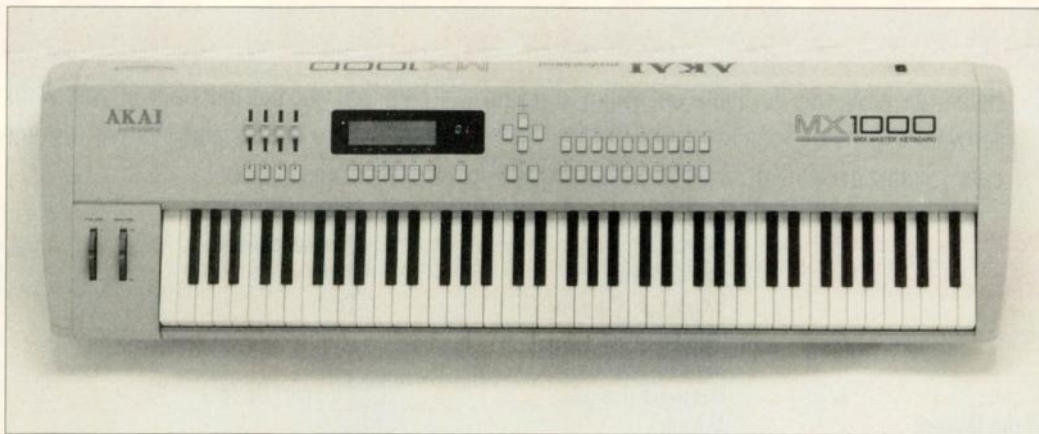
● WHAT'S NEW

can be saved in 256 user program locations, and 128 presets are included. The 39-inch-long, 8-pound MIDI Accord is strictly a MIDI controller and has no tone generator.

Starr Switch Company (tel. [800] 428-8884 or [619] 233-6715) showed two innovative MIDI fingerboard controllers.

The **Datapump 620** (\$1,695) has a guitar-

like body and tapered, fretted neck, but instead of strings, the neck has six rows of twenty keys. The fingerboard operates in any of four modes that allow you to play single or multiple notes per string and make use of six trigger bars at the base of the neck to trigger open-string and hammer-on effects. Depending on the mode, the trigger bars send Polyphonic Aftertouch, or trigger selected MIDI Note



Akai MX1000 MIDI Master Keyboard

messages on MIDI channel 10 for use with drum machines. The Datapump also has a bank of six large pressure pads that produce a variety of messages, including Pitch Bend, Increment/Decrement, Mod Wheel, Stereo Pan, Sustain, and Channel Aftertouch messages. A rack-mount box houses the power supply and four filtered AC outlets.

Starr Switch also showed the Mag-

natar 1223 (\$2,495), which offers twelve rows (called "strings") of 23 keys in a tabletop case, designed for two-handed playing. Spanning six octaves and a fourth (from low C), its 276 notes are color-coded in black and white, just like a piano keyboard, with the rows programmed a perfect fourth apart. The Magnatar includes a 2-line by 40-character LCD display, data-entry keys, a data-slider, four programmable pres-

LAPTOP & PC MIDI

IBM PC COMPATIBLE INTERFACES

Our innovative designs have made MIDI possible for thousands of laptop, notebook, and other "slotless" computer users. Key external serial interfaces allow full speed communication with all MIDI devices. Simply "plug & play" with over 40 popular programs from over 20 software companies, including:

sYbil

Cakewalk 4.0, Pro & Live

Songwright

MIDI Quest

Music Printer Plus 4.1

Cadenza for Windows

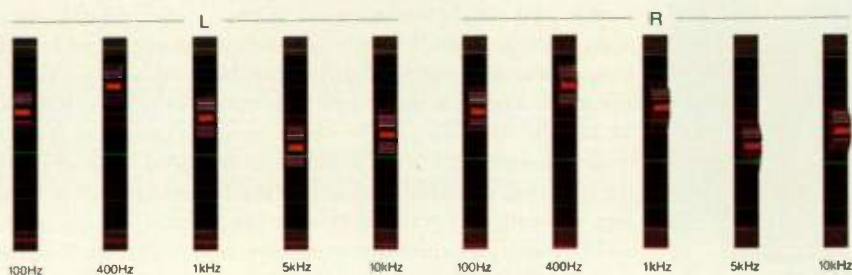
Sample Vision

Band-in-a-Box

KEY
INC.
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue
Fort Worth, TX 76116
Office (817) 560-1912
FAX (817) 560-9745
See your dealer or Call

TOLL FREE
1-800-533-MIDI
(1-800-533-6434)



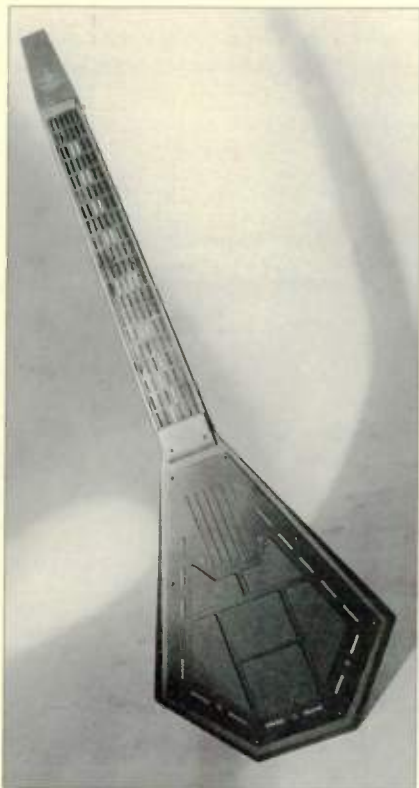
The MT120 with 5-band EQ. Creative freedom. And a bit more.

Quite a bit more. Like getting a rock solid bottom end from the kick drum. Like bringing more brilliance to a cymbal. Like making a dull guitar track scream. All from a four track cassette recorder with an integrated mixer and a 5-band graphic equalizer. When you go in to your local dealer, don't ask for the MT120. Demand it.

YAMAHA®

© 1991 Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 92622-6600

● WHAT'S NEW



Starr Datapump 620

sure pads, and footswitch jacks.

EFFECTS PROCESSORS

We sensed no major new directions, but digital effects processors continue to become cheaper and more flexible. Single-rackspace devices seemed to dominate this year, but sometimes interesting things came in even smaller packages.

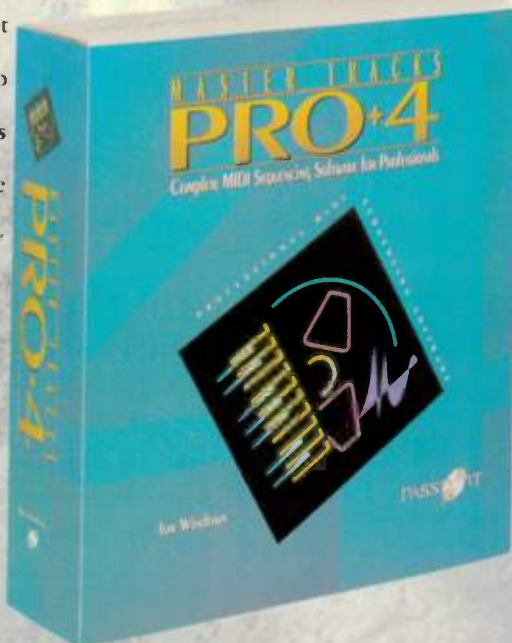
Peavey (tel. [601] 483-5565) released the 1U rack-mount **Pro-Fex II pre-amp/effects processor** (est. \$549), which incorporates all 128 effects from Peavey's Pro-Fex. Up to eight effects may be used simultaneously, in any order, and combined in series or parallel. New features include an effects loop that can be placed anywhere in the effects path; a noise gate that can be moved anywhere in the chain; and a stereo simulator with lowpass filter for processing mono inputs. The **Bass-Fex preamp/effects processor** (est. \$549) offers eight simultaneous effects that can be placed in any order. It has 22 effects algorithms which include compression, two types of distortion,

chorus, delay, pitch shifting, reverb, five simultaneous types of EQ, exciters, noise gate, speaker, simulator, and more. A Chain Splitter/Biamp parameter lets you split an effects chain at any point and assign effects to either chain. RAM cartridges provide 128 new presets and a third program bank. An optional, 14-button MIDI foot controller is available for both the Pro-Fex II and Bass-Fex.

T.C. Electronic (tel. [805] 373-1828) displayed the **M5000 Digital Audio Mainframe** (\$3,754 for 2-channel analog I/O and one DSP engine; digital I/O option \$258), a true stereo, modular, digital signal processor. Programs include reverb, ambience, pitch shifting, chorusing, and flanging. The M5000 provides AES/EBU (sample rates of 32, 44.1, and 48 kHz), S/PDIF, and optical digital I/O; a RAM card slot; serial remote port; MIDI In, Out, and Thru; and SMPTE time code input. Options include SCSI, LAN, and a 1.44 MB floppy disk drive. Additional expansion slots permit the M5000 to be customized with additional mod-

This Pro Does Windows™

When it comes to creating music, professionals the world over know that **Master Tracks Pro** provides the cleanest and most elegant sequencing environment available. Now we would like to introduce you to **Master Tracks Pro 4 for Windows™**, a state of the art sequencer that gives you new powerful features—without compromising the fast, accurate and sensible workspace that Passport products are famous for. **Master Tracks Pro 4** is the clear choice in sequencing for Windows.



"**Master Tracks Pro** is possibly the best MIDI software available on the IBM™ for any music application...multimedia,

film scoring, serious composition and more."

*Christopher Yavelow,
New Media Magazine*

"**Master Tracks Pro** has served musicians admirably for years. Now it has found a home under Windows...a real standout product."

PC Magazine

*Windows Magazine Annual Win Award
Top 100 Windows Products 1992*

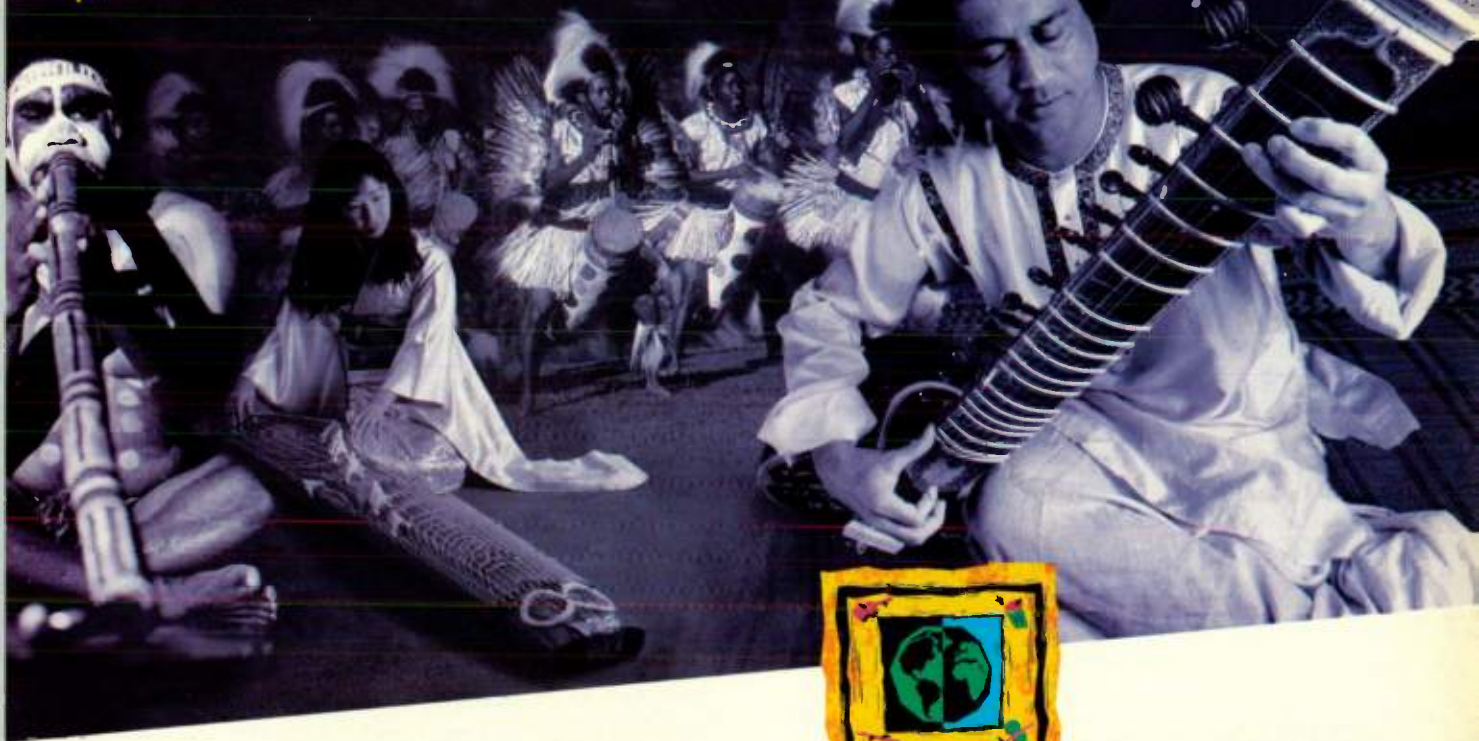
Master Tracks Pro is available at fine music and computer stores worldwide. Contact Passport for a free catalog and the dealer nearest you.

PASSPORT

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
Telephone: (415) 726-0280 Fax: (415) 726-2254

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Take on the World



Enrich Your Music With A Global Texture.

■ As borders dissolve, traditions are shared. And this sharing of cultures is most powerful in the richness of music. With sounds that originate from around the world,

E-mu's new Proteus/3 World will enhance the creativity of even the most well-travelled artist. ■ Imagine playing the Australian didgeridoo, a 30,000-year-old instrument whose haunting drone provides a trance-like background for Aborigines during meditational rituals. Or the flowering chime of the Indonesian Gamelan, whose performance is a part musical, part mystical communion



African Udu drums



among players. E-mu has gathered these sounds and more—192 in all. Use them to emulate traditional world instruments or as raw material for creating one-of-a-kind synthesized sounds of your own. ■ Naturally, the Proteus/3 has the same excellent features of other members of the Proteus™ family: uncompromising 16-bit

sound quality, 16-channel MIDI capabilities, 32 voice polyphony, extensive programmability, and the industry's clearest, most straightforward user interface. ■ As part of E-mu's commitment to world music, we are donating a portion of our Proteus/3 sales to WOMAD*, an organization whose goal is to deepen the understanding



Bagpipes

between people through the joy of music, arts and dance. ■ Take a trip to your local E-mu dealer. Come and hear what the world has to offer.



E-mu Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015
U.K. E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House,
Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ

All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

World Radio History

*The World of Music Arts and Dance was founded in 1981 with the help and inspiration of Peter Gabriel. WOMAD sponsors worldwide festivals, performance events, music recordings and educational projects.



ART SGX-T2 Multi-effects Processor

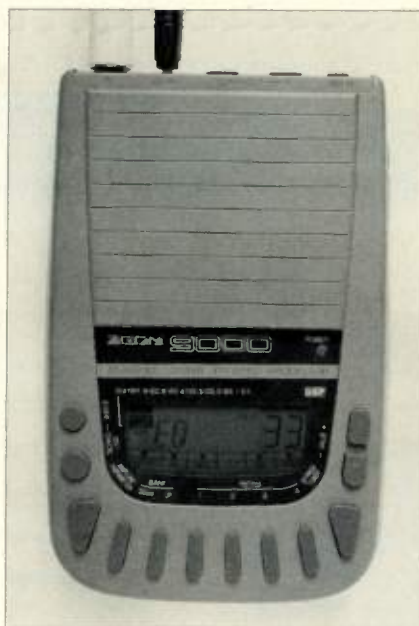
ules. The standard configuration of one stereo A/D-D/A module (18-bit, 64-times oversampling in, 20-bit out) and one DSP module leaves two empty slots; adding another pair of converter and DSP modules gives 4-channel operation. Additional sets of modules can be added for about half the price of the main unit, with a maximum configuration of eight channels. Powered by a Motorola 56001 DSP chip and T.C. Electronic's proprietary Digital Audio Reverb Coprocessor (DARC) chip set, the M5000 should provide serious processing-power overkill.

The ART SGX-T2 (\$629; tel. [716]

436-2720) is a single-rackspace multi-effects processor with twelve simultaneous effects, including a compressor/limiter, noise gate/expander, envelope filter, distortion, delay, sampler, pitch-shifter, panner, chorus, flange, a MIDI data monitor, and reverb. Based on the SGX-2000, the T2 features a solid-state preamp and adds new reverb and chorus algorithms, a digital guitar tuner with reference oscillator, over two octaves of multi-interval pitch-shifting, programmable mixing and levels, triggered sampling, a new distortion section, a "space phaser" that recreates classic phase-shifter effects, and

eight additional real-time controllers. Up to eight parameters can be mapped to up to eight MIDI controllers. The company also displayed the SGX LT (\$379), another SGX-2000 offshoot. The LT offers a programmable preamp with switchable clean and distortion channels, an effects processor with up to four simultaneous effects, a long list of effects algorithms, and 200 presets. Finally, the DR-X 2100 (\$619) offers the same effects and features of the SGX-T2 with the exception the speaker simulator and distortion. It has a digital crossover and a tuner with reference oscillator. Processing algorithms include an exciter, reverb, EQ, flange, expander, noise gate, and compressor.

Zoom Corp. (tel. [415] 873-5885) followed up its popular, clip-on 9002 processor with the wedge-shaped 9000 Guitar Processor (\$399), a palm-sized multi-effects box with a dozen programming buttons in a crescent pattern around its display. Like its predecessor, the new unit has a programmable



Zoom 9000 Guitar Processor

PC Music Software

GOLD STANDARD

Struggling with multiple programs can turn state-of-the-art into a state of confusion.

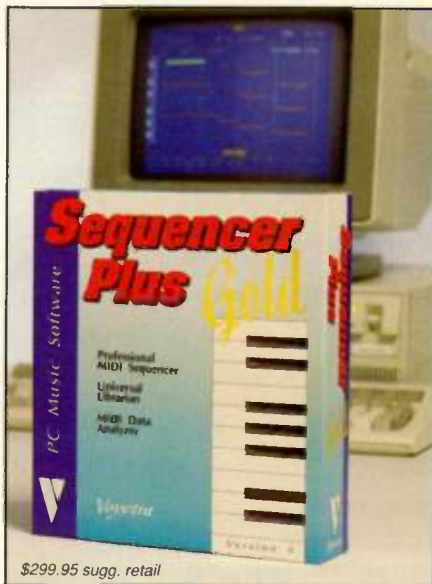
Besides integrating the industry's most reliable

Sequencer with a Universal Librarian and Network Organizer,

Sp Gold's MIDI Data Analyzer lets you view, control and analyze MIDI Network activity.

If you'd rather juggle tunes instead of software, why compromise?

Go for the Gold Standard.



\$299.95 sugg. retail

Voyetra

333 Fifth Avenue • Pelham • NY • 10803 • (914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946

Call for Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

**Automatic Accompaniment has arrived -
...and just got better with Version 5**

BAND-IN-A-BOX™

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM, MAC & ATARI COMPUTERS

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest...

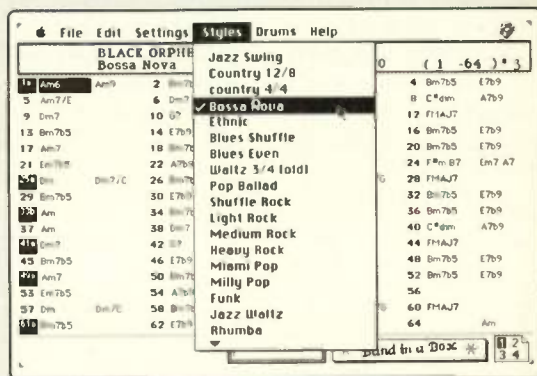
**Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of
bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles**

24 Styles built in...

Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight
Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock
Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba
Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet)

Version 5: 2 more instruments + built-in sequencer...

The built-in sequencer lets you record melodies (or buy our MIDI-FAKE-BOOK disks which include chords & melodies). Also make your own 5 instrument styles using the StyleMaker™ section of the program – or edit our styles to your tastes. Now there are 5 accompaniment instruments (including guitar/strings). General MIDI standard implementation (even for old synths). Plus 70 other new features!



1990
- FINALIST -
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



AFTER HOURS ENTERTAINMENT
Band-in-a-Box
PG Music

WE DIDN'T SAY IT... PC MAGAZINE DID!

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer. **Band-in-a-Box understands** repeats, choruses and verses, and even varies the accompaniment, just as human musicians would. Peter Gannon, the author of the program makes no claim to artificial intelligence, but Band-in-a-Box is software that repeated surprises and delights you, especially in its jazz styles."

**PC Magazine Jan. 15, 1991
Technical Excellence Awards**

DownBeat - the #1 Jazz Magazine says...

"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

DownBeat October 1991

"I can't imagine a better way to spend \$59."

Electronic Musician October 1990

"One of the neatest programs I've seen in a long time."

SStart magazine 1990

"Every studio teacher and songwriter needs to own Band-in-a-Box."

Music Paper Magazine August 1990

TO ORDER TOLL FREE:

1-800-268-6272 or 416-528-2368

to hear recorded demo 416-528-2180 (24 hours)

or send cheque/m.o.

for \$59 + \$3.50 shipping to: **PG Music Inc. 111-266 Elmwood Avenue, BUFFALO NY 14222**



Standard Edition (24 styles).....\$59

Professional Edition (75 styles).....\$88

ADD-ONS FOR REGISTERED USERS

NEW! Upgrade to Ver. 5 for registered users.....\$29

NEW! Midi-FakeBook with Melodies
(100 songs on disk).....\$29

NEW! Styles Disk #2 - 25 new styles for Ver. 5.....\$29

Any 2 of above.....\$49

Any 3 of above.....\$59

IBM with MIDI - 640K, MIDI (any MPU 401 / Midiator / YamahaC1 / SoundBlaster MIDI)

IBM with no MIDI - 640K + AdLib / SoundBlaster (reduced version)

MACINTOSH version REQUIRES 2 mb RAM (reduced version for 1 mb included)

ATARI 1040ST / 1040STE / Mega / TT - reduced version for Atari 520 included

- 30 day Unconditional MBG -



Yamaha EMP700 Digital Multi-Effects Processor

analog preamp stage and 16-bit digital processing. The 9000 provides 21 editable effects, five of which can be used simultaneously, including analog compression, distortion, and overdrive; and digital tremolo, amp simulation, pitch shifting, phase shifting, chorusing, flanging, delay, and stereo reverb. Twenty user memory locations complement twenty guitar-oriented factory presets. Mix inputs, a headphone jack, a built-in chromatic tuner, and the FC01 Remote Foot Controller (included) that switches patches, banks, and a bypass control, complete the package.

Rolls Corporation (tel. [801] 562-5628) presented the Rotorhorn (\$200), a 1U rack-mount processor that simu-

lates a rotating horn effect. Features include simulation of the Leslie fast, slow, and brake effects; front panel and momentary-footswitch control of all functions; MIDI control of speeds and bypass; chorus and vibrato modes; 180 degrees of phase shift; 6 ms delay time; and dual, 1/4-inch phone-jack inputs and outputs.

Yamaha (tel. [714] 522-9011) announced the EMP700 multi-effects processor (\$550), a single-rackspace, true stereo processor with 28 effects types, including compressor/limiter, EQ, reverb, delay, enhancer, distortion, panner, rotary speaker, pitch shifter, wah, phaser, and various modulation effects. Separate processors are

used for the compressor/EQ and reverb/delay/modulation effects groups, so programs from different groups can be used simultaneously in serial, reverse serial, or parallel. The device has 50 user memory locations, expandable with optional RAM cards. Other features include MIDI Program Change and continuous control over most parameters and switchable input and output levels.

MISCELLANEOUS MIDI

Rolls Corporation also showed the MP1288 MIDI Wizard (\$200), a floor box that converts eight analog switch and pedal inputs to eight channels of MIDI Continuous Controller messages. The unit's controller jacks accept 0 to 5V inputs or potentiometers, and the voltages can be converted to any Continuous Controller number on any MIDI channel. A merging MIDI In is provided, and the device can be phantom powered. The MIDI Wizard also maps and sends MIDI Program Change messages.

Corrigan Marketing (tel. [615] 459-2960) is distributing the MIDITEMP MT-16Xpandable (\$1,499), a combination Standard MIDI File recorder/player and 16 x 16 MIDI patch bay/processor with remote controller. The sequencing section records and plays Standard MIDI Files using an optional SCSI port or the onboard 3.5-inch Atari ST- and IBM PC-compatible, HD floppy-disk drive. The number of MIDI Files is limited by memory, which can be expanded to 16 MB via an optional memory-expansion card. The patch bay/processor offers complete matrix merging and patching between all inputs and outputs. The unit offers 256 user programs, which can be recalled via MIDI, the remote-control box, or a footswitch. Processing functions include eight split zones per input, data filtering for each input, output, and MIDI channel; transposition (up to ±64 semitones); velocity switching, limit-

PC MIDI For Less



If you've been looking for a low cost MIDI interface for your IBM PC or compatible, then check out the PC MIDI Card. It's MPU-401 compatible to run over 100 popular programs. In your computer, and with your instruments. And most importantly, it'll work like you expect. Because it's made by Music Quest, the name that means MIDI interfaces for IBM compatibles.

The PC MIDI Card

US/Canada
1-800-876-1376



1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075
(214) 881-7408 Fax: (214) 422-7094

PC MIDI Card™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged.

PC MIDI For More



If you need a multi-port MIDI interface for your IBM PC or compatible, then get the dual-port interface with pro quality tape sync supported by all professional sequencers for IBM. Like Cakewalk Professional, 64-Track PC, Cadenza, Master Tracks Pro, Forte II, Musicator, Sequencer Plus Gold, and Texture. Get the MPU-401 compatible MQX-32M.

The MQX-32M

US/Canada
1-800-876-1376



1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075
(214) 881-7408 Fax: (214) 422-7094

MQX-32M™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged.

ing, and offset; and channelizing. Presets also send MIDI Program Change, Volume, Clock, SysEx Request; Omni/Poly/Mono mode change; and Local On/Off messages. An All Notes Off ("panic") button also is provided. Additional options include SMPTE support and FORNET (Fiber-Optic Real-time NETwork) support for the PC, Atari ST, and Macintosh.

MIDITEMP also showed the MP-44 (\$1,099), which combines the MIDI File functions of the MT-16Xpandable with a 4 x 4 patch bay/processor; the MP-88 (\$1,440), which has the MIDI File box and an 8 x 8 patch bay/processor; as well as the PMM-88E (\$799), which just has the 8 x 8 patch bay/processor.

Yamaha (tel. [714] 522-9011) introduced the MDF2 MIDI Data Filer (\$449), which can store MIDI data from any device with SysEx bulk dump capability. The unit also can record MIDI data in real time, making it serve as a non-editable hardware sequencer. The portable, battery-powered device (an AC adapter is available) stores the data on 3.5-inch floppy disks, each of which holds up to 99 sequence files. Playback tempo is variable between 30 and 250 bpm.

The Time Designs MIDINOME (\$349; tel. [408] 258-1460) is a programmable metronome that displays MIDI Clock beats using front-panel LEDs. The tabletop device displays tempos and time signatures and can use an external MIDI clock or its internal clock.

Q-Logic's MIDI-Metro (\$399; U.S. distributor Euro-Stuff; tel. [800] 726-6491 or [310] 542-6490) is a 1U rack-mount digital metronome that reads MIDI Clock, or operates from its internal clock, and flashes the beat on a 3-color LED display. The display is designed such that the lights flash in a swinging, pendulum-style pattern, which simulates the movement of a conductor's baton. A 4-character LED display indicates tempo and time signature.

Anatek (tel. [604] 980-6850) added the Wind Machine breath control interface (\$99) to its Pocket Product line. The Wind Machine makes a breath controller (not included) generate Aftertouch, Modulation, Volume, Pitch Bend, Breath Control, Expression, Foot Controller, and Pan messages on any MIDI channel. ●

WHEN YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT, BUT DON'T WANT TO PAY TOO MUCH.

Ask us about...



ALLEN & HEATH AMPEX API ART
 APHEX AUDIOGRAM AUDIO-TECHNICA
 BBE BEHRINGER BIAMP CAIG CARVER
 CASIO CERWIN VEGA CREST DENON DIC/DAT
 DUNCAN EASTERN ACOUSTIC WORKS ELECTRO
 VOICE EUROPA DISC FANE FURMAN GALLIEN
 KRUEGER HAFNER HARMON VIDEO HARTKE SYSTEMS
 HYBRID ARTS JRF HEADS JUICE GOOSE KAWAI LITTLITE
 MACKIE DESIGNS MODULUS GUITARS MIC MAXIMUS STRINGS
 NADY NESS NSI NUMARK RADIO SYSTEMS RAMKO RANE
 RENKUS HEINZ ROLLS PRO SABBINE SOUNDTRAKS SOUND IDEAS
 SHURE SONY SPECTRAL S.R.C. STANTON STEWART
 SYMETRIX TAPECASTER TEAC TELEX 3-M TOA
 VALLEY..... and many others!!

- System Installations Worldwide
- Quality New and Used Musical Instruments
- Full Line of Stage Lighting
- Broadcast Radio Consoles

(305)379-6013 (305)379-5103
 FAX (305)379-6014

*We provide technical support
 for Latin America and Brazil*

"Professional Sales of All Major Brands"
 34 S.E. 2nd Ave, Suite 314
 Miami, FL 33131

AUDIO WORLD TECHNOLOGY

Photo: Marc Serota

Software Solutions



There are many good PC music programs to choose from today, and several MIDI interfaces too. There's just one problem: Your software won't work if your interface doesn't. And a lot of them don't: game cards that won't play, dead-end UART cards, incompatible clones, and unreliable rogues.

There's an easy solution: Secure your software investment with a Music Quest interface. We've been making MPU-401 compatible MIDI interfaces since 1987, and with a track record for innovation, reliability, and expert support that's second to none. Because your music depends on it.

For your software's sake, choose a Music Quest interface. Recommended by more leading PC software makers than any other brand.

MADE
 IN
 USA



Music Quest

US/Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 (214)881-7408 Fax: (214)422-7094

Multiplying Memory With Disk Arrays

When one drive can't do the job and even ten drives aren't enough, disk arrays bring the data home.

By Gary Hall

As a high-tech musician, you probably are aware of the amazing explosion in hard-disk storage capacity. Just a few years ago, anyone who had a hard disk with a capacity of 10 megabytes was a high-flyer. Now you can't even find a disk that small: Most folks consider it challenging to get

along on less than 40 MB, and it seems that my friends all have at least a couple of hundred megabytes around.

But it's a rule of technology development that demands always expand to fill any available memory. Hard-disk recording systems routinely use disk capacities in excess of 1 gigabyte (1,024 MB), but I recently entertained a request for "enough disk capacity to keep our entire collection of 37,000 compact discs online at the same time." For those

of you with itchy calculators, the arithmetic is as follows:

50 minutes/CD (average) × 60 seconds/minute × 44,100 samples/second × 2 audio channels × 2 8-bit bytes/16-bit sample-word × 37,000 = 18,236 GB.

At a (quantity) price of \$2,500 for a 1.6 GB drive, my prospective client had to trim his plans back a bit.

But what do you do if you just *have* to have the big capacities, and money is not an issue? If you can't get the storage you want in a single disk drive, the obvious solution is to string together a lot of disk drives. SCSI (Small Com-

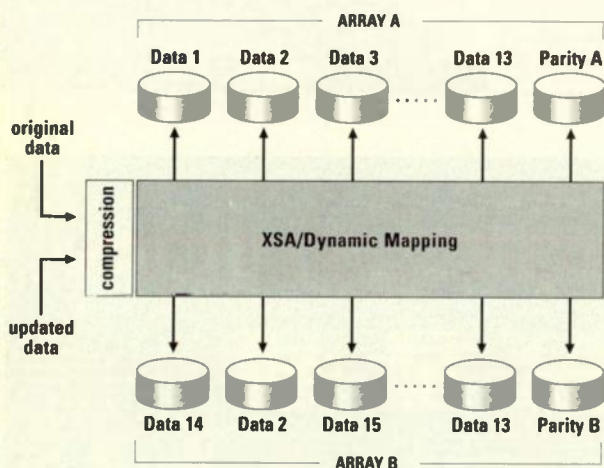
puter Systems Interface) is designed for multiple drives, but its maximum capacity is eight drives on a SCSI chain, which gives between 10 and 15 gigabytes maximum with commonly available drives. Theoretically, you could have a bunch of separate SCSI chains, but few computers today are equipped with multiple SCSI controllers. Even if you had the hardware, the software involved in managing many separate data storage devices is staggering. Considering these many factors, what's the solution?

For those in the know (and with the bucks to roll the big dice), today's buzzword in data storage is *disk array*. A disk array is exactly what it sounds like: a collection of individual hard disks tied together with a dedicated high-performance computer that does nothing but manage data transfers and addressing. To the main computer, the disk array looks like one gigantic disk drive.

Storage Technology Corporation of Louisville, Colorado, has been a leader in large-capacity disk technology for a long time, and they are at the head of the pack when it comes to disk arrays. Their Iceberg disk array, scheduled to begin shipping this summer, is eagerly awaited by the memory-capacity-is-all crowd as the very last word so far in storage technology. In its minimum configuration, the Iceberg uses 32 Hewlett-Packard drives with a capacity of 1.2 gigabytes apiece to deliver 100 GB of total storage. "Wait a minute," you say, "32 times 1.6 GB is only 39 GB. How do you get 100 GB?"

Just to show that too much is never enough, the Iceberg uses data compression to nearly triple the storage

continued on p. 31



Storage Technology uses advanced control and data-processing techniques in their large-capacity Iceberg disk array.



Take Control

When factory presets alone are just not enough. When you know it's time to exercise more control over the sound of your music. Move up to **MIDIVERB®III**. The powerful simultaneous multi-effects processor that's the latest incarnation of the award winning* MIDIVERB from Alesis.

We know better than anyone else how to make great sounding digital effects. That's why MIDIVERB III has 200 programs in 16 bit stereo with 15kHz bandwidth. And features the kind of programmability you need to create powerful mixes. All this and 4 effects at the same time make MIDIVERB III the first choice in digital processing.

For the ultimate in creativity, MIDIVERB III's extensive MIDI control lets you alter effects in real time while you're mixing or performing. Control reverb decay time with aftertouch. Alter the modulation speed of the chorus with a foot controller. Record the changes into your sequencer for an automated mix. This is the kind of control you need to make a personal statement with your music.

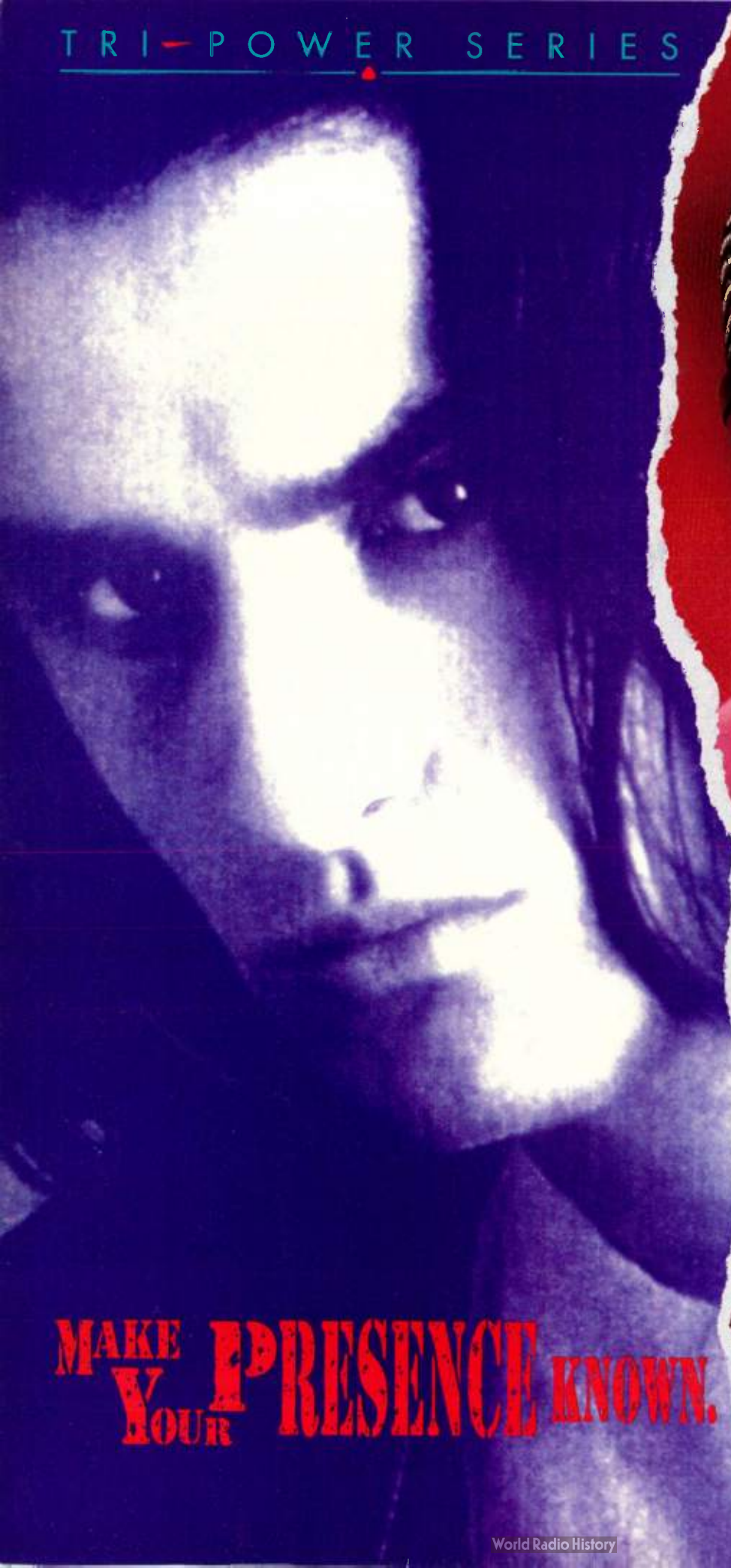
It's time to stop compromising. Get on the inside of your effects processing. Take control of a MIDIVERB III at your Alesis dealer now.

*Midiverb II won the prestigious 1988 TEC Award for technical achievement.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016

ALESIS
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

TRI-POWER SERIES



MAKE YOUR PRESENCE KNOWN.

Hear and feel the power of Tri-Power™ at select musical instrument dealers near you. Tri-Power vocal and instrument mics. They're what you've been waiting for—live performance microphones from AKG.

AKG Acoustics, Inc.

1525 Alvarado St., San Leandro, CA 94577
Tel: (510) 351-3500 Fax: (510) 351-0500

Tri-Power is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc.
AKG is a registered trademark of
Akustische U. Kino-Geräte Ges.m.b.H., Austria
© 1992 AKG Acoustics, Inc.

Dr.T's[®] MUSIC SOFTWARE

617-455-1454voice
617-455-1460fax

DiRECT

Quality Software
At A Great Price



QuickScore Deluxe

QSD is the hot new notation solution for IBM PC's. It allows realtime or steptime MIDI as well as mouse input; and the music scrolls on playback. Printer support includes all popular printers including Epson FX and LQ; IBM Proprinter; HP DeskJet and LaserJet; and Postscript. QSD supports Roland MPU-401, Ad Lib, Creative Labs, Media Vision, and KEY MIDIator cards and it even reads and writes standard MIDI files as well as writes Copyist 2.0 files. **Only \$129!**

CALL 1-800-989-MIDI

800 number for ORDERS ONLY • OTHER INQUIRIES PLEASE USE 617 455 1454



If you're looking to get started in MIDI with a Macintosh or IBM PC, look no further. INTRO+ gives you sequencing with graphic editing, notation transcription and score printing, MIDI interface, and cables for **only \$229!**

SEQUENCERS

KCS OMEGA	\$229
KCS 3.5 W/LEVEL II	\$229
BEYOND 2.0	\$149
LEVEL II	\$99
TIGER CUB	\$79
TIGER CUB	\$89
INTRO+ (Seq, Score, Int, Cables)	\$229
INTRO (KCS, INTERFACE, CABLES)	\$119
INTRO (KCS, INTERFACE, CABLES)	\$149
UPBEAT	\$129
REALTIME (CLOSEOUT)	\$79
KCS	\$79
KCS	\$99
PRISM	\$69

PATCH EDITORS/LIBRARIANS

X OR (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)	\$229
X OR (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)	\$279
SINGLE INSTRUMENT EDITORS	(CALL)

NOTATION AND SCORING

QUICKSCORE DELUXE NEW	\$129
COPYIST PRO-DTP 2.0	\$299
APPRENTICE 2.0	\$129
COPYIST PRO-DTP 1.6	\$229
APPRENTICE 1.6	\$99
COPYIST PRO-DTP 1.7	\$239
APPRENTICE 1.7	\$89

EDUCATION/COMPOSITION

SUBOTNICK'S INTERACTOR	\$289
MUSIC MOUSE	\$49
"M"	\$119
JAM FACTORY	\$119
HITMAN (CLOSEOUT)	\$79
ADVENTURES IN MUSICLAND	\$79
OVALTUNE	\$79
T-BASIC (CLOSEOUT)	\$75
ALGORITHMIC COMPOSER	\$49

HARDWARE

PHANTOM (SMPTE SYNC)	\$125
PHANTOM (SMPTE SYNC)	\$250
AMIGA MIDI INTERFACE	\$79
IBM MIDI INTERFACE	\$99
MAC MIDI INTERFACE	\$49
C-64/128 MIDI INTERFACE	\$69
5' - MIDI CABLES	\$8

COMPUTER KEY: ATARI ☆ AMIGA ◆ IBM *
MAC ▲ C-128 ● C-64 ✱ APPLE IIe ✧

✓ Our Policies

- To order, call our 800 number Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5 PM EST.
- For all other information including literature requests call 617-455-1454.
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No fee on orders over \$50.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- Defective items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- COD is available for a \$5 fee. Cash or certified check only.
- If we ship a partial order, no freight is charged on the balance of the order.
- No sales tax, except to Massachusetts residents (please add 5%).
- All US orders ship via UPS ground where applicable. Faster service is available.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Call customer service for a return authorization number. Unauthorized or incomplete returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee.
- Demo disks for most products available.

Products are also available through select Dr.T's retailers and foreign distributors. Call for listings.



Programming

the

Yamaha

TX81Z

Don't let your

TX81Z gather dust in the corner.

The TX81Z was Yamaha's second foray into the low-cost sound-module market (the first was the FB-01). Based on their now-famous FM synthesis, the 81Z offers plenty of sonic potential. Unfortunately, the unwieldy user interface can be frustrating to work with, making programming a tedious task, especially for those without the advantage of computer-based editing software. This article encourages those of you with a TX81Z lying around your studio to power it up and create some sounds.

If you want to get the most out of this article, you should have a basic working knowledge of Yamaha FM programming. If you are not familiar with FM, see the sidebar

BY PETER FREEMAN

QUEST EDITORS

A Universe of Sound Creation
Designed for MS WINDOWS, MAC,
AMIGA, ATARI ST, PC/XT/AT/C1
A "tour-de-force", Electronic Musician



MIDI QUEST SPECIAL

- The best gets better!
- Call for your MQ Special Offer Pak
- MQ supports more instruments than any other Universal Editor/Librarian

MIDI QUEST Jr Librarian \$99
MIDI QUEST \$250
MIDI QUEST for Windows \$300

INDIVIDUAL EDITOR/LIBS \$99

Ensoniq VFX/SQ-1

Kawai K1/K4

Korg Wavestation/ex/AD

Korg M1/R/ex

Korg T1/T2/T3

Roland D-5/10/20/110/GR50

Roland D-70

Roland R-5/8/8m

Roland U-20/U-220

Yamaha SY22/TG33

Yamaha SY/TG 55 & 77

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Call/write for our complete list of Editor/Librarians at our NEW address & phone number

Sound Quest Inc.

131 W. 13th Ave. Ste. 2 Vancouver V5Y 1V8 Canada
Phone: (800) 667-3998 / (604) 874-9499
Fax & BBS: (604) 874-8971

● TX81Z PROGRAMMING

FIG. 1: This SimpleBell single Voice was created from scratch.

operator's output is fed back to itself at a high level). Fig. 2 illustrates this Voice after the suggested modifications.

Try changing the frequency of operator 4 to 5.00. This transforms the high overtones into a meatier, midrange component of the overall timbre. Next, try shortening the Decay 1 Rate (DIR) of operator 4. Doing this shortens the attack portion of the sound, giving it a more staccato feel.

The only carrier in this algorithm (Alg. 4) is operator 1, which produces a sine wave. Because a sine wave is the simplest waveform (it contains no overtones whatsoever), it is a good choice for the fundamental component of a bass sound. Nevertheless, you might try different waveforms to hear their effect.

In this algorithm, operator 4 modulates operator 3, which in turn modulates operator 1. The structure of this algorithm results in a more complex sound than a single modulator/carrier pair produces. This is another key to the TX81Z's flexibility: The "stacked modulator" algorithms can be used to produce many different types of attacks and tones. It is well worth some experimentation.

PERFORMANCE POSSIBILITIES

Taking the "operator-as-sound-component" approach a step further, it often can be rewarding to combine two or more Voices in a Performance to produce a larger composite sound. In this technique, all the Voices are

set to the same MIDI channel. They can be layered or split across the keyboard using note limits.

A simple example of this technique is illustrated in Fig. 3, which represents a Performance called "PianoStrng." In the PianoStrng Performance, two

81Z preset Voices (A01 "GrandPiano" and B22 "LowString") are layered together to produce a pad-type piano/string combination. Only two Voices are used in this Performance, so up to four notes (assigned on the MAX NOTES page in Performance Edit mode) can sound simultaneously, which is enough for many situations.

Depending on the needs of a specific musical context, the attack and release times (or any other parame-

FIG. 2: The SqrncrBass single Voice is a modified ROM preset.

ters) of the individual Voices can be altered to taste, by modifying the Voices separately in Voice Edit mode.

Once in the Performance Edit mode, the relative tunings and levels of each Voice can be altered using the NOTE SHIFT and VOL. pages, respectively. Note that both Voices are set to receive on the same MIDI channel, so they sound simultaneously. Although both Voices are assigned to both audio outputs in Fig. 3, it may be useful to assign them to separate outputs (on the OUT ASSIGN page) in recording situations, if you want each Voice to be on its own track.

In addition to layering, you also can use different Voices in a Performance

15: PianoStrng		TX81Z Performance 81Z Perform. 0							Ch 6
Assign mode	Normal	Effect	Off	Microtune table	Oct.	Key			-
Notes	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDI Ch.	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Voice	A 1	B 22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1: GrandPiano								
	2: LowString								
Volume	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out Assign	I & II	I & II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low Limit	C-2	C-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
High Limit	G8	G8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Note Shift	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detune	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LFO Select	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Microtune	Off	Off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FIG. 3: This PianoStrng Performance combines two ROM preset Voices into a layered sound.

to provide different parts of a single overall sound. For example, create three or four single Voices that provide different components of a Bass sound: a short, staccato "click" for the attack, a pure bass tone with few high harmonics for the bottom end, and a midrange, clear tone for the body of the sound.

Another advantage of Performance mode is the ability to create chorused

Once in Performance Edit mode, assign your original Voice and the duplicate to Voices 1 and 2 in the Performance. On the INST DETUNE page, detune one of the Voices a few steps above or below the other one. Set the MIDI channels for each Voice to the same channel, so that both Voices play together. When you play the TX81Z, you should hear a chorus effect. Engaging the modulation wheel

sounds by layering two slightly detuned copies of the same Voice. Start with a single Voice and copy it to a user memory location (anywhere in the "I" bank). Then set the Pitch Mod Sens (PMS) of the original Voice to 0; the PMS of the duplicate Voice should be set to about 5.

produces a more pronounced chorusing, as one voice "beats" against the other.

It is also possible to achieve this effect by using the synth's microtuning tables. As before, create a copy of a Voice and edit its microtuning table so that various notes are slightly sharp or flat relative to their normal pitch. Create a Performance with the original and duplicate Voices, and you'll hear a musical, unpredictable chorus effect.

ON YOUR OWN

These are just a few ideas to get you started. You should continue to explore the potential of this instrument, which can give you years of satisfying sound sculpting.

Peter Freeman is a freelance bassist/synthesist and composer living in New York City. He has worked with John Cale, Chris Spedding, Hipsway, Jon Hassell, L. Shankar, Sussan Deihim, and Richard Horowitz.

Why Wait, It's MusicTime

If you think good music notation programs are too out of reach or hard to use, check out **MusicTime!** Discover a fast,

fun and affordable way to play, compose, record and print out music. Hot player?

Record your live performance from a MIDI instrument, and like magic, watch it appear in standard music notation.

Prefer to compose without MIDI? Simply click in notes and symbols with

a mouse and print out your music with a publisher's quality. Playback an entire

ensemble instantly from your MIDI instrument or sound card. Easy editing

tools let you work out and rearrange a

song—until you're satisfied. **MusicTime** is so easy to learn and use, you'll be putting your ideas on paper in no time.

MusicTime also ships with the Adobe

Sonata[®] Font and AIM so your music will look even better. It's a great

way to get started making music on a Macintosh[™] or PC with Windows[™]

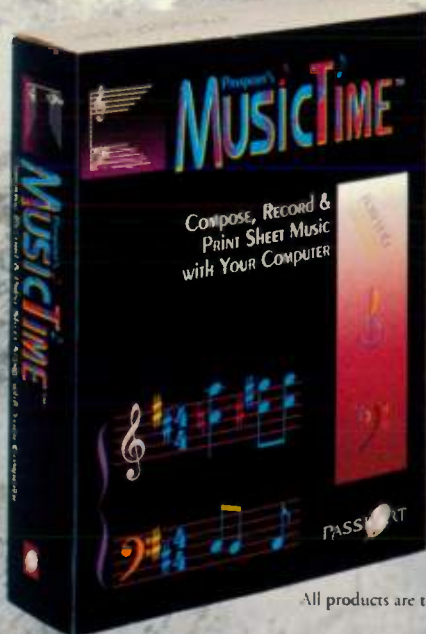
—for under \$250!

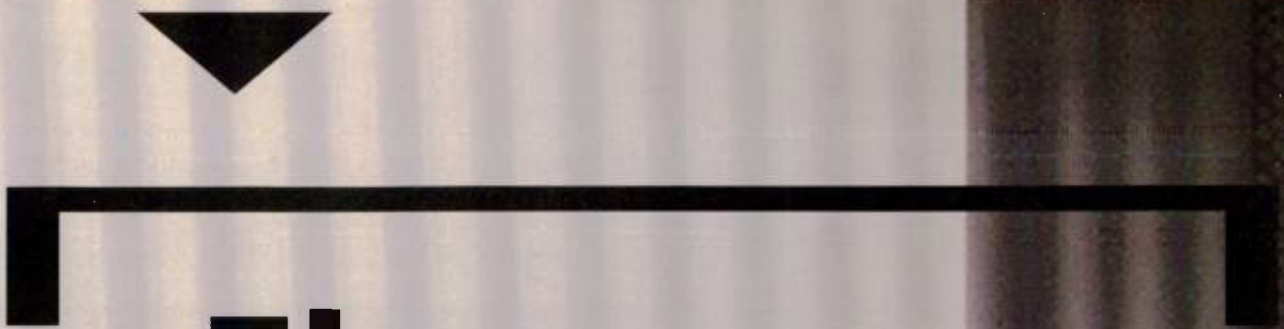
MusicTime for Macintosh and Windows is available at fine music and computer stores worldwide. Contact Passport for a free catalog and the dealer nearest you.

PASSPORT

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
Telephone: (415) 726-0280 Fax: (415) 726-2254

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.





The

Future

f

Analogue




BY BRENT HURTIG



Photography: Mark Johann



“It’s been a long time a-coming,
but I know a change is gonna
come”—*Sam Cooke*

 n a planet bloated with tragedy, humanity doesn’t exactly view affordable digital multitrack as the engine of world salvation. However, many musicians perceive its arrival as the second coming of recording technology. Finally, twenty years after the first digital recording sessions and a decade after the compact disc’s debut, digital multitracking is becoming more common in the personal studio.

A consumer feeding frenzy has been launched by the Alesis ADAT, an 8-track digital recorder that retails for an unprecedented \$3,995. (An Alesis sales rep reportedly bought a new home on the strength of *deposits* from eager buyers.) Many industry prophets believe this machine and others like it will change the very nature of the recording business.

The key is empowerment. A digital recorder allows home recordists to compete sonically with commercial studios. And once compact disc recorders are affordable, personal CD manufacturing and distribution will be as prevalent as desktop publishing. In the wake of

Power MIDI Transcription...



NEW! ShowTune \$79

MIDI files to notation
the quick, easy way!

With ShowTune, you read in MIDI files, choose your page layout, edit your music WYSIWYG, then print!

Up to 8 tracks • Up to 12 staves on a page • Transpose • Set keys • Split tracks • Quantize • Play • 4 clefs • Stem direction choices • Page templates • Instrument names • Text, lyrics • Brackets • Margin settings, indents • Headers, footers • Bar numbering • Page numbering • Laser, inkjet, dot-matrix support • Insert over 200 musical characters • Delete, move • etc., etc.

And here's more of our
Power Music Software:
The Note Processor
Full pro scoring . . . \$295
Triple Forte
MIDI workstation . . . \$249

Call us for your free catalogue.
Orders and info:
(800) 535-TONE
thoughtprocessors
584 Bergen Street Brooklyn, NY 11238
Fax: (718) 398-8411
Voice: (718) 857-2860

● ANALOG

these developments, expensive 24-track studios may become naked monarchs, as small project studios churn out master quality for less money.

This is exciting news. But every revolution extracts a price, and getting into digital still costs (see sidebar, "The Digital Studio"). However, people who sell music services may not have a choice. Aware that digital multitrack is available, clients may demand it. And what about the old guard? Does analog have a future when digital is accessible to everyone?

THE STATE OF ANALOG

Not everyone thinks digital is so peachy. A 1984 article from the Anstendig Institute entitled "The Truth About CD and Digital" cautioned the public to "avoid all products using digital sound processing." The article claimed, "The current technology is incapable of preserving all of the information necessary for the accurate reproduction of a musical performance or any other real-life sound event."

Before all you digital devotees laugh this off as poppycock, consider those who feel that digital sounds brittle and harsh. Several years ago, these people were dismissed as whackos. Now we know the whackos were right: Some analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters (especially those from several years ago) suffer from phase shift, quantizing noise, and other problems.

Ken Pohlmann, a leading authority on digital recording, believes some people hear things that others don't. "As a culture, we are biased towards analog audio," he maintains. "For example, vacuum tubes bias [our ears] to a special sound. When we don't hear that sound, we think something's wrong or missing. Now, we know the something 'special' is distortion, which technically shouldn't be there. But emotional-

ly, we expect and want it to be there. Digital lacks analog's distortion, noise, and wow-and-flutter, and some people miss hearing those elements."

Many of those who miss hearing analog distortion are high-level audio engineers and producers. No technology is too expensive for pop-star record budgets that eagerly consume the best of everything. However, many creative minds working on these projects choose to record either totally analog, or sync analog and digital recorders together. Scores of producers swear by the compressed sound of drums recorded on analog tape, so percussion often is tracked on the analog machine, and everything else on digital. High-output tape formats also may prolong the productive life of analog recorders (see sidebar "High-Output Tapes"). This subjective selection confuses the concept of the "fully digital" CD but proves that analog still has a few good years left.

THE DOLBY DEFENSE

The handsome brickwork gracing the headquarters of Dolby Labs in San Francisco harkens to an era when engineers used drafting tables and pencils, instead of computers. Furthermore, brick is hardly the best construction material for unstable ground. However, Dolby is braced against the odds. Inside, a crisscross of metal girders forms a skeleton designed to protect its occupants from the forces of inevitable change.

In a listening room deep in the building's torso, Dolby's Dennis Staats played a solo piano recording so I could compare the sound quality of compact discs and analog cassettes. These were not just any cassettes, but samples encoded with Dolby's new S-type noise reduction, an affordable version of the professional SR-type. Introduced in 1986, Dolby SR ("spectral

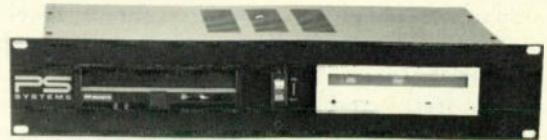


The machine that may fuel the palace revolution: the Alesis ADAT 8-track digital recorder.

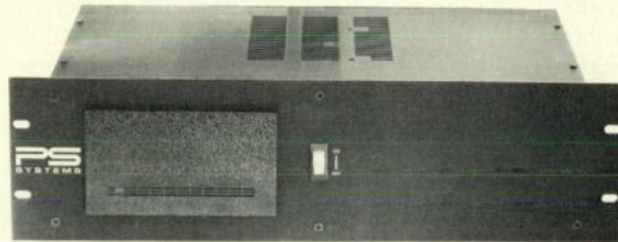
SCSI SOLUTIONS



44 MB Removable



44 MB Removable / CD-ROM combo



676 MB Fixed Drive

The Musician's Drive

Nothing can compare to the convenience of a SCSI hard drive. At PS Systems, we make SCSI simple. That's why PS Systems continues to be the Professional's Choice...worldwide. We custom-build your drive in a durable, lightweight aluminum case, with up to two drives of removable, optical or fixed media, in any combination.

Then we support it with professional, accessible and courteous customer service. Finally, we back it all with a one year, no hassle warranty. This commitment to the professional musician has made us the fastest growing rackmount SCSI drive manufacturer in the world.

FEATURES

- PS Systems' quality and reliability
 - Custom made twisted pair cables
 - Lightweight aluminum case
 - Illuminated power switches
 - External SCSI ID switches
 - Two SCSI connectors per drive
 - Shock mounting
 - Exclusive air convection cooling system
-

*P.S. We also make memory expansion for a variety of keyboards and samplers.
Give us a call at (800) 446-8404 for a PS Systems dealer near you.
PS Systems...The Professional's Choice.*

PS
SYSTEMS
music technology products

recording") revitalized the analog market by virtually eliminating tape hiss and crosstalk without audible compromise. (For more information, see the two-part series "The Last Noise Reduction Article?" in the October and November 1991 issues of *EM*.)

In a blind test, I couldn't discern between the cassette and the CD. During a quiet passage, I perceived a slight tonal shift when Staats switched mediums but could not decide if the sound was better or worse. If I had left the room, it would have been impossible to tell which format was playing when I returned.

Dolby's business focuses on over-

coming the deficiencies of analog recording, and they've banked a lot on S-type. Technically, they've accomplished their goal: SR- and S-equipped multitrack recorders suffer virtually no tape hiss and have better frequency response than competing digital recorders costing thousands of dollars more. S-type-equipped 1-inch 24-track and 1/2-inch 16-track machines from Tascam and Fostex also sound superb and cost even less.

But price soon may not be a factor, so I posed the inevitable question: With affordable digital recording on its way, why should anyone buy into analog?

"I don't look at analog and digital as

being enemies. They are essentially complementary," states Ken Gundry, senior project engineer at Dolby Labs. "Also, there are still people who care about formats, and analog 2-inch 24-track remains a world-wide standard. Furthermore, an SR- or S-equipped analog deck outperforms any commercially released medium, whether its FM radio or a compact disc. Ultimately, it comes down to the practical benefits of digital, and it's going to be a long time before humans *hear* in digital. However, I don't think I'm letting any cats out of the bag if I tell you we have more engineers working on digital projects than on analog ones."

HIGH-OUTPUT TAPES

While music hardware companies are escalating the war between analog and digital recording equipment, two major tape manufacturers are raising the stakes in the analog realm. The challenge of high-output tape begins with 3M's 996 and Ampex's 499.

New oxide formulas developed (separately) by 3M and Ampex are unique because of the amount of signal they accept before reaching tape saturation. Since these tapes can record such hot signals, it's possible to run your deck's operating levels at +6 or higher without worrying about tape distortion. These tapes also possess improved noise floors that yield better signal-to-noise ratios than previous formulations and exhibit amazing dynamic ranges.

Michael Gore of B.A.S.E. (Bay Area Studio Electronics) and I tested some of the product specifications from both companies, and our numbers matched or exceeded the published specs. In fact, the competing tapes tested almost identical right down the line. For example, the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) at +10dB (above 250 nw/m) was 1.05 percent for 3M 996, while Ampex 499 posted 0.92 percent.

Since science couldn't render conclusive results, we decided to get crazy. Samples of 1/4-inch tape were frozen, left overnight in water, and baked near a quartz space heater. Ridiculous tests? I don't know about you, but I've had clients leave tapes

overnight in car trunks in freezing weather, transport unprotected tapes tied to the seat of a motorcycle during a rainstorm, and store finished masters by heating ducts.

These are tough tapes. After letting the tapes dry and return to room temperature, there were no critical problems (except a few minor edge crinkles). Even when editing tape was removed from edits performed on the samples, the back coatings did not peel off. (This was a bit of a surprise, since previous batches of 3M 996 exhibited an unreliable coating; it would pull off with the editing tape.)

So, the final test: What do these tapes sound like? I set my 1/4-inch deck to run at +6 levels, taking care to adjust the proper bias for each tape, and slammed down mixes of rock, rap, and classical music at levels that would have fried the "old" formulations of Ampex 456 and 3M 226. Both the Ampex 499 and the 3M 996 handled the brutal levels without flinching.

Although it was difficult to elicit tape distortion, both tapes exhibited harshness on the top end when pushed to maximum levels. However, at (slightly) more reasonable levels, the samples offered more dynamic impact than any other tape I have used. In addition, audible hiss was practically nonexistent. It was hard to believe I was playing back analog tape (without Dolby SR noise reduction); the sound quality was astounding.

The results of this confrontation? It's too close to call. Both Ampex 499 and 3M 996 sound brilliant, spec out like twins, and cost about the same. Some engineers like 3M's neat black plastic shipping box (Ampex comes in a standard cardboard box), and although they'll never admit it in print, they buy it just for that reason. Other engineers choose Ampex because they've always used it.

These new breeds of high-output tape certainly help analog tape decks in their battle against the digital machine, but there are a few things a semi-pro engineer should keep in mind. First, to get the most benefit from these tapes, your deck must be properly aligned to accept hotter levels. (If you don't know how to align your tape deck, have a qualified technician do it.) Second, if you want to run a high-output tape without a realignment, check your manual to see which manufacturer's tape was used to align your deck at the factory. It's important to continue using the same tape to maintain bias specs. (And even if you run normal levels, the improved noise floors of Ampex 499 and 3M 996 will make your tapes sound cleaner.)

Lastly, keep in mind that the input stages of some consumer and semi-pro decks are not designed to handle high signal levels. If you slam levels, audible distortion may result from overloading the input of your deck, rather than tape saturation.—*Neal Brighton.*

TCD-D10 Pro II

Portable DAT Recorder

The TCD-D10 Pro II is the smallest professional DAT recorder from Sony. Yet, while it weighs only 4 lbs. 7 oz., the TCD-D10 Pro II is no lightweight when it comes to performance.

Built to withstand the rigorous demands of field work, the TCD-D10 Pro II allows you to stay in the digital domain from acquisition to studio. It also features absolute time (A-time) recording/playback which places a continuous time code on tape, allowing you to locate recorded segments faster and more easily.

Plus, A-time is compatible with SMPTE time code DAT recorders like our PCM-7000 Series. There's even an improved digital I/O and LCD

multi-display with a combination of safety/warning indicators to help insure fail-safe operation. And when combined with one of Sony's high quality microphones, you're fully equipped to meet the most demanding challenges in the field.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS

DYNAMIC RANGE: MORE THAN 85 dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 20 Hz-22 kHz
 THD: 0.06%
I/O: ANALOG—MIC/LINE BAL, DIGITAL—AES/EBU
ACCESSORIES: BATTERY (X2), CHARGER, REMOTE, AC SUPPLY, CASE

▼ SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL SONY ECM-M55 STEREO MICROPHONE.



DPS-D7

Digital Hyper Delay

If you want to take your creativity in exciting new directions, Sony's DPS-D7 Digital Hyper Delay is the way to go.

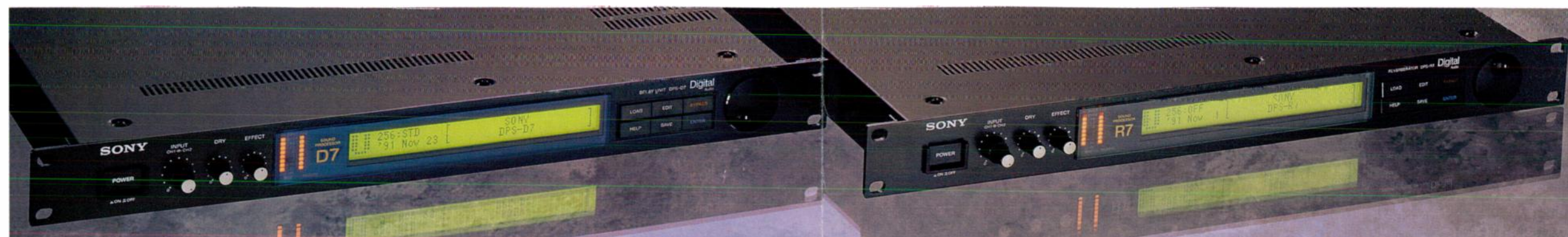
Featuring seven sophisticated algorithms, there's virtually no limit to the number of unique and complex digital delay effects you can create. The DPS-D7 incorporates an 18-bit over-

sampling A/D and 1-bit HDLC D/A converter system with digital filters for excellent linearity, ultra low noise and wide dynamic range.

Second generation LSI's allow for high-speed 32-bit digital signal processing. And with its large graphic display and help button for assistance on any function, the DPS-D7 is always simple to use.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS

DYNAMIC RANGE: MORE THAN 94 dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 10 Hz-22 kHz
 THD: < 0.0035%
ANALOG I/O: BALANCED +4 dBs (+24 dBs MAX.), UNBALANCED -10 dBs (+10 dBs MAX.)
MEMORY CAPACITY: 100 FACTORY PRESETS, 256 USER LOCATIONS



DPS-R7

Digital Reverb

If you want to add even more power and versatility to your audio system, Sony's DPS-R7 is right on the money.

Offering two discreet channels of advanced digital reverb effects, the DPS-R7 is an invaluable tool for the audio professional. As with the DPS-D7, the DPS-R7 employs HDLC D/A con-

verters for superior sound reproduction as well as high-speed 32-bit digital signal processing, which deliver sophisticated, multiple reverb effects.

It also includes 100 factory presets as well as 256 memory locations for your own presets. In addition, the DPS-R7 features an ingenious "data wheel" and large graphic display for easy operation.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS

DYNAMIC RANGE: MORE THAN 90 dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 10 Hz-18 kHz
 THD: < 0.004%
ANALOG I/O: BALANCED +4 dBs (+24 dBs MAX.), UNBALANCED -10 dBs (+10 dBs MAX.)
MAXIMUM SIMULTANEOUS EFFECTS (TEM): 4 PRE EFFECTS (2 PER CHANNEL), 2 REVERB (1 PER CHANNEL), 4 POST EFFECTS (2 PER CHANNEL)



PCM-2700

Studio DAT Recorder

Taking advantage of Sony's latest innovations in digital technology, the PCM-2700 is the first affordable professional 4-head DAT recorder.

Featuring Sony's advanced HDLC (High Density Linear Converter™) System, the PCM-2700 delivers superior sound quality. The PCM-2700 also employs a 4-

motor direct drive transport to insure tape stability, accuracy and reliability. Its 4-head design provides off-tape monitoring to verify your recordings.

There's even a duration adjustable digital auto fader for fade-in and fade-out times as well as an A-time search function for rapid access to any recorded A-time location—all giving you the utmost in professional performance.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS

SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO: MORE THAN 90 dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 20 Hz-22 kHz
 THD: < 0.045%
ANALOG I/O: +4 dBs (+24 dBs MAX.) ADJUSTABLE
PARALLEL REMOTE: TTL COMPATIBLE, D-SUB 37



PCM-2300

Studio DAT Recorder

As Sony's most affordable professional DAT recorder, the PCM-2300 is ideally suited for a wide variety of applications where high quality recording and playback are necessary.

Like the PCM-2700, the PCM-2300 incorporates the latest conversion devices—1-bit delta Σ A/D converter and HDLC 1-bit

D/A converter—for outstanding sound quality. The PCM-2300 also incorporates a sophisticated 3-motor transport design for solid reliability. And in 32kHz long-play mode, it delivers twice the normal recording and playback time—a full four hours.

Plus, its analog and digital I/O's provide a wide range of flexible interfacing possibilities.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS

SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO: MORE THAN 86 dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 20 Hz-20 kHz
 THD: < 0.05%
ANALOG I/O: +4 dBs (+24 dBs MAX.) ADJUSTABLE
SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES: WIRED/WIRELESS REMOTE, 19" RACK MOUNT, POWER AND REMOTE CABLES



CDP-2700

Compact Disc Player

The CDP-2700 compact disc player delivers a multitude of professional features for a very compact price.

Like all Pro Standard equipment, the CDP-2700 is rugged and reliable while delivering superb sound quality. Ideal for on-air applications in radio broadcasting and sound sweet-

ening in video post, the CDP-2700 includes important features such as variable speed playback, fader stop/start control from a mixing console and an auto cue function for instant start.

And because its digital output conforms to both the AES/EBU and IEC-958 formats, the CDP-2700 directly interfaces with other professional equipment for flexible system expandability.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS

DYNAMIC RANGE: MORE THAN 110 dB
CROSSTALK: 100 dB
 THD: 0.04%
VARI-SPEED RANGE: \pm 12.7% (0.1% STEPS)
D/A CONVERSION: DUAL 18-BIT 8X OVERSAMPLING

Including The Price.

Introducing The New Pro Standard Digital Audio Series From Sony

If you've been looking to expand your capabilities with a new professional DAT recorder, CD player or signal processor, Sony quality is now within your reach.

Featuring some of the most highly advanced, great sounding digital audio products in the world, the Pro Standard™ Series covers a wide spectrum of the needs of today's audio professional. Making it easier than ever for studio recording, post-production and radio broadcasting to benefit from the advantages of digital.

Because the Pro Standard Series is so advanced, it allows you to push the limits of creativity like never before. And because it's designed and built for professional use, you can always count on it to stand up to your toughest demands.

The Pro Standard Series. It's just what you'd expect from The Leader in Digital Audio™ Sony.

PRO/STANDARD DIGITAL
AUDIO
SERIES

HDLC. One Of The Great Technologies Behind Our Great Sound.

Representing a breakthrough in high-performance D/A conversion, Sony's new High Density Linear Converter™ (HDLC) System defines a new level of performance in sound quality.

More specifically, HDLC, a single-bit technology, recreates an analog wave form from digital data by representing it as a rapid series of pulses, overcoming differential non-linear distortion and glitch-induced distortion as well as zero-cross distortion inherent in previous technologies.

The HDLC system also employs Sony's proven 45-bit noise-shaping digital filter, circumventing base band dynamic range deterioration and assuring a high degree of oversampling accuracy. All of which translates into the purest, most accurate sound reproduction. All from Sony.

To experience the power of HDLC, along with the other advanced technologies behind our new digital audio products, call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. 914,

for the Pro Standard dealer nearest you.



Sony Business and Professional Group, 3 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645-1735. © 1991 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Pro Standard, High Density Linear Converter and The Leader in Digital Audio are all trademarks of Sony.

SONY

Everything About Our New Digital Audio Equipment Is Designed To Sound Better Than Ever.

SONY

THE DIGITAL FRONT

By the time you read this, Alesis' ADAT digital audio tape recorder should be setting sales records that match the hype it generated when a prototype was displayed a few years ago. Most people know from its barrage of publicity that ADAT records eight tracks on a standard 1/2-inch S-VHS tape. Up to sixteen ADATs can be connected, without external synchronizers, to deliver 128-track recording.

In the meantime, Digidesign is shipping several Macintosh-based products, including Sound Tools, Audiomedia, Deck, and Pro Tools. The last item is a multitrack digital audio workstation (DAW) that sells for under \$6,000 (4-channel version, plus computer and hard drive). Despite a few bugs, Pro Tools is comparable to DAWs costing ten times more.

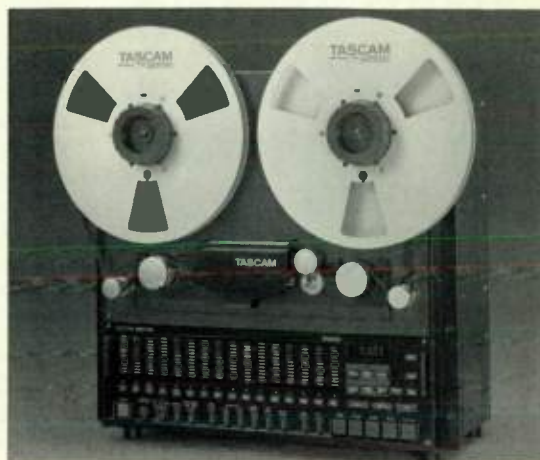
While the ADAT is designed to integrate into the current studio, Digidesign wants to redefine the personal studio and base it around a personal computer. (Having shipped nearly 10,000 hard-disk systems to date,

they're doing a good job.)

Understandably, the people who build analog tape recorders are joining the digital party, and the current crop of analog multitrack decks may be the last of their breed. Otari claims it will continue to focus on the high end of the market, with both hard-disk and tape-based multitrack digital recorders. Studer-Editech is introducing new versions of its Dyaxis hard-disk recorder, with more bang for less buck. Tascam and Fostex are building both tape-based and tapeless solutions, while Yamaha and Akai continue to develop tape-based and hard-disk digital recorders. At the recent NAMM show, Tascam let dealers peek at a hush-hush prototype of a digital 8-track deck that records on 8mm tape.

COPING WITH CHANGE

Many of you already have taken the



Dolby S-type noise reduction on the Tascam MSR-16S makes this analog recorder sonically competitive with digital decks.

first steps into digital. You may own a DAT recorder, or be among the thousands currently using a hard-disk recorder. (Don't forget that MIDI sequencing is a type of digital recording: It records, edits, and plays back synths, samplers, and other instruments digitally, with no loss of fidelity.)

But before you commit to digital mul-



SF/NARAS® PRESENTS

STUDIOTECH '92

THE 3RD ANNUAL BAY AREA MUSIC AND PRO AUDIO EXPO

Featuring the latest in Recording Technology

- Demonstrations and Exhibits • Technical Workshops • MIDI Instruments and Software
- Engineering and Production Techniques
- Career Opportunities

For scheduling and exhibit information call (415) 433-7112.

Friday & Saturday
June 19-20, 1992

Golden Gateway Holiday Inn
Van Ness at Pine, San Francisco

Co-sponsors:

- Act III Publishing
- Audio Images Corporation
- Leo's Professional Audio Systems
- Meyer Sound

\$15/day general admission tickets at BASS/Ticket Master

SWEETWATER SOUND

Specialists in
MIDI systems and home
recording.

**E-mu
Systems**

Proteus/1, 2, & 3 World
PROformance/1 piano module
EMAX II, EIII & EIIIx 16-bit
samplers, PROcussion module
PROteus/MPS keyboard

TASCAM

DAT machines, Mixing consoles,
Mastering decks
Multi-track tape recorders

KORG

01/WFD, 01/RW, 01/WPro,
01/WProX, 03RW, 01RW, M1, M1REX,
M3R, Wavestation EX, WSAD

Roland

Synthesizers, tone modules,
modules, drum machines,
MIDI controllers, mixers & samplers

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

All sound blocks and upgrade options for the
1000 series and the K250 are in stock

FREE Sweetwater newsletters

New Sales • Support • Modifications • Service • Upgrades

Mark of the Unicorn • Opcode • AKAI • Digidesign • Ramsa
Passport • TOA • AKG • Panasonic • Digitech • InVision
Nakamichi • JBL Studio Monitors • Fostex Recording • Lexicon
Coda • Carver • JL Cooper • QSC • Mackie Designs • Rane
Soundcraft • TAC/Amek • BBE • Crown • Anatek • Furman
Oberheim • Juice Goose • Tannoy speakers • KAT • Stewart
3M tape • Tech 21 • Macintosh & IBM MIDI software & interfaces!

Other major brands too!
Huge in-store inventory!

Our exclusive guarantee is...
if you don't like it...
we'll take it back... with no hassles!

**CONFUSED? Call us for
friendly FREE advice!**



We ship UPS & Federal Express or...
You can receive it TODAY if
we ship by major airline!

NO SALES TAX (except IN)
VISA • MasterCard • AMEX
COD • Trades

SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.

5335 BASS ROAD • FORT WAYNE, IN 46808

(219) 432-8176

FAX (219) 432-1758

● ANALOG

titrack recording, you should be aware of a few things. Barely noticeable problems may suddenly stand out, thanks to digital's extended dynamic range. The "safety net" of analog's noise floor is no longer available to shroud street noise and equipment buzzes. Be sure to budget for correcting your system's electronic and background noise problems before buying a digital multitrack recorder.

Also, whether you record analog or digital, "garbage in" means "garbage out." A noisy mixer can sabotage any digital recorder by producing poor signal quality. Remember, four grand buys many things that may improve your tapes more than a digital multitrack: A high-quality mixer, signal processing, additional MIDI gear, sound proofing, professional-quality microphones, vocal lessons, and so forth. If your budget is tight, be realistic about which investment will improve the quality of your work.

In addition, no matter how robust these new digital tape formats may be in the long run, they are untried. Owners of disk-based systems have lost important music to disk crashes or other data corruptions. In short, no one knows about the long-term reliability of the new digital recording systems coming to market. It's difficult to replace a perfect musical take, and it's even harder to repair a damaged rep-

utation. Personally, I would need six to twelve months of trouble-free recording on a new digital machine before I would forego backing up important tracks onto a synchronized analog multitrack. And even then, I'd be taking a risk.

All tape-based recorders share a common weakness: They are not random-access. In other words, unlike a digital audio workstation, tapes have to be wound to access portions of music, and rapid cut-copy-and-paste audio editing is impossible. For these reasons, DAWs are quickly displacing "linear" audio tape recorders in many audio-for-video post-production facilities.

DAWs also can work in tandem with another type of cut-and-paste recording: MIDI sequencing. If you earn (or would like to earn) a living doing sound for video or film, you should invest in a digital audio workstation. Similarly, if you're heavy into MIDI sequencing, integrated recording makes sense. The most popular system to date is Opcode's *Studio Vision*, which integrates MIDI sequencing with Digidesign's disk-recording hardware.

While most disk-based workstations offer some form of digital mixing, it will be several years before a stand-alone digital mixer is a good sonic and economic investment. Currently, most analog mixers outperform digital mixers by a large margin, not only in terms of frequency response, but also in terms of signal-to-noise. Ultimately, digital mixing makes sense and brings considerable signal-processing power to the studio. For now, don't be afraid to invest in a good-quality analog mixer. It won't be obsolete for a long time. (And expect to see relatively affordable, digitally controlled analog mixers modeled after the \$100,000 Euphonix Crescendo on the market within a few years.)

Despite cautions and concerns, affordable digital multitrack machines are simply the best thing to happen in recording since the advent of MIDI. However, one last tip is in order. You should buy a digital multitrack only when you're comfortable with the state of the technology and have made necessary improvements to your existing gear. You also must decide whether to go with linear or random-access and feel confident that a digital system makes economic sense for you.

THE DIGITAL STUDIO

Want to join the digital generation? Here are some basic entry-level system costs for living in a digital world.

Digital 8-track recorder:
\$3,995 (Alesis ADAT)

Digital 8-channel mixer:
(with onboard digital signal processing): \$5,995 (Yamaha DMP7D)

Digital Audio Workstation:
\$5,000 (Hybrid Arts Digital Master turnkey system) to \$12,000 (Digidesign Sound Tools with Macintosh and hard disk)

Professional DAT Recorder:
\$1,500 to \$2,500 (many to choose from)

Compact Disc Recorder:
\$7,500 (Marantz CDR600); \$8,000 (Carver PDR10)



No matter where you go, there we are.

Whether you're recording, composing, playing live or just getting started, you owe it to yourself to voice your music as fully as possible. That's why you should do it with an ENSONIQ synthesizer.

No matter which you choose, you'll now have full 32-note polyphony, for more complete music-making capability. So you can play more notes, layer more sounds, and sequence more tracks. All on a synth whose combination of advanced synthesis, dynamic effects and creative sequencing is second to none.

That's because at ENSONIQ, we've pioneered and perfected

the synth workstation concept into a line of instruments that are right for any player in any situation. Like our top-of-the-line SD-1 Music Production Synthesizer, offering exclusive performance features, unparalleled on-board sequencing and incredible sound.

Or our SQ-1 PLUS and SQ-2 Personal Music Studios, which now come with an additional Megabyte of new 16 bit waves, offer a complete range of musical possibilities to the budget-conscious musician. And for the perfect addition to your existing MIDI setup, there's the SQ-R PLUS, giving you

the great sound of the SQ instruments in a rack-mount.

So no matter what kind of music you make, we've got you covered, with notes to spare. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



Of course, ENSONIQ has long been an acknowledged leader in affordable samplers, such as the EPS-16 PLUS Digital Sampling Workstation and EPS-16 PLUS rack-mount unit.



Please send me the FREE ENSONIQ Guide to Choosing a Synth vs. a Sampler.

SQ-2 SQ-1 PLUS/SQ-R PLUS EPS-16 PLUS

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department E-29
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

ensoniq[®]

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Wherever you live, there's a great local music store

In some places, it's hard to get the best keyboards, computers, mixers and multitrack recorders. And mail order houses just don't give you the service and support you need. But now, you have a great local music store no matter where you live that gives you expert advice and product support. Call E.U. Wurlitzer Music & Sound or circle our name on the reader survey card. We'll send you complete information on the products and services we offer.

E.U. WURLITZER
MUSIC ★ SOUND

Circle our entry on the reader survey card
to receive free information about our products and services



● ANALOG

THE ANALOG STUDIO

Digital be damned; analog still sends shivers up your spine, and you won't let go. That's fine, but to compete sonically with the digital demon, you need a reasonably high level of analog equipment.

16-track recorder (with Dolby S-type noise reduction): \$8,995 (Fostex G-16S); \$8,500 (Tascam MSR-16S)

24-channel professional-quality mixer: \$6,000 and up (there are many to choose from)

2-track 1/4-inch recorder: \$1,750 (Tascam 32)

THE FUTURE IS NOW

January 1992. Inside the Jetsonesque Anaheim Convention Center, the talk of the NAMM show is ADAT, just as it was last year. At the Alesis booth, a slick, but homey, video features the company president, waxing rhapsodic about American ingenuity. The video climaxes with a bevy of people running about Alesis headquarters, cheering that ADATs are finally coming off the assembly line. Still, dealers no longer believe Alesis' promised ship dates (the ADAT was to have shipped in the autumn of 1991), and some bemoan that customers have all but stopped buying analog multitrack recorders.

Allen Wald of Alesis says the holdup is simply a matter of quality control. An accomplished bluegrass and country musician, Wald is excited about the promise of "personal" digital multitrack. "It will give people a chance to record acoustic music as cleanly as MIDI sequenced tracks," he says. "Music-making will come full circle. Prior to the home studio, a person's musicianship mattered, not their technical chops. With digital recording, there are no more excuses for poor sound quality. It's finally back to 'Do you have any talent?'"

Yes, we'll see. Yes, we'll all own digital studios one day. Yes, the future of analog recording is grim. Yes, digital will be worth it. And yes, we should make the most of what we have today, not counting on tomorrow's technology to spur today's creativity.

Brent Hurtig, a widely published author and editor, lives in San Francisco.

88 Note Controllers with Real "Piano Feel"

From FATAR three MIDI keyboard controllers with professionally weighted keys, user friendly programming & the right price.

- **STUDIO 88 plus \$1,750** (w/on board programs & more)
- **STUDIO 88c \$1,150** (w/standard case)
- **STUDIO 88 \$1,250** (w/road case)

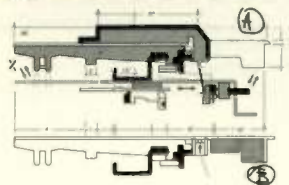
Prices based on suggested list.



From ELKA professional MIDI keyboard controllers with polyphonic after-touch, 6 split zones, 128 pre-sets, high-res dynamics, weighted keys & more.

- **MK 76** (76 note MIDI keyboard) **\$2,395**
- **MK 88 II** (88 note MIDI keyboard) **\$2,595**

Ask for our two new 13 & 18 note MIDI bass pedalboards — now available!



Pictured above is the patented keyboard mechanism which creates the real "piano feel."

For color catalogues and your nearest authorized FATAR & ELKA dealer write: Music Industries Corp., Dept. KC, 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001.

or Call (800) 431-6699

**NEW DATES!
JUNE**

Signing a deal with a record label,
booking agency, publisher or
management company can
determine success for a musician,
but the road to success is unpre-
dictable. Many hurdles must be
overcome. Beating the odds with
marketing, talent and diligence
is the only way
to succeed.

The New Music Seminar
offers opportunities to
performers of any
musical style to learn
about the music
industry,
generate a buzz,
and break through
to the next step
in the business.

Professionals know that luck
is where preparation meets
opportunity – it's the way you
use it that counts. We've
prepared the stage, now
it's your turn. Prepare now
to profit from the NMS.

**JUNE 17 - 21, 1992
NEW YORK CITY**

NEW MUSIC

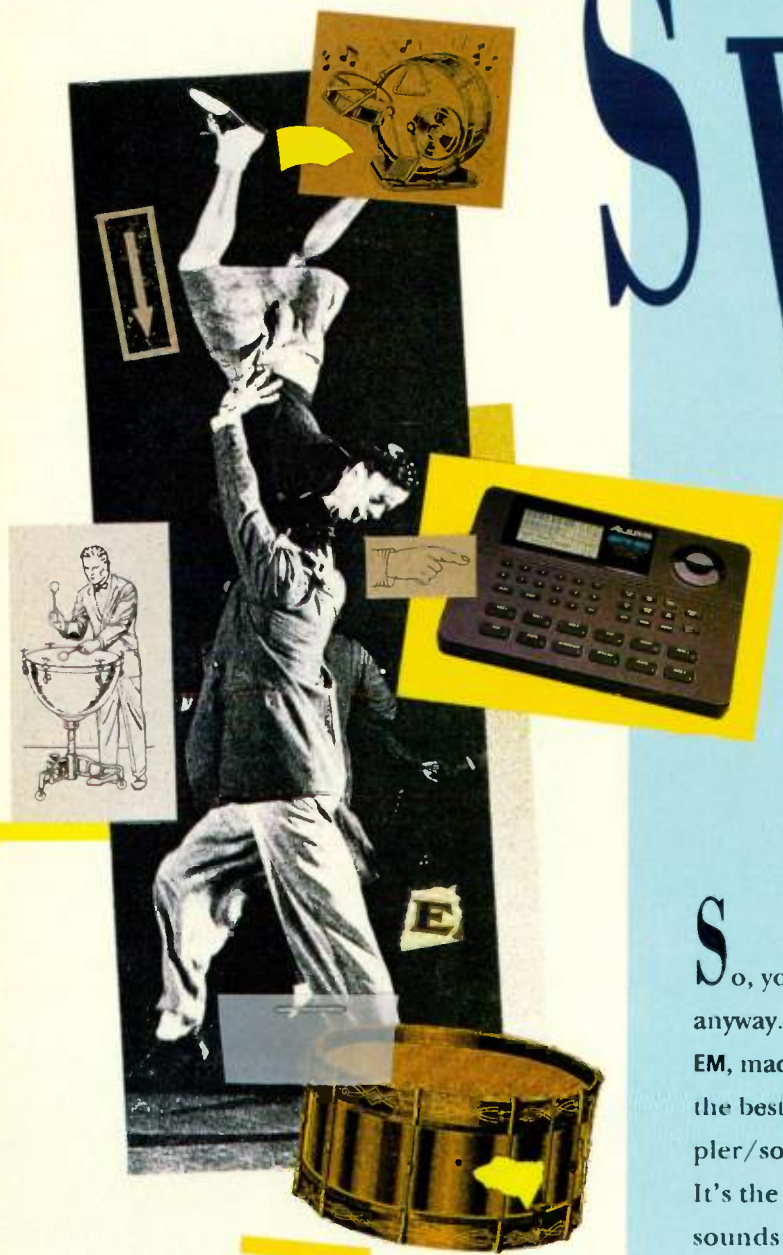


SEMINAR

632 Broadway, New York, NY 10012 tel:212-473-4343, fax: 212-353-3162

MAKE YOUR DRUM MACHINE

SWING



Valuable tips from
the pros help you program
drum parts with feel.

So, you wanna play drums? Well, program them, anyway. And why not? You've read all the reviews in **EM**, made an informed buying decision, and bought the best available drum machine or sequencer/sampler/sound module system that you could afford. It's the one with hundreds of squeaky clean 16-bit sounds and more features than you can shake a drumstick at. But with all that, the machine can't program itself. That's where *you* come in.

The first challenge on your programming pilgrimage is to face the basic concepts: kick, snare, and hi-hat. Once those are covered, you can learn tips and techniques used by the pros. Hearing how

BY MICHAEL McFALL

World Radio History

YOU'VE GOT MORE MUSICAL TALENT THAN YOU THOUGHT POSSIBLE, WITH MIDI LAND!

'...Easy...Powerful...Sounds

...Superb...and In a Class of Its Own..."

are just some of the praises for MIDI Land's products.

MIDI Land makes it very easy for you to make music with IBM compatible computers.

It sounds Superb! - B.H. Edmond, OK

It's really quite wonderful isn't it? - P.M. Alameda, CA

a The PCD-GM 16-bit Sound Module / MIDI Interface

a GM Compatible Multi-timbral PCM/FM synthesizer and PU-401 compatible MIDI interface on one card. It just slips into your PC and turns it into a Music Work Station.

\$99.00

It's the easiest of them all!"

T.M. software evaluator for Sys Tech, Los Alamitos, CA

...I can see that it's more powerful!" - K.J.M., Hollywood, FL

b The Final Cut Professional 16 track MIDI Sequencer

program for the PC. The Final Cut is a comprehensive tool for conceptualizing and constructing music. Using animated "Tape Reels" and standard tape recorder controls, lets you record and play your songs with the ease of a home tape recorder.

Graphic editing and a full view of an 88 key Piano Roll Screen makes fast, powerful editing simple.

\$99.95

Hey, these sound good!"

- I.M., London, England at NAMM '92

c MLI Multi-Media Speaker Systems

are stereo self-powered monitors designed for clear, clean reproduction of digital sounds and to prevent damage to your computer system. Strong magnetic fields cause distortion and possible long term damage, so both the PP-6MS and PP-12MS are Magnetically Shielded.

\$69.95/pair and \$99.95/pair

d Keyboard Controller, PP-49K with Velocity Sensitivity.

Velocity controls the volume of each note and adds dynamics to your music. Full size keys. Space saving design.

e MIDI-Studio workstation from Invisible Products,

Newtonville, MA. Invisible makes great stands, ranging from the new single keyboard stand to composer stations.

MIDI Land also makes standard MIDI Interfaces, Game Sound Cards, Voice-Speech I/O Cards, and utility software for its products. See and Hear them at your local MIDI Land Dealer!

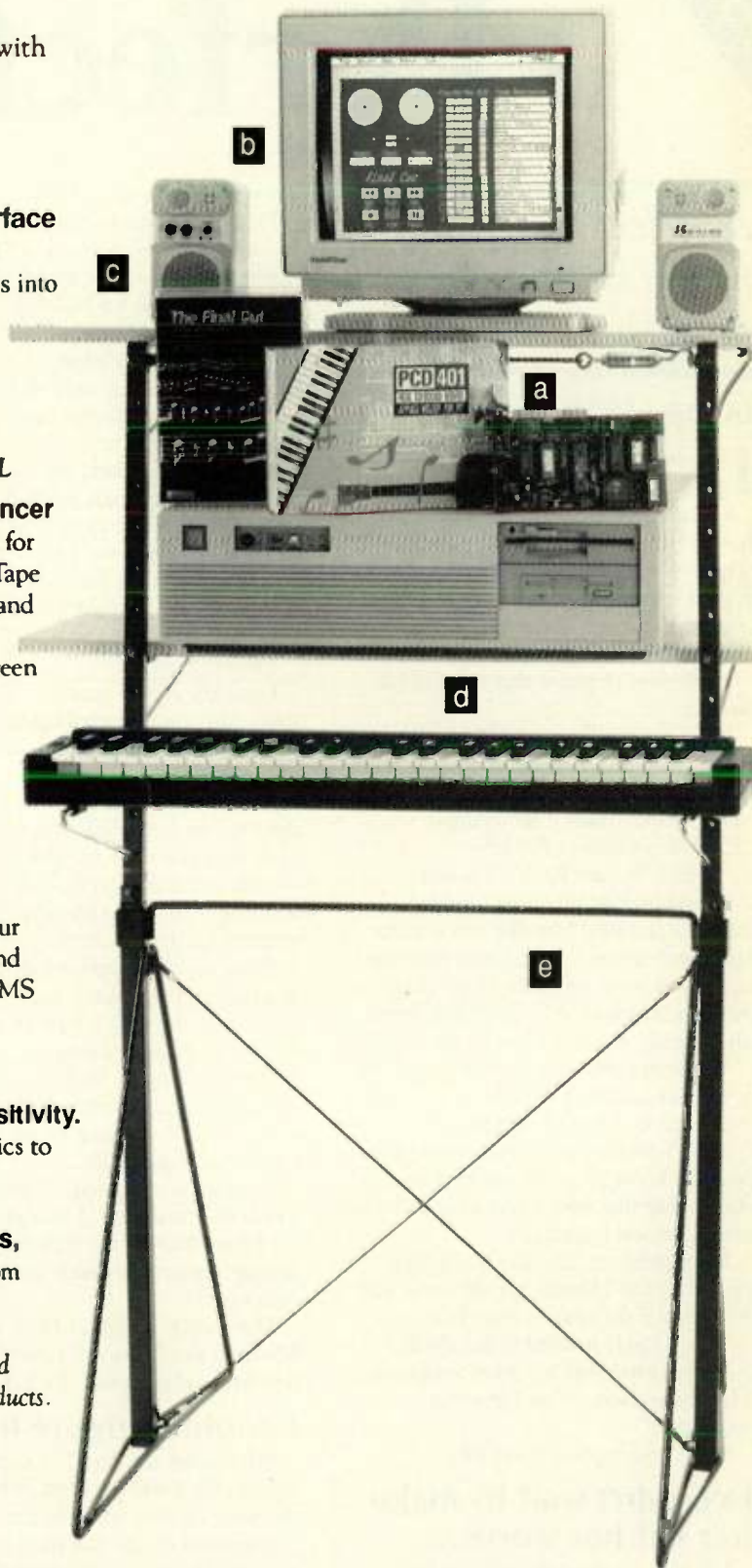
Applied Melody for the PC

MIDI Land, Inc.

398 Lemon Creek Drive, Suite L, Walnut, CA 91789

Tel:(714)595-0708 Fax:(714)595-4106

1-800-888-MIDI



“How I discovered the secret to Perfect Pitch”

Research at 2 universities shows IT WORKS FOR ALL INSTRUMENTS

A perfect ear for music means knowing how to listen.

by David L. Burge

It all started in ninth grade as a sort of teenage rivalry.

I was practicing the piano about five hours daily. Linda practiced far less. But somehow Linda always seemed to have an edge which made her the star performer of our school.

It was frustrating.

What does she have that I don't? I'd wonder.

Then one day I ran into Sheryl, Linda's best friend. She bragged on and on about Linda, adding fuel to my fire. "You could never be like Linda," she taunted.

"Linda's got Perfect Pitch."

"What's Perfect Pitch?" I asked.

Sheryl told me all about Linda's uncanny abilities: how she could name tones and chords—just by ear; how she could sing tones on pitch—from sheer memory; and how she could play songs after merely hearing them on the radio!

My heart sank. Her fantastic ear is the key to her success I thought. How could I ever hope to compete with her?

Then I doubted it all. How could she possibly know F# or Bb just by listening? An ear like that would give mastery of the entire musical language!

It bothered me. Did she really have Perfect Pitch? I finally got the nerve and asked her if the rumors were true.

"Yes," Linda nodded to me aloofly.

Perfect Pitch was too good to believe. I rudely pressed, "Can I test you sometime?"

"OK," she replied cheerfully.

I couldn't wait to make her eat her words...

My plan was ingeniously simple:

I picked a moment when Linda least suspected. Then I boldly challenged her to

name tones for me—by ear.

I made sure she had not been playing any music. I made her stand so she could not see the piano keyboard. I made certain other classmates could not help her. Everything was just right so I could expose her claims as a ridiculous joke.

Nervously, I plotted my testing strategy. Linda seemed serene. With silent apprehension I selected a tone: F#.

(She'll never guess F#!)

I had barely touched the key. "F#," she said.

I was astonished.

I quickly played another tone. She didn't even stop to think. Instantly she announced the correct pitch. I played more and more tones here and there on the keyboard, and each time she knew the pitch—without effort. She was SO amazing—she could identify tones as easily as colors!

"Sing an Eb," I demanded, determined to mess her up.

Quickly she sang the proper pitch. I made her sing more tones (trying hard to make them increasingly difficult), but still she sang every one perfectly on pitch.

I was totally boggled. "How in the world do you do it?" I blurted.

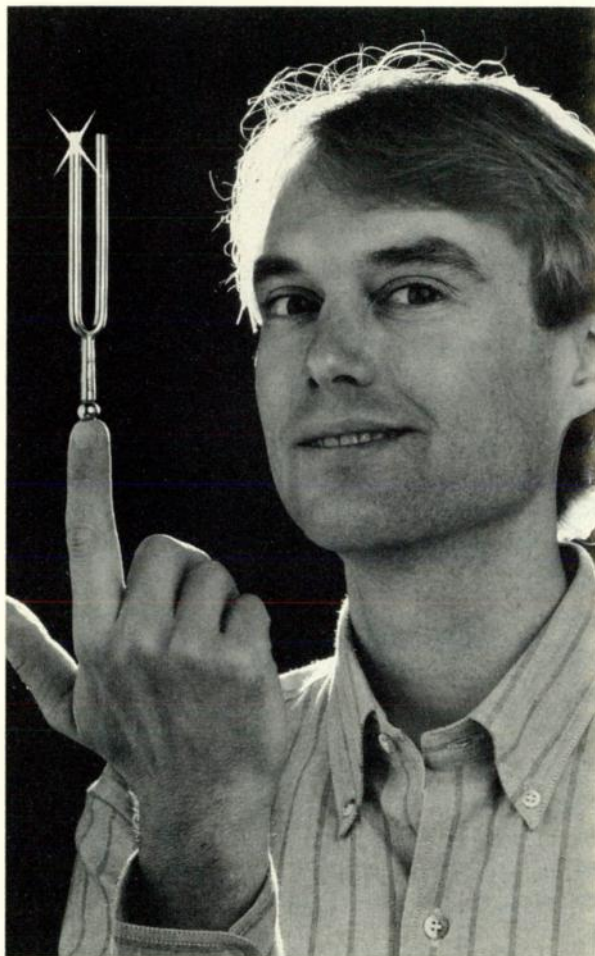
"I don't know," she sighed. And to my dismay that was as much as I could get out of her!

The reality of Perfect Pitch hit me hard. My head was dizzy with disbelief, yet I now knew that Perfect Pitch is real.

I couldn't figure it out...

"How does she do it?" I kept asking myself. On the other hand, why can't everyone identify tones by ear?

It dawned on me that most musicians can't tell the sound of C from C#, or the key of A major from F major—like artists who brush painting after painting without



knowing green from turquoise. It seemed odd and contradictory.

I found myself even more mystified than before. Humiliated and puzzled, I went home to work on this problem. At age 14, this was a hard nut to crack.

You can be sure I tried it myself. I would sweet-talk my brothers and sisters into playing tones for me so I could guess each pitch by ear. Most every attempt failed miserably.

I tried day after day to learn the tones. I tried playing them over and over in order to memorize them. I tried to feel the "highness" or "lowness" of each pitch.

But nothing worked. I just could not recognize the tones by ear. It was hopeless.

After weeks in vain, I finally gave up. Linda's gift was indeed extraordinary. But for me, it was out of reach.

Then came the realization...

It was like a miracle. Once I had stopped *straining* my ear, I started to listen NATURALLY. Then the incredible secret to Perfect Pitch jumped right into my lap.

I began to notice faint "colors" within the tones. Not *visual* colors—but colors of *pitch*. They had always been there. But this was the first time I had ever "let go"—and just *listened*—to discover these subtle differences in the sounds.

Soon I could name tones by ear! It was simple. I could hear how F# sounds one way—while Bb has a different quality. It was as easy as seeing red and blue!

The realization struck me: THIS IS PERFECT PITCH! This is how Bach, Beethoven and Mozart could mentally envision music—and identify tones, chords, and keys at will—by listening for these pitch colors.

I became convinced that *anyone* could gain Perfect Pitch by learning how to unlock this simple secret of "color hearing."

When I told my friend Ann that she could have Perfect Pitch, she laughed. "You have to be *born* with Perfect Pitch," she asserted.

"You don't understand what Perfect Pitch is," I explained. "It's easy!"

I showed her how to listen. Timidly, she confessed that she could hear the colors too. Soon she also had Perfect Pitch. We became instant celebrities; everyone was amazed.

As I continued with piano, my Perfect Pitch allowed me to progress faster than I ever thought possible. (I would later skip over required college courses.) Perfect Pitch made *everything* easier—performing, composing, arranging, sight-reading, transposing, improvising—and it skyrocketed my enjoyment as well. Music is definitely a *hearing* art.

Oh yes, and as for Linda—well, time found us at the end of our senior year of high school, with my *final chance* to outdo her.

Our local university sponsored a music festival each spring. That year, I scored

an A+ in the most advanced performance category. Linda scored only an A. Sweet victory was mine at last!

How you can have Perfect Pitch too:

By now, thousands of musicians and research at two universities have shown that my easy method really does work (please call our studio for research info).

Now I'd like to show YOU how to gain Perfect Pitch!

To start, you need only a few basic instructions. I've put everything I know into my Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse, available on 5 audio cassettes with a handbook. It's fun—and you don't even have to read music! It's also guaranteed to work for you, regardless of your instrument, style, or current ability level.

Order your own Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse and listen to the first two tapes. I'll personally guarantee you will hear the Perfect Pitch colors I'll start you on—or

you can return the Course for a full refund. You've got my word on it.

You can even read the short handbook and monitor your progress at no risk. You must notice a *dramatic improvement* in your sense of pitch within 40 days, or return the Course and I'll make sure you get your refund—no questions asked!

If you decide to keep your Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse

and continue your ear-training, listen to the remaining three tapes (included) for more advanced instructions.

Try the Course *right now*, and you'll also receive my 90-minute companion tape on *Relative Pitch*—yours to keep FREE—even if you return your Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse for a refund!

Think of the possibilities that Perfect Pitch can open for you musically. Imagine how it can improve *your* playing, *your* singing—*your* creativity and confidence.

And picture the look on your friends' faces when YOU can name tones and chords with laser-like precision!

Don't laugh! Just wait until you hear the simple secret for *yourself!*

Are you ready to discover your own Perfect Pitch?

Then order your Course now on a 40-day trial basis!



The PERFECT PITCH® SUPERCOURSE is for all musicians/all instruments, beginning and advanced. No music reading skills required. Course includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook. Free 90-minute bonus tape on Relative Pitch also included with this special offer.

For fastest service:
Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW and charge your Visa or MasterCard:
(515) 472-3100
FAX: (515) 472-2700



"How in the world do you do it?" I blurted. I was totally boggled.

Research references: A study to determine the effectiveness of the David L. Burge technique for development of Perfect Pitch, M. E. Nering (1991), The University of Calgary; An experimental investigation of the effectiveness of training on absolute pitch in adult musicians, M. A. Rush (1989), The Ohio State University

Hear for yourself:

Burge's Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse is 100% guaranteed to work for YOU—or your Course price refunded!

YES! Show me how to experience Perfect Pitch! Enclosed is my check or money order for only \$99 plus \$6 shipping. Send me David L. Burge's complete Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse with the full 40-day money back guarantee.

I'll start with the handbook and first two cassettes. I must notice a *dramatic improvement* in my sense of pitch within 40 days or I will return the Course for a full prompt refund, no questions asked.

If I decide to keep the Course and continue my ear-training, I may open the remaining three tapes (included) for advanced instructions.

FREE BONUS TAPE: Also send me Burge's 90-minute companion tape on *Relative Pitch* as a FREE BONUS (a \$14.95 value). This tape is *mine to keep*, even if I decide to return my Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse for a full refund.

I need more info. Send me a free Perfect Pitch Report with research which has been done on Burge's method.

NAME _____



ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week rush delivery from our studio add \$2 (total \$8 shipping) and write "RUSH!" on your envelope. Foreign orders (except Canada) send \$3 shipping for complete FREE information, or \$18 shipping for complete Course (airmail). U.S. funds only. Iowa residents add 4% tax.

Make check or money order payable to: American Educational Music. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds.

Please charge my  

CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____

Mail to:
American Educational Music Publications, Inc.
Music Resources Building, Dept. MC34
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, Iowa 52556

● DRUM MACHINE

they program the tracks you regularly hear on records and radio will help you apply an advanced degree of rhythmic alchemy to your own efforts.

THE BASICS

For the most part, live drum-set playing involves three elements: kick (or bass) drum, snare drum, and hi-hat. You can create practically any type of pop groove with just these three voices. Toms, cymbal crashes, and hand percussion are colors to blend in later, after you take care of the basic groove.

The best place to start programming is the kick and snare. Probably 90 percent (or more) of all rock and pop music includes some variation of a pattern in which the kick is on beats 1 and 3, and the snare is on beats 2 and 4 (see Fig. 1). Select your sounds according to the style of the song. For example, a big, fat kick drum along with a monster snare with a long reverb might be a good choice for a rock ballad; a skinny, high-pitched, staccato snare with a clicky, hard-edged kick generally works better for a rap or hip-hop tune. Let your ears guide you, but remember that choosing sounds is important. Sometimes the sounds have more effect (positive or negative) on the groove than the rhythm patterns you program.

Once the kick and snare are nailed down, you need to tie everything together. With respect to real drum-set playing, the hi-hat is the glue that binds the other drum voices into a homogeneous whole. It bridges the gaps, implying or outlining smaller subdivisions that define the style of the music.

Take a rock song. Often you've got a big kick drum hammering out the downbeats (1 and 3) and perhaps an even bigger snare drum cracking on the backbeats (2 and 4). That's powerful stuff, and you want it in a rock song, but you can retain that power and smooth out the edges a bit by adding a splashy, half-open hi-hat

Drum Notation Key	Hi-Hat	Tambourine	Snare	Tom 1	Tom 2	Tom 3	Kick

FIG. 1: A basic pattern with kick on 1 and 3 and snare on 2 and 4.

FIG. 2: Add a half-open hi-hat on the quarter notes to the pattern in Fig. 1 to cut the edge.

FIG. 3: A hi-hat on the eighth notes increases the tension of the pattern.

sound on the quarter notes (see Fig. 2). When you try it, you'll notice that the ringing of the hi-hat paves the way between the downbeats and backbeats, making the groove a bit less squared off, without losing the hard edge.

Playing eighth notes using the same type of sound imparts a more frenetic feel (see Fig. 3). For a tighter, more focused feel, use a closed hi-hat sound to play the eighth notes. Often, rock drummers play eighth notes on the closed hi-hat for the verse and open up the chorus with quarter notes on the bell of the ride cymbal or half-open hi-hat.

For dance tunes, the same rules apply. However, the hi-hat part usually consists of eighth notes or sixteenth notes, or some combination of the two. In Figs. 4a through d, you see some common examples of dance hi-hat patterns. Try different accent patterns along with the combinations of eighths and sixteenths, and you'll discover an infinite variety of hi-hat parts.

The hi-hat part need not be played by a hi-hat. You can use any number of percussive sounds—cabasa, shaker, tambourine, metal pipes, plates clicking together—to make the feel happen. Use your imagination and your ears, and remember that dynamics and accents play an important role in the feel of a song. Figs. 5a through d illustrate some common kick-drum variations on the one-and-three theme. Try using each one with all of the hi-hat patterns, and notice how different

combinations alter the feel.

A multitude of drum pattern books are available, from swing to rock to funk to Latin. Pick one up and start programming the patterns into your drum machine or sequencer. Then experiment with different sounds and techniques to make the rhythms really groove. Use your ears and listen, listen, listen.

THE PRO APPROACH

I talked with a couple of guys in the forefront of programming drums for records and jingles—Jimmy Bralower and Joe Franco—both of whom have worked with most big-name artists in the industry.

According to Bralower, creative drum-programming requires simplicity and extensive listening. "My usual method of programming a song in the studio begins with listening to the general feel of what they're playing—the keyboard part, the melody, etc. If it's straight-ahead pop, I try to find a 2- or 4-bar phrase that is the essence of the song. Then I'll start jamming along, find a tempo that works, and get a kick and snare going to get some time happening. Next, I'll go to the top end; the hi-hat and the percussion become a key issue at this point.

"I usually start with less, maybe a backbeat on 2 and 4, and a downbeat on the kick. I try to leave space to fill in

FIG. 4: Different hi-hat patterns can be used to help develop the feel.

FINALE[®]

IT'S THE ROLLS ROYCE
OF NOTATION SOFTWARE.



BUT WE STILL TAKE
EDESLS IN TRADE.

WE TAKE TRADES.[™]

Are you driving a notation software Edsel? You know, the package that was supposed to come fully loaded at a budget price—but instead has you spinning your wheels with notational roadblocks, an out-of-tune engine, and a sound system that mangles your music?

You're ready for a change. But how do you get the world-class performance you really need?

You trade up! Just tear off the cover of the reference manual from your current notation software and take it to your nearest Coda dealer. They'll instantly give you up to \$150 toward your purchase of Finale, the Rolls Royce of notation software.

WE TAKE TRADES. It's easy. It's a program that pays you top dollar for your trade. And it's available now.

Visit your Coda dealer today. You'll drive in with an Edsel and drive away with Finale, the ultimate notation vehicle.

For the Coda dealer nearest you call:

1-800-843-2066 Extension 801.

Act fast! Coda's WE TAKE TRADES offer is good for a limited time only.



Coda's Blue Book shows how much we'll pay for your trade-up.



**CODA MUSIC
SOFTWARE**

1401 EAST 79TH STREET
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55425-1126
1 - 8 0 0 - 8 4 3 - 2 0 6 6
(6 1 2) 8 5 4 - 1 2 8 8
FAX : (6 1 2) 8 5 4 - 4 6 3 1

© 1992, Coda Music Software. All rights reserved. Finale is a registered trademark and WE TAKE TRADES is a trademark of Coda Music Software. Manual cover must be presented in person to a participating Coda dealer. Only the original outside front cover of the primary reference manual from a notation product listed in Coda's Blue Book of Notation Software Values will be accepted. Promotion applies only to the purchase of Finale retail editions. Purchase must be made no later than June 30, 1992; limit one trade-up per person. Coda reserves the right to change or discontinue this promotion at any time. See dealer for more details. Not affiliated with Rolls Royce Motor Cars or Ford Motor Company.



FIG. 5: Try combining these kick and snare patterns with the hi-hat patterns in Fig. 4.

lisecond. That way, you've got real feel, real cymbals, real everything.

"I've also started experimenting with Digidesign's *ProTools* on the Macintosh. It provides four tracks of digital recording when combined with Opcode's *StudioVision* MIDI sequencer. I play a pad kit with acoustic cymbals, hats, and rides. You put up four mics: two overheads, a hi-hat mic, and a ride cymbal mic. The MIDI information from the pads goes into the sequencer, and all the cymbal stuff is real, recorded direct-to-disk. I'm using that on the new Taylor Dayne album."

SAMPLES

Playing the correct notes or rhythmic combinations isn't enough: That's still only a small part of the overall feel. A good drummer *draws* the sound out of the drums by the way he or she strikes the drums. How do you draw the sound out of a black box? You can't, at least not in the acoustic sense of sticks or hands on skins. But you can learn to fake it pretty well!

For example, have you ever noticed that the pitch of a drum changes depending on how hard you strike it? Hitting a tom or kick drum hard produces a slightly higher pitch than hitting the same drum softer. The sound also changes in pitch and timbre, depending on *where* it is struck. In addition, successive hits on the same drum do not cut each other off, but continue to ring through their entire decay cycle. Simply using your drum machine's velocity curves to simulate dynamics helps, but you only get loud and soft versions of the same sound.

You need several samples of the same drum being struck at different volume

Memorize This Number!

1-800-966-9686

This free call is your musical connection!

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!

Call Century Music Systems Now!



**MULTI-TRACK
DIGITAL**

**HARD DISK
RECORDING
AND EDITING**

AFFORDABLE

If you've been wanting to record your band, put sound to film or video, or quickly turn out quality jingles, but you've been waiting for an affordable digital system that offers you more than just two tracks... You've found it.

INTEGRATED STUDIO

Spectral Synthesis is the only company to offer a fully integrated, 16 bit, digital audio system for the personal computer. Colorful audio workstation programs multi-task under WINDOWS, while SPECTRAL's digital audio bus routes 100 plus channels of audio to hardware processing modules. Synthesis, signal processing, sampling, sample editing, and hard disk recording and playback of up to 16 audio tracks simultaneously... only SPECTRAL's Digital Studio and SynthEngine Systems integrate so much in one affordable package!



18568 142nd Ave. N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072

(206) 487-2931 FAX (206) 487-3431

MASTERING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

LASTING POWER



In a field where products come and go as often as Madonna changes hairstyles, it's remarkable to find two keyboards that continue to perform as industry top sellers year after year. The Kawai K4 and K1111 Digital Synthesizers.

Frankly, we aren't surprised. There are good reasons why the K4 and K1111 have been so popular with musicians and why they continue to be. First of all, they offer the kinds of sounds most in demand. Both are highly flexible in sound programming, easily updatable with tons of new sound programs that show off that flexibility, and best of all, sensibly priced.

Just take a quick look at the specs: K1111: 16 Voice Digital Synth, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, 256 Waves, Digital FX, Velocity and Aftertouch, Retail Price \$895.00. K4: 16 Bit, 16 Voice Digital Synth, 256 DC and PCM Waves, Multi-Sampled, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, Resonant Filter, Digital Drums, Digital FX, Velocity and Aftertouch, Release Velocity, Analog, Acoustic and Digital Sounds, Retail Price \$1445.00. Both units are also available in rack-mount form as the K4R and K1111R.

But great specs are only part of the answer. The bottom line on the continued success of the K4 and K1111 is something thousands of musicians already know: **THEY PERFORM** — consistently, professionally and reliably. And while they don't try to be the flavor of the moment, they do provide an unbelievably rich arsenal of sounds to complement setups from the most miniscule to the most fully blown. Get some lasting power out of your keyboards — add a K4 or a K1111 to your set up. Better yet, a K4 *and* a K1111.

KAWAI

Digital Magic.

Kawai Professional Products Group, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220, (213) 631-1771. Kawai Canada Music Ltd., 6-100 Shawson Dr. Unit #1, Mississauga, Ont., Canada L5T1L8
Prices shown are suggested retail.

● DRUM MACHINE

levels and perhaps at different points on the playing surface. This requires getting involved with the actual samples themselves, which often is possible only on samplers; many drum machines don't let you edit, or even add to, their internal sounds. "Use your drummer smarts when you're making the samples," Franco says. "You can switch into different samples as you play harder (velocity-switching). There are lots of great samples out there, but the way the samples are programmed into your sampler is what makes them come alive.

"For example, if you were playing eighth notes on the closed hi-hat of an acoustic kit, you would probably play the downbeat with the side of the stick and the upbeat with the tip of the stick in order to get heavily accented downbeats. So you make one sample hitting the closed hi-hat with the shoulder of the stick, which you only want to trigger at, say, MIDI velocity 95 and up. Then make another sample of the tip of the stick on the top of the hat and use that whenever your velocity is under 95. I use two hard samples and two light samples, so I get four different closed hi-hat samples when I'm playing sixteenth notes.

"Then you need slightly open hi-hat samples and very open samples," explains Franco. "I want some of my slightly open hi-hat samples to be polyphonic, meaning that one stroke doesn't cut off the previous stroke. This is useful if I want to play a sloshy hi-hat and have each stroke ring out. Other times, I want the closed hat to cut off the open hat, which requires a monophonic program. So I divide my hi-hat samples into two different programs—monophonic and polyphonic. I use the entire drumKAT to play a hi-hat part."

Brawlower offers an additional tip on hi-hats, "There's usually no ambience in machine hi-hat sounds. Your drums appear to be in all this space, but the hi-hats are right in your face. Sometimes I'll play a live 2-bar hi-hat groove and sample it in the tempo of the song, which gives you a bar or two of actual playing. But you have to listen. The simple act of playing to a click and plugging it in doesn't mean it will feel better."


Franco elaborates on controlling samples. "Say you're playing an upbeat-and-downbeat, kick-drum figure,


ba-boom. The downbeat is not only going to have a higher volume, but a higher pitch as well. Most samplers allow you to control the pitch with velocity, so when you play harder, the pitch of the drum goes up. Naturally, you don't want to do it drastically, but in a subtle way. You can program that stuff into a sampler like the Akai S1000. I also tweak the sample so that when I hit the drum lightly, I don't get the full attack; it doesn't start at 00, but farther into the sample.

"You can also assign three different

MIDI note numbers to the same pad on the drumKAT," adds Fraco. "Every time you hit the pad, you get a different sample, up to three consecutive hits. You can put your toms on a separate MIDI channel and have three samples for each one, which gives you three different nuances. Every time you hit that pad on the KAT, you get one of the three tom sounds. And three is a good number because you never get the same sound on the downbeat if you're playing groups of four, such as sixteenth notes."

A&R People Won't Call You... But they do call us.

 So do producers, managers, publishers, film & TV companies, and lots of other people looking for new tunes and talent.

If you own a computer, our network will tell  you what they're looking for, no matter where you live.

You'll never feel stranded again.

TAXI

The Computer Vehicle for the Music Industry
Call 1-800-458-2111

ACCESS II

WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED
MACINTOSH EQUIPMENT.

MACINTOSH CPUs & HARD DRIVES

WE HAVE THE **LOWEST** PRICES ON THE
HIGHEST QUALITY AUDIO AND MULTIMEDIA
HARDWARE AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

MULTIMEDIA & VIDEO SYSTEMS

WE OFFER EXPERTISE TO INSURE THAT THE
NEXT MAC YOU BUY WILL BE THE LAST ONE
YOU'LL HAVE TO BUY FOR A LONG TIME.

MARK OF THE UNICORN MIDI PRODUCTS

BEFORE YOU BUY OR SELL A MACINTOSH
OR PERIPHERAL, GIVE US A CALL.
OUR OBJECTIVE IS TO SAVE YOU MONEY.

CD-ROM DRIVES LASER PRINTERS

800-662-5606

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079

● DRUM MACHINE

Bralower adds, "For ride cymbals, use a different sample for the accents. For snare drums, have a couple of samples of the same drum so you can use different sounds for fills. It's the quirky things about sounds that make them sit well in the track. A kick that's all attack and a snare that's all crack sound very one-dimensional in the track. A snare drum has the element of the stick hitting the skin, then there's the 'boink.' You don't want it to be too pure. Any quirks in a snare sample usually get eaten up as soon as you add the bass. If you truncate that extra little glitch out of it, sometimes it loses its personality in the track. Unless it's going to be a drum record and nothing else, it must be listened to in context. Don't treat drums as an isolated entity! Making it sound less than perfect by itself usually makes it sound better in the track."

PROGRAMMING FEEL

Tweaking sounds is important, but how do you program patterns that have a human feel? Perhaps the best way is to hire a real drummer to play the track. Barring that, here's what Bralower says on the subject. "You can make a machine play with feel; it's in the interaction of certain parts. On any good record, there are usually a bunch of simple parts that are interweaving with each other, not a bunch of complex parts. It's just how certain elements interact with each other that makes it feel good or not."

"I'll shuffle some things, taking one element and giving it a little bit of swing. Taking a straight sixteenth-note hi-hat and putting one or two notches of shuffle on it will take the edge off. Dynamics have a lot to do with it, as well. A knowledgeable musician will tend to smooth out the rough edges of a drumbeat in a rock tune. The rap guys leave this real nasty edge on it and quantize it to make it a little more nervous and jagged, so it slaps you in the face."

"Sometimes it's good to have a hi-hat playing eighth notes that are quantized and a cabasa playing sixteenth notes with accents and maybe a slight shuffle. Then you could have some congas or other percussion shuffling a little differently than that. So you get all these elements that are not quite mechanically locked up. But the trick is to listen and see if it feels okay. The

simple act of shifting things so they're not dead-on is not going to make the part seem more live. I've come across sequences in which everything has been shifted so that nothing is on the downbeat. But in order for shifting to mean anything, something has got to be on the beat."

Franco adds, "The whole beauty of human feel is the hesitation and anticipation. You have a note that comes in a little bit before you expected it, and that surprises you. When you lay back a little, you build up anticipation and tension. If it's laid back by the same amount all the time—as it would be if you used track shifting—then that just becomes mechanical, too."

Even so, Franco finds track shifting useful. "You just put all the drums on different tracks, then you shift them around and play with them until they feel the way you want. The most common thing is to shift the snare. I'll lay back the snare a couple of clocks to make it feel better."

"Also, you don't always have to quantize 100 percent. Depending on the sequencer, you can 'soft' quantize. For example, you can quantize everything that's outside of a ten percent range. So everything that's further than ten percent from the nearest quantization point gets moved, while everything else stays where it is. It doesn't have to be quantized all the way, either. For example, if a note is ten ticks away from the quantization point, you can quantize by 80 percent and move it eight ticks closer instead of ten ticks. That's a really cool feature of *Vision*."

"You can also scale time with *Vision*," adds Franco. "Say I'm just playing along with the click for eight bars, but I'm not staying exactly with the click. I'm feeling the groove. Then I come down on bar 9 with a crash, but I didn't come out on bar 9, beat 1, click 0—maybe it was on click 20. With *Vision*, I can take the whole sequence and compress it to fit perfectly into eight bars. It's not quantized, it just takes your natural feel and compresses it slightly. Very cool for drummers. You can do that for each pattern and then string them together."

IN THE STREETS

Of course, there *are* some applications in which simulating a live drummer is not the desired goal. "The street stuff, the rap and dance stuff, is really based

Audiophile Quality..

EUROPADISK, LTD.

US' Most
Complete Facility!

New, Low Cost Packages with Free Graphic Design!

- **CD Production**
Complete, Low-Cost Packages
- **Cassette Duplication**
Finest European Equipment
- **12" DMM Vinyl**
Cleanest, Hottest 12" Vinyl
- **Printed Graphics**
In-House Art Dept. - Free Design!
- **Mastering Studios**
Neve DTC & Digital Editing

Call or FAX for Complete Catalog

EUROPADISK, LTD.

75 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401
FAX (212) 966-0456



around rhythms, not drum parts," Bralower says. "They're using the machines as beat boxes. It's just a bunch of rhythms with the sounds they choose. These guys have probably adapted to the technology better than traditional musicians who still feel that they have to use it as they would use a live set of drums. Creativity is the key. These guys are doing some amazing stuff, having freed themselves of feeling like they have to simulate what they'd play if they were sitting at a kit."

Franco echoes the growing acceptance of the drum machine as a new instrument with its own unique possibilities. "I used to try to make everything feel like a real drummer," he says, "but that's silly. If it's a dance track, it shouldn't feel like a real drummer. The machine is a different instrument. There's no way you're going to make it sound like a real snare drum, because the snare drum has so many different nuances. Some programmers fail to take the machine for what it is. There's nothing wrong with programming something that a drummer couldn't play. If I'm doing a pop song, and it sounds weird to stop the hi-hat, I'll keep the hi-hat going during the fill. Sometimes you don't want to disturb the groove for the fills. It depends on what you're going for."

"When I programmed the tune 'Someday' for Mariah Carey, I started out with a simple groove on the MPC60 and played with the swing factor until it felt right. After the overdubs and vocals were done, the original simple groove felt great so I just threw in a few fills, letting the hi-hat play throughout, and it was done."

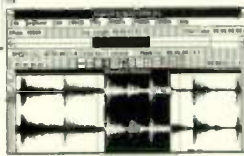
FINALE

Whether it's a heavily quantized hammering of sixteenth notes that makes your body sweat with anticipation, or a silky smooth groove displaying all of the subtle nuance of a live drummer, there's a place for both extremes and everything in between when trying to program a drum part. The main thing is to know the capabilities of your equipment so you can let your music smarts take over and guide you to nirvana: the perfect groove.

Michael McFall, former editor of *Rhythm magazine*, heads *VDO Productions*, a video production company specializing in music instruction videos.



MICRO SOUND™



Now the power of 38 virtual track audio recording and mixing is yours! Use MicroSound for:

- Music production
- Video and film post-production
- Sound effects
- Radio/TV spots
- CD, CDI, CD-ROM & multimedia
- Dance mixes

YES!

All your audio applications will turn out clean and crisp with phase linear, -100 db noise floor quality and transparent audio recording. All editing is saved on MicroSound's hard drive for DDD mastering and first generation sound quality from start to finish. And talk about fast—any delete is done or undone in 0.1 second!

Whether for home or studio, MicroSound has a system to fit your needs and budget. MicroSound workstations are available from under \$8,000 to \$15,000! A CD recorder is optionally available to give you a CD-capable mixer for under \$30,000! Or add MicroSound to your existing PC-AT for under \$4,000!



Micro Technology Unlimited

156 Wind Chime Court
Raleigh, North Carolina
USA 27619-1061

Telephone: (919) 870-0344
Fax: (919) 870-7163

Call, write or fax today for your free MicroSound brochure

KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR
CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL
ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305

1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 237-7661



The Architecture of POP

BY MICHAEL MOLENDRA

Musical chops alone
can't build a house of
hits. A sharp eye and a

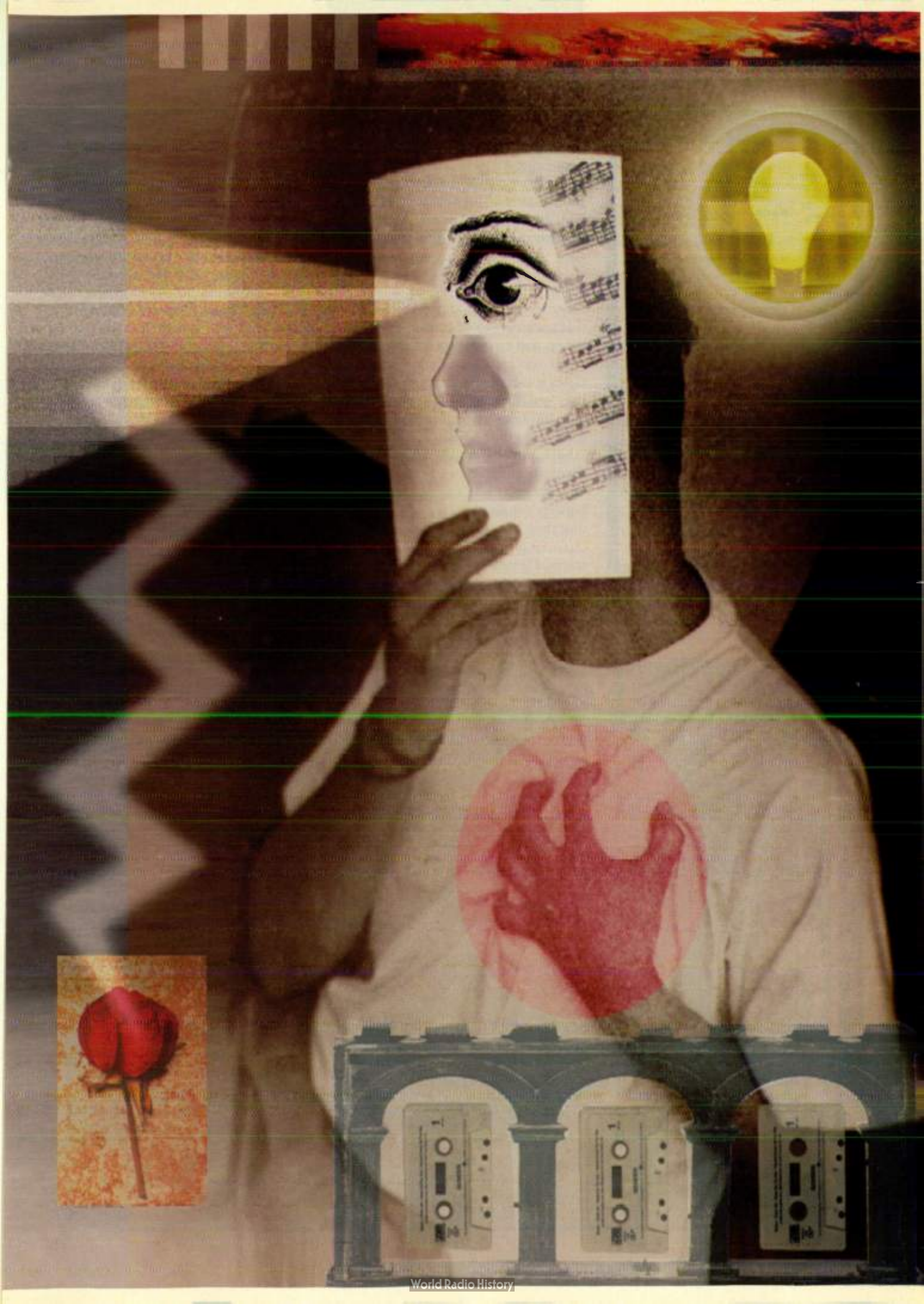
heart full of soul are
important tools for suc-
cessful songwriters.

I thought songs just happened. Divine inspiration. Little kisses from the muse. So I'd sit in a darkened room, awash in the misery of a shattered love affair, and wait for my hands to strum the chords of truth. Sometimes it actually worked. I never channeled finished masterpieces, but the main chord and melody structures blossomed like stop-action photographs of budding wildflowers.

Unfortunately, coherent automatic writing sessions are rare enough to be filed as miracles. Pop songwriting is a craft, a brutal mix of inspiration and refinement. Successful songs are forged by rewrite

ILLUSTRATION BY GORDON STUDER

COLLAGE PHOTOS BY FRANKIE JARE



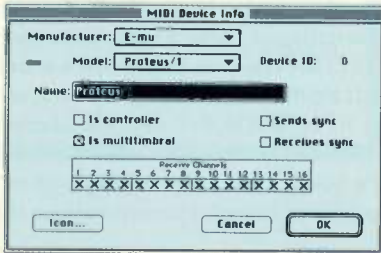
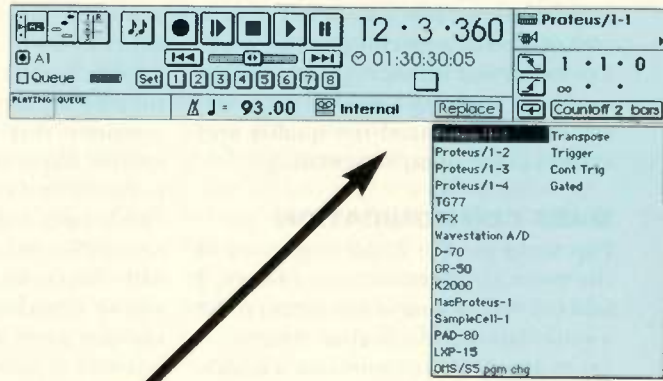
NOT FOR SALE

(Included free with Opcode Products)

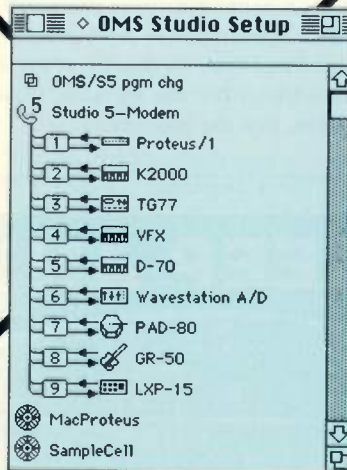


The Opcode MIDI System is software for the Macintosh that gives you a central location to store information about your entire MIDI studio. OMS shares this information with all OMS compatible applications, keeping track of "who's on first" while you get to play music.

OMS is included free with Opcode products such as Vision, Studio Vision®, Galaxy, Galaxy Plus Editors, MAX, Track Chart, and the Studio 5...with more to come in the future.



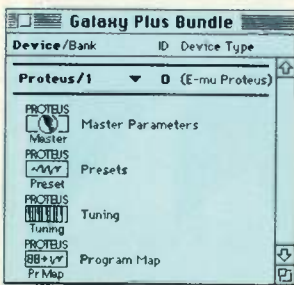
MIDI devices are described in OMS: manufacturer, name, controller, sync, and more. Each MIDI channel you set will automatically become a MIDI Instrument setting in Vision.



VISION

Each OMS compatible application uses the device names for your own MIDI setup and lets you choose them from simple pop-up menus. When you add a new piece of gear to your studio, tell OMS and all your programs will know about it.

In addition, OMS allows Vision to continue playing a sequence while you audition patches in Galaxy, or even edit patches in Galaxy Plus Editors!



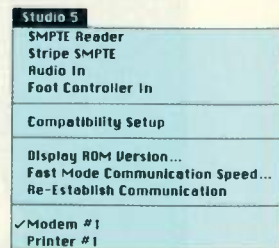
GALAXY

OMS tells Galaxy which port each of your MIDI devices is on and what ID number it's set to, so you can get and send patches without a second thought.

OMS

OMS automatically searches for and then describes your MIDI interface. Using OMS with multiport interfaces such as Opcode's Studio 5 gives your applications easy access to hundreds of MIDI channels.

Now other developers, including Digidesign and Steinberg, are making their software OMS compatible too for the ultimate integrated MIDI studio setup.



OMS has integrated control of the Studio 5 and lets you test your studio and confirm connections; it says, "MIDI received." So get your free copy of OMS today — set it up and forget about it — and play music.

O P C O D E
S Y S T E M S I N C

Opcode Systems, Inc. 3641 Haven, Suite A Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010 (415) 369-8131 FAX (415) 369-1747

Trademarks: Vision, Studio Vision, Galaxy, Galaxy Plus Editors, Track Chart, Studio 5: Opcode Systems, Inc.; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.

World Radio History



• ARCHITECTURE

homeless. However, it requires endless observation to visualize the fingerprints of a society. Read newspapers, go to the theater, check out art galleries, and frequent hip cafes.

Also, don't deny an important microcosm of society: yourself. How you relate to happiness and heartbreak is invaluable material. Everyone has suffered a broken heart, lost a loved one, or pined for simpler times. By writing about these subjects, the songwriter not only comes to terms with personal traumas, but enriches the experience of those similarly affected.

TITLES

The title of your song is extremely important. It is the first thing a music publisher sees, and arguably, the first thing the public actually hears when the tune hits the airwaves. This is your headline, so make it interesting. The less music-industry clout you have, the more you have to wow them. Barry Manilow can probably get away with submitting a song entitled "I Love You," but if you have no track record, your version will probably elicit a yawn and a quick toss into the no-no box.

There are many hunting grounds for unique titles. Anthologies of films and theatrical productions offer great ideas, as well as ancient books haunting the dusty stacks of libraries. Read everything you can get your hands on and write down phrases that catch your eye. It doesn't hurt to develop an ear for popular jargon. Above all, read, read, read. Devour billboards, ad campaigns, popular novels, museum catalogs, and supermarket tabloids. Great ideas are everywhere.

When I was developing a title for a song (co-writers) Neal Brighton and Jerry Stucker were composing for Huey Lewis' last album, I checked *Halliwel's Film Guide* and spotted a 1949 MGM movie entitled "Shadow on the Wall." I liked the idea, but the title didn't zing. After reworking the lyrics, the song metamorphized into "Shadows in Paradise." The title intrigued a representative of SBK Publishing, who agreed to shop the song to Lewis. Unfortunately, the song didn't make the album, but we developed a relationship with one of the largest music

JUMP START YOUR MUSIC CAREER. GO TO GROVE

If you're serious about a career in music, do yourself a favor and check out Grove.

Grove is not your average music school. It's the breeding ground for some of the finest musicians around. People dedicated to becoming a force within the industry. But foremost, toward the culmination of a dream — spending their life making music and making money doing it.

Grove offers 10 one-year programs and over 200 additional evening and weekend workshops, all taught by some of the top professional musicians in the business today. The skills you develop and the insight you acquire are guaranteed to open your eyes, ears, and mind. . . assuming you have the heart.

Classes begin 4 times a year. That's 4 opportunities in the next 12 months to get your career in gear. So don't blow it. Go to Grove.

For a free catalog simply call (818) 904-9400, ext. G1 or send back the coupon below.



Mail Coupon To: GROVE School Of Music, 14539 Sylvan Street, Van Nuys, CA 91411

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (required to process your request) _____

I would like to know more about the following programs:

- Guitar
- Bass
- Keyboard
- Percussion
- Vocal
- Recording Engineering
- Songwriting
- Instrumental Major
- Acoustic Composing & Arranging
- Film/TV Composing
- General Musicianship
- Enclosed is a check for \$15. Please send me a copy of your Video Tour.

EM5/92

Voice™
Crystal

SAMPLER LIBRARY

BLOWOUT

ROLAND S-50, S-550, W-30, S-330, S-770, S-750
25 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC25

AKAI S-1000, S1000KB, S-1000PB, S-1000HD, S-1100
26 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC26

EMAX EMAX, SE, SE-HD, EMAX II, Turbo
36 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC36

ENSONIQ EPS, EPSM, EPS16+, EPS16+M
27 3.5" Voice Disks, VCI-VC27

\$99

PER COMPLETE SET

EYE & I PRODUCTIONS
930 Jungfrau Court
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0139

ROLAND ENSONIQ
 AKAI EMAX
 KORG Z3 (Free info only)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Limited to stock on hand/add \$7.00 for shipping and handling



publishing companies in the world.

LYRICS

The old truism about genteel people avoiding discussions of religion and politics should be enlarged to include lyrics. When I wear my producer hat, it's easier to convince artists to rearrange entire songs than get them to delete two words from a lyric. This is understandable. Lyrics are tremendously personal, and even silly lines can be sacred. (Once I witnessed near-fisticuffs over whether to leave all the "babies" in the line: "Baby, baby, baby, baby, baby, baby, you're fine.")

To date, I haven't seen a single lyric sheet that didn't need polishing. It's amazing how many people don't really *think* about what they are saying. Would you buy this magazine if the prose confused you? A pop song lyric should operate under the same rules as a newspaper. It should disseminate information with a concise, logical narrative. Say what you want to say with precision and, hopefully, wit. Obscure thematic references are great for theater works and literary snobs, but they often weigh down pop songs.

One of my old journalism teachers had a great rap about newspaper feature-writing that applies to lyrics: "Don't tell them, *show* them. I don't want to read that Ms. Movie Star smoked a cigarette, I want to know which brand, how she held it, and whether she sighed when she exhaled." You may not want to go as over the top as that, but I support the main point. Be visual. You're bringing a song to life, so use descriptive words. Other things to ask yourself: Have I avoided cliches ("you're sweet as honey," etc.)? Or have I twisted a cliché to advantage, a common technique in country songwriting? Does every word count? Is the narrative flow consistent? (Tangents are deadly in a three-minute song.)

MELODY

Every songwriting class and instructional book stresses the importance of "hummable" melody lines. They're right. A memorable melody is your best offense towards conquering the charts. Unfortunately, there are many opinions about what constitutes an effective

MIDI SOFTWARE

Latest Versions – Shipped World Wide

ATARI

ATARI COMPUTERS IN STOCK!
Avalon 2.0
Band In A Box
C-Lab Human Touch
C-Lab Explorer M1 / Explorer 32
PolyFrame
Creator 3.1
Dr. T Copyist (all versions)
Dr. T Tiger Cub
Dr. T XOR
Edit Track Gold
Encore
Interval Music Sys K1/K4 Ed.
Hybrid Arts Edit Track
Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track II
Hybrid Arts Gen Edit
Hybrid Arts Digital Master
Genwave Univ. Sample Ed
M
Trax by Passport
Master Tracks Pro
MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0
Niche
Notator 3.1 (Soft link) NEW
Notator/Unitor SMPTE
Notator Alpha
OMEGA
Protazoa Proteus Editor
SMPTE Track Gold
Steinberg Cubase
Steinberg K1 / M1 / Proteus Eds.
Steinberg SY77
Steinberg Midx +
Super Libranan
Unitor II

IBM

Ballade *New Version*
Band In A Box
Big Noise M1, Multi D Editors
Cadenza/Cadenza Windows
Cakewalk/Cakewalk Windows
CMS 401-II Interface
Dr. T Copyist 2.0
Dr. T Quickscore Deluxe
Fast Fingers
Finale 2 (Educational Finale)
Key Elec. Laptop Interfaces
Jammer
Laser Music Processor
Master Tracks Pro
Midisoft Studio for Windows
Miracle Piano
MPC
MOX-32 w/Cakewalk Pro
Multisound
Music Quest Interfaces
Music Printer Plus 4.0
Musicator GS
O-View Proteus/O-View VFX
Play It By Ear/Rhythm Ace
Roland LAPC-1
Roland MPU w/Cakewalk
Sample Vision 2.0
Score 3
Sequencer +4.0 / Gold
Showtune
Songwright V
Sound Canvas
MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0
Super Libranan
Voyetra V-24SM / V-24S
XOR by Dr. T

MACINTOSH

Alchemy 2.0
Alchemy Jr. Sound Apprentice
Altech MIDI Basic/Pascal
Altech EX Interface
Automedia / Deck
Band-In-A-Box
Ballade
Cubase / Digital Cubase
Encore
Finale 2.5 / Music Prose 2.0
Mi Sac Jazz
MIDI Time Piece by MOTU
Opcode Galaxy / Galaxy+ Ed.
Opcode Proteus / XR Editor
Opcode MaxPlay
Performer (New Version)
Digital Performer
Mosaic (New notation by MOTU)
MIDI Mixer 7s by MOTU
Protazoa Proteus Editor
Sound Designer II SK
Studio+ 2 / Studio3 Interface
Opcode Studio V
Turbosynth 2.0 *NEW!*
Upbeat 2.0
Vision EZ Vision by Opcode
XOR

AMIGA

Bars & Pipes Professional
ECE MIDI Interface
M
MIDI Quest Generic Editor
Take Note
Tiger Cub by Dr. T
XoR

ATARI STe w/ 14" Mono. Monitor \$599

LEIGH'S computers

1475 Third Ave. • NYC 10028
(212) 879-6257 • Fax (212) 772-1689

USA & Canada Call (800) 321-MIDI (321-6434)



tive pop melody. This is one of those things that is difficult to teach. However, I use a couple of tests to ensure my melodies are as hummable as possible.

First, remove any psychological effects imposed by the lyrics. I've found that a great lyric can make a melody "sound" better than it is. Play your melody on a piano (or other instrument) and tape it. Listen back. Does it capture your interest? Be sure

to look for superfluous notes or sloppy construction.

When you're satisfied with the "naked" melody, edit the lyrics to match your rewrite and sing the song *a capella*. Do the words and music stand on their own? Be brutal. You should be able to walk around the block, singing your song to yourself, and have it knock you out. Don't stop refining until you catch your spouse, roommates, and friends humming the

THE EFFECTIVE DEMO TAPE

Nobody will know you've written a masterpiece unless they can hear it. A well-produced demo of a great song is money in your bank account. Yet few songwriters treat the demo tape with respect. When I receive dime-store-quality cassettes with penciled labels, I can't help but wonder if the writer attends job interviews in torn jeans. I usually listen to the tapes anyway, if only to remind myself about the drawbacks of being a nice guy. Sure enough, 99 percent of these demos are either poorly recorded, or downright unintelligible. Even more heartbreaking is the fact that I'll receive country and blues songs when my publisher listings clearly state I work with alternative rock, pop rock, and dance music. Doesn't anyone know how to read anymore?

The first trick to selling a song is making it easy on the person reviewing your material. Here's some tips that may keep your demo out of the garbage can.

Get permission to submit. Instead of wasting upward of ten dollars (labor, cassette, and postage) sending a demo to someone who may not want it, do the right thing and inquire about submission policies. Professionals appreciate professionalism. Another tip: No means no.

Give them what they want. Publishers are not shy about requesting specific material. If they ask for rhythm and blues, trust them. Besides looking like a fool, you're wasting time and money sending a rap song to someone seeking country tunes.

Make your point. Forget lengthy introductions and endless

guitar solos. You're selling a song, not your instrumental prowess. Get to the heart of the matter fast, or risk the dreaded cassette-eject button. Also, don't include your entire repertoire. Three songs per demo tape is enough.

Make a record. For most of us, the days of piano-and-vocal demos are over. A song has a better chance of selling if it sounds "radio ready." This is especially important if you're target-writing for a specific artist. Make sure your arrangements are clean (don't over-produce), the instrumental tracks are hot, and the vocalist is sweating pure emotion. The sight of a publisher's mouth dropping open when he or she pops in your demo is well worth the expense and hassle of dressing up a good song with great players.

A chain is as strong as its weakest link. If your song is really good, it deserves to sound good. Don't pinch pennies by duplicating your masterpiece on cheap, normal-bias cassettes that sound dull and lifeless.

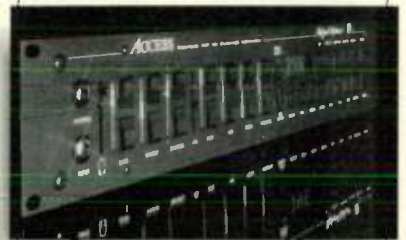
Clarity is appreciated. Buy some blank cassette labels and type the name of your song, the name of the contact person (or songwriter), and a telephone number. Don't force a publisher to read a nervous scrawl. Typed lyric sheets are mandatory.

Do what you're told. When a publisher gives permission to submit your work, follow their instructions to the letter. If they request a stamped, self-addressed envelope (to facilitate return of your package), don't betray a lack of comprehension by not sending it. You won't make friends by messing with their system.

INSTANT PAYBACK

For all the years
you paid your dues,
the new Hughes & Kettner
Access pays you back...

... in rich, glorious Tone.
More quickly and easily
than any other amp.



"From raw blues to full shred,
I unequivocally recommend this
setup. From Gatemouth Brown to
Metallica, the Access/VS250
system does it all."

(Guitar Player 8/91)

The Access Has It All:

- 3 High-End Preamps
- 4 Programmable Loops Including 1 External Preamp Loop
- 128 User Presets
- Powerful MIDI Real-time Control
- 2 Recording Outs (H&K's own Cabinet Simulator Circuitry)
- Unique "Open System"
- Elegant, Simple Interface

No other investment will
pay you back so fast.

Call your dealer NOW to arrange a personal demo. Or call us for the location of your nearest Access dealer.

Hughes & Kettner

Hughes & Kettner Inc.
35 Summit Ave, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 558 0345 (USA)

B&J Music, 469 King St W.
Toronto, Ontario, M5V 1K4
(416) 596 8361 (Canada)

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE!



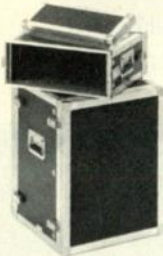
Medium to Heavy Duty
Keyboard Cases

- Prices starting at \$126



Heavy Duty ATA

- Custom and stock sizes
- Quick turn around



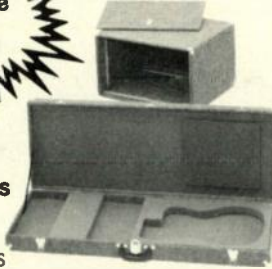
Heavy Duty AMP
and Effect Racks

- Prices starting
at \$129



Carpet Covered
Hardshell Cases

Available for: guitars racks
keyboards mixers



**DISCOUNT
DISTRIBUTORS**
The Case Specialists

**FOR INFORMATION
AND FREE BROCHURE**

Call **800 346 4638**
(In N.Y.) **516 563 8326**



melody unconsciously. Another tip: Don't compose the melody beyond the range of the average pop singer. You're probably not going to sell your work to an operatic diva. If a singer can't reach your high notes, they may pass on the song.

RESEARCH

I'm always amazed when people who claim to want to be "hit" songwriters show me songs that possess absolutely no hit potential. The musical introduction chugs along for twelve bars, three verses appear before the chorus, and an instrumental solo rages on for days. Publishers want to hear commercial songs (after all, they're in the business of selling tunes) and don't care about instrumental chops or how cleverly you've deconstructed the pop format. Don't mess with them. If you are an act (either a solo artist or band), there's some leeway for personal style. But don't push it. Leave the artsy stuff to your future producer; it's better to give record executives a clear idea of your songwriting chops.

Again, study is the key. If you want to be a pop writer, memorize the *Billboard* charts, listen to the radio, buy the top ten singles (or albums), and dissect their formulas. It's so easy, and few musicians do it. I've met writers who tried to foist a "guaranteed" hit on me and could not name any of the top ten records that week. (Small wonder their songs always sound like retreads of bad 1970s-era blues rock, which is not a tremendously commercial medium in today's market.) *Billboard* is expensive, but the airwaves are free. Listen to stations that play the style of music you like and strive to write songs that sound better than what you hear.

TARGET WRITING

Sometimes opportunities arise to write a song for a particular artist or project. If you network enough and keep your ears open, all kinds of useful information may drop into your lap. We heard about Huey Lewis' song hunt because our studio clients were recording demo tracks for him.

Target writing is tricky. First, the song has to be better than anything

COMPUTERS MIDI Interfaces SOFTWARE

All Major Brands

Synthesizers • Digital Piano • Drum Machines
Software • Mixers/Amplifiers



215 North Linden
Cortez, Colorado 81321

1-800-848-9583

Tech Support (303) 565-3079
Hours Mon-Fri 8-6 Sat 10-4 MST

Masterpieces.

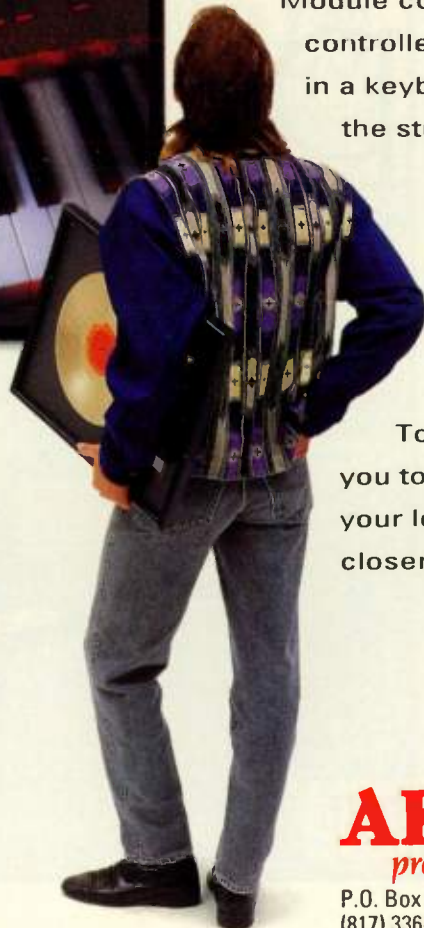
When a piece of professional equipment gently nudges the technology forward, it's a noteworthy accomplishment. But when the boundaries of creative potential are extended beyond expectation, the technology is worthy of being called a masterpiece.

That's exactly what working musicians the world over are calling Akai Professional products. Masterpieces. And, interestingly enough, that's what they're creating with our gear. Masterpieces.

You see, Akai products are designed to help you reach your full artistic potential. You can use our S1100 stereo sampler to create musical elements that previously you could only imagine. In our MPC60II, we've combined sampling and sequencing technology with the finest digital drums so a single package gives you incredible performance capabilities. And, speaking of performance, our MX1000 with optional PM76 Piano Module combines a midi performance controller and the renowned Akai sounds in a keyboard that is equally at home in the studio or on the road.

Now we could give you a list of fancy technical specifications, but without the product in front of you there's a lot left to be desired. After all, seeing is believing. Hearing is believing.

Touching is believing. We invite you to put down this magazine, get to your local Akai dealer and take a closer look at some real masterpieces.



AKAI
professional

P.O. Box 2344 • Fort Worth, TX 76113
(817) 336-5114

MIDI Processing

By Scott Wilkinson

Slicing and dicing your MIDI signals may significantly enhance the potential of your MIDI studio.



PAUL DOLAN

Let's say you want to jam with a friend on two MIDI instruments and simultaneously record both parts into a sequencer. You plan to use a "Y" cord to combine the MIDI messages from the two instruments. Unfortunately, it's not that simple. Mixing MIDI messages is a tricky process requiring a specialized device dedicated to the task.

The type of device required, a MIDI merger, is one example of a *MIDI processor*. Similar in concept to an audio signal processor, a MIDI processor takes incoming MIDI messages, modifies them in some way, and sends them out to their next destination. This is useful in a variety of situations, so it pays to know something about MIDI processing if you use MIDI in any way. Obviously, it also helps to know a bit about MIDI itself, so you might want to review the basic concepts in "From the Top: What is MIDI, Anyway?" in the January 1991 EM.

Most MIDI processors resemble audio multi-effects processors in that they can perform several tasks at once. You can accomplish most processing functions described in this article with

a single unit. However, each unit is slightly different in design and implementation, so have a clear idea of what you want a MIDI processor to do before you buy one. In addition, several available software programs turn a computer into a MIDI processor.

In Fig. 1, several MIDI devices and a computer are connected to a MIDI processor with four MIDI Ins and four MIDI Outs. Other processors range from those with one MIDI In and four MIDI Outs (e.g., Yamaha MEP4) to those with fifteen MIDI Ins and fifteen MIDI Outs (e.g., Opcode Studio 5). Some processors also can be connected directly to a computer's serial port, providing a MIDI interface in addition to their processing capabilities. Units in this category include the Lone Wolf MidiTap, Studio 5, and Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece.

THE URGE TO MERGE

The solution to the problem described at the beginning of this article is a device called a *merger*. Mergers often are single-purpose devices, although most multi-processing units include merging capabilities. A merger has two or more MIDI In jacks from which it

receives multiple streams of MIDI messages. These messages are combined, or *merged*, into one stream of messages that is then sent to a MIDI Out jack.

This process requires some sophisticated computer power to ensure that each message remains intact. A merger must keep track of MIDI message values and MIDI message types and merge different messages without breaking them up. Otherwise, the device that receives the messages from the merger might apply an incorrect value or become confused if the message isn't as expected.

Typically, MIDI processors also perform the opposite function, *splitting*. In this process, MIDI messages are sent to more than one device at a time, which obviously requires more than one MIDI Out. For example, this allows you to send a MIDI stream from the master keyboard to one or more of the sound modules and the computer for sequencing.

If a processor can send the data from any MIDI In to any MIDI Out, it provides the *routing* capabilities of a MIDI patch bay. In conjunction with merging and splitting, this allows you to send any MIDI signal to any device in the

Trevor Rabin says

YES
to DynaTek



- Completely shock resistant
- Front panel SCSI ID selector
- Multiple SCSI ports
- All steel rackmountable cabinet
- Universal power supply
- Ultra quiet high capacity fans
- Up to 5 years warranty

**As guitarist,
songwriter and
producer for the
legendary rock
group YES,
Trevor Rabin
exclusively
uses DynaTek**



DynaTek Automation Systems, Inc.
15 Tangiers Rd. Toronto, Ont. • CANADA • M3J 2B1
(416) 636-3000 • FAX (416) 636-3011

World Radio History

● FROM THE TOP

studio. Of course, beware of sending a MIDI signal from a device back to itself. This results in the dreaded MIDI feedback loop, which causes stuck notes and other weird problems, unless the device's *local* or *echo* function has been disabled.

COLD-FILTERED NATURAL DRAFT

Another important MIDI processing function is *filtering*, in which certain incoming messages are prevented from leaving the processor. You can filter all messages on a specific channel, specific types of messages on all channels, or specific types of messages on specific channels. In Fig. 1, for example, you might want to filter the MIDI Clock messages coming from the computer, because there is no other equipment that must be synchronized (for more on sequencing and synchronization, check out "From the Top: Sequencing Made Easy Parts 1 and 2" in the March and April 1992 issues of EM).

Filtering primarily is used to prevent unnecessary messages from clogging up the MIDI stream. For example, the wind controller in Fig. 1 sends After-

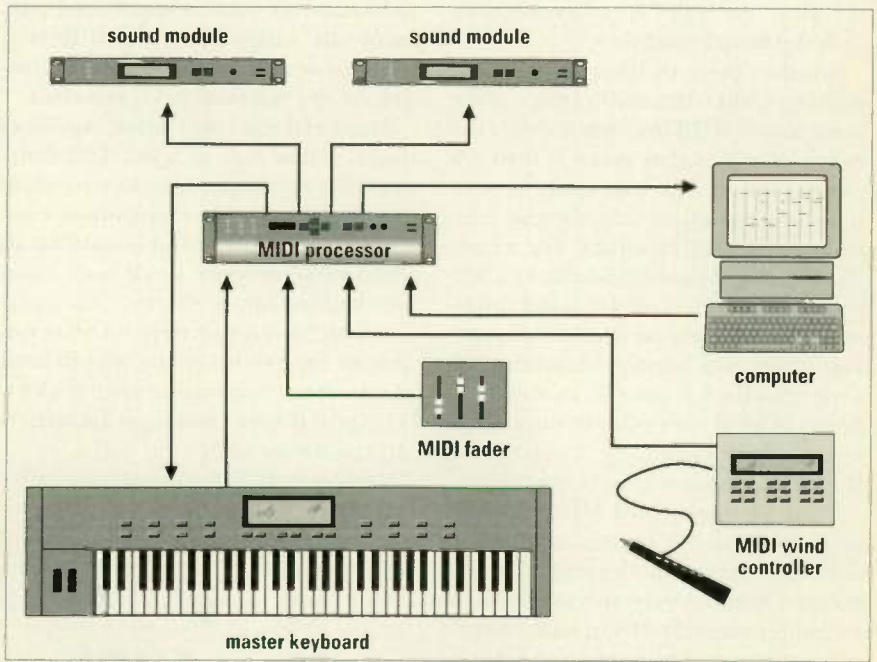


FIG. 1: A MIDI processor with an onboard MIDI interface is used to connect a master keyboard, wind controller, MIDI fader unit, computer, and two sound modules.

touch messages in response to changing breath pressure, but the sound module it's controlling doesn't respond

to Aftertouch. The MIDI processor should be used to remove Aftertouch messages from the channel on which

NEW

Special support for The Sound Canvas and upcoming range of other GS instruments.

Musicator

Totally integrated Sequencing and Notation for IBM PC and compatibles. Supports General Midi and Roland GS Format.

Musicator GS is upgradeable to "The Musicator"

- A 16 track sequencer, that displays music in standard notation.
- Real-time recording, MIDI instrument step-time and PC-keyboard note entry.
- Instant transcription and playback, no conversion between MIDI and notation.
- Prints score and parts on Matrix, Inkjet/ Bubble-jet and HP laser printers.
- Reads and Writes standard MIDI files.

The Mixer lets you change Volume, Pan, Chorus, Reverb and GS-parameters as the music is playing. The Drum Mixer (not shown) lets you change Volume, Pan, Pitch and Reverb for each individual drum (GS-instruments only).

Distributed by:
THINKWARE  **Musicator**™ P.O. Box 410039
 San Francisco, CA 94141 (415) 255-2091 (916) 756-9807

the wind controller is communicating with the sound module.

Another form of filtering is called *limiting*. Unlike the audio effect of the same name, MIDI limiting restricts the range of values that make it through the processor. This can apply to note numbers as well as velocity and continuous controller values. For example, if a sound module produces a bassoon-like sound, it might sound unsatisfactory if played far outside the normal range of a bassoon. Limiting the note numbers from the master keyboard or wind controller to those within the appropriate range ensures that the module always sounds reasonable.

Some people record MIDI Volume messages into the sequencer to automate the mixing of electronic instruments. Unfortunately, this uses a lot of computer memory. If you want to conserve memory while using this technique, consider *thinning* the data stream from the source of the MIDI Volume messages.

For example, the MIDI fader unit in Fig. 1 sends Volume messages to the computer, which records them in the sequence. By thinning the MIDI stream from the fader unit, some of the Volume messages are removed from the stream. The processor might remove only odd-value data bytes, which cuts the number of bytes in half. This conserves sequencer memory but can result in audible steps between values, so thinning should be used with care.

MIDI processors often are used to simulate an audio delay. Incoming MIDI messages are held in the processor's memory for a user-specified period of time and then sent on their way. This is used primarily with Note On and Off messages to create a delay effect. If you use this process to generate several delayed copies of the original notes, the polyphony of the receiving sound module decreases because it must play the same note several times.

MAPPING THE UNIVERSE

Most MIDI processors modify incoming MIDI messages in various ways, a process known as *mapping*. A common type of mapping is *channelization*, in which messages coming in on one channel are sent out on a different channel. This is particularly useful if your keyboard or other master controller is older and only can send on one channel. You also can use chan-

nelization to send a sequenced part from the computer to a different instrument without changing the channels on the instruments themselves.

Another important mapping function is called *bias*, or *offset*. This function adds a constant value to note numbers, velocities, or continuous controller values. For example, adding an offset value of seven to all note numbers will transpose all notes up a perfect fifth (seven half steps). Offset values can raise or lower the overall level of velocities or controller values, which is helpful if these messages are generally too low or high.

Velocity and Continuous Controller values also can be *scaled*, which multiplies each value by a user-specified



Most MIDI processors modify incoming MIDI messages in various ways, a process known as mapping.

number. For example, the original Yamaha DX7 sends Velocity values only up to about 95. Multiplying each Velocity value by about 1.25 will "widen" the range of Velocity values sent to any sound module.

Scaling also reduces the range of values. For example, the wind controller might reach the maximum Aftertouch value before you reach maximum breath pressure. In this case, multiply the Aftertouch values by 0.5 or 0.75 to accommodate the range of your breath pressure.

As you may already know, MIDI messages range in value from 0 to 127. Some MIDI processors provide a *reversal* function, which converts a high value to a low value and vice versa. For example, by reversing the note numbers of incoming Note On and Off messages, you can play an ascending

scale on the keyboard and hear the receiving sound module play a descending scale. This function also can be applied to Velocity and any Continuous Controller message. The "midpoint" about which the values are reversed is usually 64; a value of 63 becomes 65, while a value of 107 becomes 20, and so on.

One of the most useful mapping functions is called *conversion*. In this process, any MIDI message is converted into any other MIDI message. For example, in the pictured system, the wind controller sends Aftertouch in response to changing breath pressure, but the receiving sound module only responds to MIDI Volume. The MIDI processor can take the incoming Aftertouch messages and convert them into Volume messages. You even can send both types of messages—Aftertouch and Volume—from the MIDI processor, but this often clogs the MIDI stream with lots of messages. It also can cause the receiving unit to audibly slow its response. To send both types of messages, consider thinning the stream.

GETTING IT TOGETHER

As mentioned earlier, most MIDI processors perform several tasks at once. Among many other applications, this lets you add sophisticated master controller functions to instruments that lack them. For example, the master keyboard in Fig. 1 can transmit MIDI messages on only one channel across the entire keyboard. Using the limiting and channelization functions of the MIDI processor, notes from the lower and upper halves of the keyboard (called *zones*) can be sent on different channels. Not only that, notes with different velocity values can be sent on different channels as well. This is known as *velocity switching*.

As you can see, a MIDI processor is a highly useful addition to any MIDI studio. If you have a computer, you might consider a processor that acts as a MIDI interface as well. With processing, routing, and interface capabilities, MIDI processors offer considerable power and enhanced functionality. If you use MIDI, a processor just might become an indispensable part of your setup.

EM contributing editor Scott Wilkinson channelizes all his messages to avoid miscommunication and merging errors. If only real life were so simple....

The DPM[®] 3SE Plus

DPM 3[™]

THE SIGN OF THE TIMES

- New Version 3.0 Software
- 1Mb Sample RAM Capacity
- 512K Sample RAM Installed
- 3 Free Sample Disks
- All New Factory Sounds
- 9-Track Sequencer
- Expanded Sequencer Memory (40,000 notes)
- User Sample Editing
- Loopable Envelope Generators
- Keyboard Note Editing
- Programmable Alternate Tunings
- Filtering Within Drum Kits
- Dual Multi-Effects Processors
- 32 Oscillator Synthesis
- 4-Way Voice Stacking & Splitting
- SX Sampling Option

With the huge success of the DPM[®] 3 electronic keyboard, you'd think we'd leave well enough alone. But that just isn't our style. We had to go and make it better. Enter the DPM[®] 3SE Plus.

The SE Plus is the next step up for the ever-evolving DPM[®] 3. And this machine is loaded with extras that leave our competition behind.

To begin with, we've installed 512K of Sample RAM with a 1Mb capacity board as standard equipment.

The SE Plus also ships with three free sample disks and the most powerful software upgrade yet — Version 3.0.

Version 3 complements the SE Plus with all new factory sounds, loopable envelope generators, and keyboard note editing. Version 3 also allows filtering within drum kits, as well as expanded sequencer memory (from 20,000 to 40,000 notes).

Now is the perfect time to take advantage of everything the new SE Plus has to offer. Call or visit your Peavey dealer today and find out why the SE Plus is truly the sign of the times.



Multimedia Sound

By David (Rudy) Trubitt

Creating sound for multimedia projects requires knowledge of the tools and delivery platforms.



PAUL DOLAN

Multimedia may well change the way we interact with computers. If it does, part of the reason will be the increased use of sound in this new paradigm. As musicians, we're all aware of the significant difference that a soundtrack or any sonic element makes. But many computer jockeys aren't well-schooled in the world of audio.

To help them take best advantage of this new realm, they'll need assistance. That's where we come in. But how do you get started if you land a gig doing audio for a multimedia project? This column will run down the key points to consider when taking on such a project, but the focus will be on the most important aspect of multimedia sound: digital audio.

AUDIO MEDIUM

How is sound used in current multimedia projects? "We're trying to treat our projects like movies," says Mark Seibert, music director at game developer Sierra On-Line. "We use multiple layers of sound—music, sound effects, Foley, ambience, and dialog." Not all developers are creating interactive games, but the sonic elements de-

scribed by Seibert are common to many projects.

Unfortunately, the low-level sound capabilities of most machines are not up to the task. Speakers mounted inside computers are meant to make warning beeps, not to play music or dialog. Concern for sound quality has increased, but the audio specs of many computer audio products are lower than they should be. Eight-bit audio at a 22 kHz sampling rate and 2-operator FM synthesis are the norm, although sophisticated products are available.

But remember, sound is just one medium among the multis. It's not practical or necessary to have CD-quality audio in every application. Even with lower-quality digital audio, sound takes up a lot of space. For this reason, most titles are delivered to end-users on CD in one of several formats (see sidebar "CD Formats"). Part of your job will be determining an appropriate level of fidelity for the project at hand.

Another major issue is synchronization between your audio and the other elements of the project. With the exception of *QuickTime* (see "Computer Musician: Computer Movies" in the November 1991 *EM*), reliable sync currently is a hit-or-miss affair. Although

computer audio usually has a fixed playback speed, the attitude toward video typically is "make it go as fast as possible." In fact, faster screen redraw is a major reason people buy speedier computers. Without a single sync source for all parts of the project to follow, the timing will be at the mercy of the user's computer speed. Programmers can play some tricks without a "master clock," but it's a difficult proposition at best.

FOR EXAMPLE

Before we get into any more details, let's consider a brief case-study for a look at the overall flow of things. *Verbum Interactive* is a Macintosh-based interactive extension of *Verbum* magazine on a two-disc CD-ROM set. Terry Barnum was part of the team at GTE ImagiTrek in San Diego responsible for the Interactive Roundtable portion (essentially the whole second disk). The roundtable presents an interactive panel discussion with six multimedia experts from several fields. To control the roundtable, click on a question and then click on a panelist for their video and audio response.

"All the panelists were shot on Hi-8 video tape and edited on an Avid



PRESENTING...

EVERYTHING YOU NEED

TO MAKE YOUR K2000 SING!

Sweetwater Sound is your headquarters for K2000 peripherals and support. Let us help you make the most of your keyboard investment with these exciting new products!



THE FINEST SAMPLE LIBRARY IN THE WORLD!

Since 1986, STRATUS SOUNDS has been producing sample disk libraries for such state-of-the-art instruments as the Kurzweil 250 and the Akai S1000 — sounds that reviewers have dubbed "the best samples money can buy" (*Electronic Musician*, Feb. 1992). Now Stratus Sounds has turned its attention to what is surely the finest sample playback instrument and synthesizer in the world, the astounding Kurzweil K2000!

Literally thousands of hours have gone into the development of this library, as well as the talents of dozens of the finest musicians in

the world. The result is *the* definitive, world-class library of acoustic and electric samples including stunning new programs that take the K2000 to the next level of sonic excellence.

From lyrical woodwinds, sweet solo strings and beautiful concert grand pianos to red-hot electric guitars, earth shaking basses and powerful percussion, the Stratus Sounds library has rewritten the standards by which all other samples will be judged for years to come.

Sweetwater Sound has just acquired the exclusive rights to this incredible sample collection

and, once you hear these sounds, you will agree they are the finest, most musically useful samples available at any price, for any instrument. The library is available on floppy disks, Syquest cartridges, CD ROM and specially-formatted hard disks.

But not only do you get these truly superb sounds, you also get a good feeling knowing that fully one-half of all Stratus Sounds' profits go to a number of worthwhile environmental and animal rights groups including the Nature Conservancy and the Humane Society.

K 2 0 0 0 DISKMAKER

What could be better than owning the hot, new Kurzweil K2000 with all its sonic potential? How about a hot, new K2000, **PLUS** the entire SampleCell™, Soundesigner™ and K250 sample libraries only a mouse click away!

Introducing **K2000 Diskmaker**, a fantastic new computer program that converts Macintosh-based sampler libraries into floppy disks readable by the K2000 *without* the need to own K250, SampleCell™ or Soundesigner™ hardware.

Simply process the original sample disk or file with **K2000 Diskmaker** and VOILA! Thousands of megabytes of samples are immediately available for your K2000 library... it's safe to say you won't need to start from scratch!

**And we don't
stop there!
Sweetwater
also offers:**

- ▲ Several internal and external hard drives for the K2000
- ▲ RAM memory upgrades
- ▲ A newsletter offering helpful information and news of further developments and products.
- ▲ A K2000 users group
- ▲ K2000 cases and carry bags
- ▲ Specially-formatted hard disks filled with K2000 sounds
- ▲ Call now for details and pricing information!



Visit your local pro music store or contact Sweetwater Sound today!

FAX: 432-1758

(219) 432-8176

5335 BASE ROAD
FORT WAYNE, IN 46806

Beyond automatic accompaniment...
Beyond simple sequencing...
Get the one that
does it all!

The Jammer™

- 256 tracks of sequencing, editing, and interactive composers, with thousands of styles!
- Enter your own chord progressions, or let the Jammer create them for you!
- Record the tracks you want to play - let the Jammer compose the others!
- Create studio musician quality drums, bass, keys, guitar, percussion...
- Compose new songs, recreate old tunes, build jam sessions, or just have fun!
- For PC's with 401-type cards.

Imagine having a
256 track
digital studio,
with studio musicians
at your command!

■ Only \$175!

Free Demo Line: **1-800-9- JAMMER**

Experience the Sound - Call Today!

Soundtrek, 3384 Hill Drive, Duluth GA 30136 1-404-623-0879

which includes graphics, music, sound effects, and animation intended for use in custom multimedia presentations. "The *Clip-Media* CD-ROM comes in Mac and *Windows* versions, which are roughly equivalent," says Chuck Walker, who worked on the project.

"The transfer of the *Clip-Media* sound files between the PC and Mac proved troublesome," he continues. Although the team had a rewritable optical drive connected to a PC and a Mac, the data was not read properly from the disk. Their solution? "We ended up stuffing everything over a serial cable with *Lap-Link*. It took two days. It was like moving the Pacific Ocean with a teaspoon."

Once the data was moved, things went smoothly. "The Microsoft Multimedia Development Kit comes with conversion utilities for graphics and sounds," adds Walker. "It takes any Mac AIFF file and converts it to a .wav file for *MME Windows* [a special version of *Windows* with Microsoft's *Multimedia Extensions*]. It's simple, and it works. Out of three or four hundred files, only one got blitzed."

You may need to accommodate a variety of playback hardware as well. On the PC front, there are many different audio cards, not all of which are compatible. Fortunately, *Windows* isolates individual applications from the specifics of the sound hardware by using device drivers that are written only once. Macs and Amigas are more standardized: They both have built-in digital audio playback capabilities (although Macs are limited to 8-bit playback without external hardware).

With luck, the final product comes out of a little bookshelf speaker. If not, all your work goes through a tiny internal speaker mounted inside a metal box with a noisy fan. Thankfully, manufacturers are taking greater note of audio's increasing role in multimedia projects. There are people who are actually trying to design computer cases that double as real speaker enclosures. Also, more external sound equipment of higher quality is becoming available. What all this means is that it's a good time to explore the possibilities, and maybe even make a little money while you're at it.

The experts are convinced...

"Finally, a big tube amp sound in a little box."

George Peterson, August 1991

Electronic Musician

"SansAmp is one helluva versatile piece of kit. Frankly, it's excellent."

Jerry Uwins, September 7, 1991 (U. K.)

KILLERWATT

"Designed to plug a guitar into it, patch it into a mixer and go. And go it does."

Tom Mulhern, January 1991

Guitar Player

"The one pound SansAmp is an undisputed smash...a major league bargain."

Brad Tolinski, July 1991

GUITAR WORLD

"(It) replicates the sounds of tube guitar amplifiers with an accuracy that belies the compact size of the unit."

Barry Rudolph, August 5-18, 1991

MUSIC CONNECTION

1991 AES
"Best in Show"
Blue Ribbon
Winner

EQ MAGAZINE



Engineered for recording direct and performing live, SansAmp delivers the pure, natural sounds of tube amplifiers — without altering the original tonal quality of the instrument. Prepare yourself to be convinced!

FET hybrid circuitry. Operable with one 9 volt battery up to one year.
MADE IN U. S. A.

Send \$5.00 for cassette demo.

Designed and manufactured by **Tech 21**
1600 Broadway, NY, NY 10019
(212) 315-1116 / Fax: (212) 315-0825

David (Rudy) Trubitt grew up in Hawaii. He can be found on the Internet at trubitt@well.sf.ca.us.

When it comes to
Music Equipment Catalogs,
 there's only one number one, and ...

We're #1 HERE'S WHY!

We're #1 In Shipping...

- We ship more music gear than anyone — over 10,000 shipments a month to over 100,000 satisfied customers.

We're #1 In Service...

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage lets you buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-free ordering, knowledgeable technical support, and customer service that's dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- On-line order entry for immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and pricing info.
- Huge inventory assuring you of fast delivery — most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Federal Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it the same day.

We're #1 In Product Presentation...

- Quality photography with lots of color photos, so you get to see every knob and button before you buy.
- Professional copy that's written in musicians terms, with tons of information for making intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, keeping you up to date on all the hot, new gear.
- Magazine quality product articles give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

We're #1 In Circulation...

- We mail three or more new editions a year totaling over 1,500,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog ...

ART :: Digitech **DOD** **ADA** **KORG**

Marshall **Roland** **BOSS** **Fender**

TASCAM **Seymour Duncan Pickups** **GK** **Fostex** **EV**

Lexicon **SAMSON** **NAD** **Jackson** **Charvel** **t.c. electronic**

WASHBURN **Epiphone** **Gibson USA** **FURMAN** **CARVER**

FREE 1 Year Subscription ...

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! **Call 503 772-5173** or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 869, Dept. 107, Eagle Point, OR 97524.

Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Solo MIDI Performance

By Frank Macchia

The trials and tribulations of making music alone.



It's a warm, prehistoric night. The tribe is wild with anticipation as Og raises two hunting clubs to begin a solo rhythm performance on the cave walls. Thousands of years later, in a medieval grove, Eric the wandering minstrel sings of love's bitter sting to an audience of serfs. And today, in the Lizard Lounge of Anytown USA, Joey Blutowsky performs an emotional rendition of "Feelings" to an enthusiastic party crowd.

Solo performance has been an entertainment staple since the dawn of time, and the genre's crown jewel is the one-person band. Thankfully, modern technology has replaced multi-limbed percussion attachments with MIDI systems. Today's solo MIDI performer can team up with a sequencer (hardware or software) to conduct an entire "orchestra," slam down dance grooves, or riff over a bebop "band." It's also possible to do an entire solo performance in real time.

MUSIC FIRST

Don Lewis, one of the pioneers of solo synthesizer performance, not only began his career before MIDI, but

before synthesizers. In 1966, Lewis performed one-person shows on a Seeberg organ with footpedals and a built-in rhythm unit. He eventually moved to a Hammond X-77, Wurlitzer electric piano, and an Acetone rhythm unit.

Then the fun began. When synthesizers entered the scene, Lewis consulted with ARP. He created his own live-performance rig by wiring the contacts of his keyboard to several different sound modules, including early ARP synths and organs.

"Today, everyone has access to the same equipment and sounds, so you must market your individual talents," stresses Lewis. "The music comes first; don't become a slave to your equipment."

Lewis doesn't even use sequencers because he feels they inhibit interaction with the audience. Instead, he plays along with a pre-programmed drum machine, allowing time for inspired moments to happen rather than being forced to move on to the next section of a song because the sequencer won't wait. This keeps the music fresh and spontaneous, and enlivens audience interest. (Remember, this is live music.)

VENUES

Once you have established your musical style, you must find suitable venues in which to perform. If you're into atmospheric music, you will find suitable venues in cocktail bars, hotel lounges, restaurants, shopping malls, and department stores. However, if you can't stomach the thought of fading into the background, add a drum machine and enter the Top 40 world of dance clubs, wedding receptions, and private parties. The inspired solo performer who wants to create and perform original music may want to aim for concert halls or churches.

GEAR

Okay, you've figured out where you'll play and the type of music you'll perform, and you've practiced all your tunes on the piano. What equipment do you need to put on a good show? Lewis recommends two keyboards. One should have 88 keys to provide the full range of a piano and an extensive bass range that won't interfere with another sound mapped higher on the keyboard. The second keyboard can be a 61-key unit and should include a variety of sounds.

**HUNGRY FOR
YOUR BUSINESS!**



- **20-MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY**
Guarantees you satisfaction!
- **OVER 67 YEARS EXPERIENCE**
Guarantees you peace of mind!
- **STAFF OF MUSICIAN/EXPERTS**
Guarantees you friendly service!
- **EIGHT GREAT SUPERSTORES**
Guarantees you the best value!

Find out why Sam Ash Music does more business than all the other mail-order retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!

1-800-4-SAM ASH
(1-800-472-6274)

In Canada: 800-SAM ASH-0 (800-726-2740)

In New York State Call: (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-775

GET ON OUR MAILING LIST! SAM ASH MUSIC • DEPT. EM
P.O. BOX 9047 • HICKSVILLE, NY 11082-9047

Sam Ash
MUSIC STORES

CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG!

SAMI

INTRODUCING THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26-STUDIOS • WORLD CLASS FACILITIES
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572

● **WORKING MUSICIAN**

Look for a keyboard or tone generator that lets you play a sound, hold it with the sustain pedal, and then switch to a new patch without cutting off the sustained sound. This feature allows smooth transitions between patch changes or even songs.

A drum machine usually is necessary, unless you're doing totally non-rhythmic music. The main features to look for are a vast number of programs and the ability to easily modify or change patterns in the middle of a song.

If you can't afford multiple keyboards, look for a single keyboard that offers multitimbral operation and the ability to switch sounds on the fly with easy accessibility. Lewis uses a Yamaha HX-1, an organ-style instrument with two keyboards in addition to bass pedals. His external sound modules include Roland's U-220, Sound Canvas, and R-8 drum machine.

There are always problems to overcome, and chief among them is power fluctuation. Always make sure that your gear is plugged into a power surge suppressor. This helps avoid those wonderful moments in the midst of a great performance when you have to tell the audience there will be a short break while you re-boot your synths. Also, try to keep your MIDI system as simple as possible, and keep cable runs short.

Sequencing has become more commonplace in live performance. As mentioned earlier, Lewis doesn't use a dedicated sequencer for his live performances in order to encourage spontaneity. Others disagree, saying that sequencers free them to solo while the bass line and other rhythm parts are played automatically.

If you decide to use a sequencer for live performance, be sure to consider how much song memory it provides and how much you need. Also, note the time it takes to access and load song files. You may have to keep a few jokes on hand to tell while awaiting the dreaded "Loading song file...this may take a moment" message.

IMPROVISATIONAL PRODUCTS

Creating a one-person band doesn't necessarily limit the player to static patterns. There are several products that automatically generate different accompaniment parts based on a user-specified "style" and chord progression. Most of these products are software programs for one computer or

call the experts... **Mac BEAT** We also do... **DIGITAL**

NEW!
Interactive Learning
Software

*Compose
yourself*

- 8 Track Sequencer ***
- Chord Computer ***
- Composer Strategies HyperCard Stack ***
- Sample Music Cassette ***

ONLY \$99-

Compose Yourself picks up where Music Theory programs leave off. It teaches how to compose using rhythm patterns, creative chord writing and deriving melodies from scales - all fully explained with examples in various musical styles. Covers everything from basic song writing to creating your own Theme & Variation. Requires no previous composing experience. Reviews music fundamentals from reading notation to overcoming tone deafness. Requires Mac Plus or greater.
1-800-MAC-BEAT

Hard Disk Recording, DAT's, Macintosh CPU's, MIDI Instruments, Software & Hardware from Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Dr. T's, Opcode, Digidesign, Roland, J.L. Cooper & more...

MacBEAT Inc.
1314 Rufina Cr. #A4
Santa Fe N.M. 87501

CALL NOW!

Free Catalog

800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4929
FAX 505-473-4647

another, which requires you to lug another piece of equipment to the gig. Fortunately, many of these programs can run on small laptop computers.

MiBAC Music Software (tel. [507] 645-5851) produces *MiBAC Jazz*, a jazz improvisation program for the Macintosh that composes authentic jazz rhythm parts (piano, bass, and drums) from user-specified chord progressions. These parts are sent over MIDI to external sound modules. In addition, the software provides a variety of jazz styles in which to play.

Band-in-a-Box from PG Music Inc. (tel. [416] 528-2368) also generates musical accompaniments from user-specified chord progressions. More than 100 pop and jazz styles are performed by a "rhythm section" of bass, drums, and piano or guitar, each of which is played back on your MIDI sound modules. *Band-in-a-Box* is available for the Macintosh, Atari, and PC.

A new company called Soundtrek (tel. [404] 623-0879) has introduced *The Jammer* for the PC. This program lets you enter the chords of a song and provides a high degree of control over the parts it generates and sends to external sound modules over MIDI. In addition, the program includes a 256-track sequencer. It even will generate a chord progression if you've run out of ideas.

sYbil (GHS Music Products, tel. [616] 968-3351) is real-time performance software for the Macintosh or PC that lets a musician control up to four instruments per note from a single MIDI controller. Unlike programs that provide traditional accompaniment parts, *sYbil* maps incoming MIDI messages in a variety of ways, extending the capabilities of your instrument. In essence, it causes the computer to follow you, rather than forcing you to follow the computer. For example, the program speeds up and slows down as you play at different tempos.

In the hardware department, Roland (tel. [213] 685-5141) has incorporated their Intelligent Arranger into a variety of products, including keyboards, sound modules, and stand-alone units. The Intelligent Arranger generates a 5-part arrangement in a variety of styles based on the notes or chords you play on the keyboard. Your progression can be stored, or the Arranger will generate one for you. The generated parts can be played on

the internal sound module and/or any type of MIDI instruments.

THE BOTTOM LINE

As much as we love music and perform for the pure pleasure of it, all this equipment isn't free (unless you won it in a contest). Remember that this is the music *business*; it is important to decide what to charge for your services. You can check your local music union's wage scale, but generally a solo performer should get double or triple a regular sideman's pay. After all, the soloist often is playing multiple synths, laying down bass lines, and programming a drum machine. If you can sing, your value increases. Also, one night stands should pay considerably more than three- to six-night "residencies," due to equipment cartage costs as well as wear and tear.

A good formula to determine a reasonable net wage for a gig involves adding *all* your expenses and subtracting them from the gross pay. Be sure to include 20% tax, depreciation of equipment, insurance, promotion, phone calls, and other related business expenses. (If you end up losing \$100, you may want to reconsider what you're getting paid.) Always try to "get what you're worth." Of course, this is very subjective and difficult to calculate. However, if you're bringing in a consistent crowd (and the club is making money), don't be afraid to renegotiate for suitable compensation.

In the midst of this recession, many musicians are beating their heads for ways to make more money. Admittedly, lounges and weddings seldom make a pro's wish list of dream gigs. But paying the rent (or having the funds to buy desired gear) is a strong incentive to maintain an open mind. If you already play keyboards in a band, or are MIDI-conversant, it pays (literally) to maximize your potential as a one-person MIDI orchestra.

I'll even give you a tip for psychological survival: Don't let the gig get you down. You should think only of the benefits. Once the set-up is completed, you get all the solos, no one steps over your vocal or complains about billing, and you get to spend all the money yourself.

Frank Macchia is a composer and saxophonist who leads a double life as Frankie Maximum, purveyor of wild jazz/R&B music.

Direct To Disk Recording

All of the answers to
all of your questions

- The Advantages
- The Gear You Need
- Getting a Demo

The Digidesign
Toll-Free
Information
Service



1-800
3 3 3
2 1 3 7



Even with on board ampage, theyre small enough to pick up and throw at someone. For distance, make sure theyre not plugged-in.



The Fostex 6301B self-powered monitor. Amps like an amp, speaks like a speaker, handles like a burger.

Fostex

World Radio History

● RECORDING MUSICIAN

In patch bays that are not normalled, all signal routing is done at the front panel. If you want to route a signal from an Aux 2 send to a reverb, use a patch cord to connect the front-panel Aux 2 Out to the Reverb Input.

Not surprisingly, unnormalled patch points commonly are used to access outboard gear such as noise gates, delays, and reverb units.

To simplify home studio operations, I often normal (or dedicate) an aux send from the mixer to the input of a reverb unit. This makes mixing easy, since Aux 2 always is Reverb A. No patching is necessary. During tracking, if I want to feed a guitar directly into Reverb A, I simply break the normal on the patch bay with the guitar cord. The connection with the aux send is cut off, and the guitar is routed directly into Reverb A. Without benefit of a patch bay, the engineer would have to disconnect the aux send cable and replace it with the guitar cord.

If you don't want the signal to disappear when a patch cord is inserted, you can use *half-normalled points*. These continue to route signal through the patch bay, even when broken by a patch cord (Fig. 3). Half-normalled points are useful because they allow the engineer to "Y" a signal to two different locations.

SYSTEM SELECTION

Deciding which patch bay to use for your personal recording system sometimes comes down to a matter of free time. Most TT systems are wired via sol-

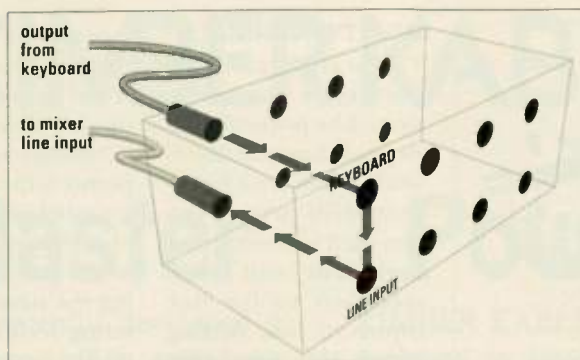


FIG. 1: A normalled patch point.

der lugs or terminal blocks, and these require eons of wiring time to set up. However, one of the advantages of all this work is that you can wire normalled or unnormalled patch points wherever you need them.

Cost is another factor. While the price difference between TT and 1/4-inch patch-bay frames is negligible, cable costs are another matter. TT patch cables cost approximately ten dollars each. If you have a large patch bay, the patch cords alone can cost hundreds of dollars. (Just count all those signal processors you own.)

Since most semi-pro recording gear runs at -10 dBV, with unbalanced lines, 1/4-inch patch bays offer home studios a lot of advantages. First, the patch cables are inexpensive and easy to make. The price of one TT cord buys several 1/4-inch cables. On top of that, the rear panels of most 1/4-inch patch bays are prewired with RCA or 1/4-inch jacks. Since 1/4-inch jacks (both balanced and unbalanced) are the standard for most musical instruments, you're already wired and ready to go. You spend less time with a soldering iron and more time making music.

Unfortunately, every manufacturer configures their prewired patch bays differently, so exercise care when shopping. For example, Tascam makes 1/4-inch patch bays in rows of sixteen, while ProCo offers a similar frame with rows of 24. In addition, some manufacturers make it easy to switch prewired points between normalled and unnormalled, while others make it nearly impossible. So before you buy a prewired model, make

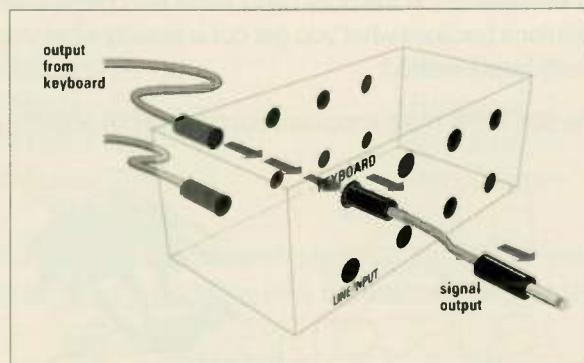


FIG. 2: To reroute a signal path, the user "breaks" the normal with a patch cable.

MIDI SEQUENCES

MORE
HOT LICKS
IN EVERY
BYTE!



If you want faithful reproduction and unparalleled accuracy in MIDI programming, then you want the live-music sound of TRAN TRACKS MIDI Sequences.

With TRAN TRACKS you get quality service, great prices and a large selection of popular songs. We support all computer formats and most dedicated sequencers.

Experience the MIDGroove™—it's "music-friendly!"

Call today and play tomorrow. 5 songs or more only \$10.00 each.

ORDER LINE
1-800-473-0797
Fax (201) 383-0797
Technical Support
(201) 385-6691

Empire State Building
10 Fifth Ave. #3304, Dept. EM092
New York, NY 10118



AUSTRALIA • Rhythmic Bytes Ltd. • P.O. Box 433, Hornsby, NSW 2077 • Tel: 02-482-2086 • Fax: 02-477-6069
UK • AMG • Hurst Lane, Privett Near Alton, Hants GU34 3P • Tel: 07-3088-383 • Fax: 07-3088-390

DISC MAKERS

Complete Manufacturing For The Audio Industry

- Complete packages for:
- Cassette Duplication,
- Record Pressing,
- Compact Disc Replication.
- In-house art department for design, typesetting, film work and printing.
- In-house mastering department for a great sounding product

7 Day Express Cassettes Available!

300 cassettes B & W Express Series for \$550

(Includes Black & White inserts, clear shell, and Dolby HX Pro)



Call TODAY for this free, full color catalog: 1-800-468-9353

Call us toll free and we'll tell you how to get started

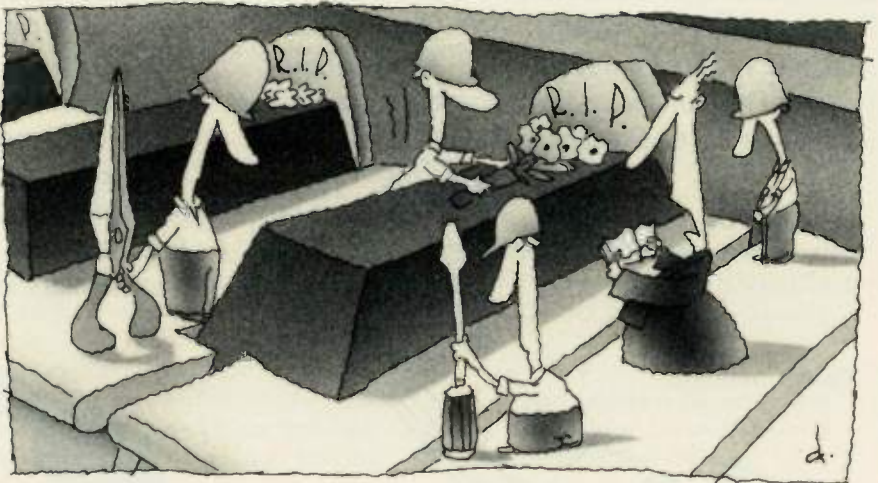
DISC MAKERS

1328 N. 4th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19122
215-232-4140. FAX 215-236-7763

Questions and Answers

By Alan Gary Campbell

Our dean of service deals with dead D-70 keys, spots suspect solder joints, and corrects crumbling Clavinet hammer tips.



JACK DEROCHE

Q. I have a Roland D-70 with a key that goes dead at times. I had a service tech look at it, but he found nothing wrong. It's not really intermittent; at times it's just dead, and the problem affects all the sounds. The key feels okay. Any suggestions?

A. It seems likely the technician has checked for debris, a dirty contact, or a defective (torn) membrane switch. Since the problem affects only one key, that leaves in question only the associated matrix diodes and the PC traces that connect to the key contacts. Have the diodes replaced and the continuity of the traces checked. It may be necessary to replace the contact board, as an intermittent trace on a PC board of this type can be difficult to find and problematic to repair.

Troubleshooting tips: On matrix-scanned keyboards, failure of a single key generally is caused by contact/switch contamination or failure, a defective diode, or an open trace. Failure of a group of keys, usually eight, nine, or ten in a row (on 61/64-, 76-, and 88-note keyboards, respectively), usually is caused by a defective keyboard cable/connector or keyboard multiplexer/demultiplexer IC. Failure

of one or more notes that move around (i.e., that affect different keys at different times) generally is caused by a voice-circuit failure and is not related to the keyboard circuit.

Q. I have an Ensoniq EPS sampler that has had the keyboard update installed, but sometimes it still exhibits keyboard-calibration errors on power-up, and sometimes it locks up. Obviously, this is not normal. The store technician says I need to have a new keyboard update installed. I like my EPS, and I don't mind taking it back in, but is this legitimate?

Q. Some VFX, VFX^{SD}, EPS, and EPS 16+ units exhibit keyboard-calibration errors and system glitches related to problems with the connectors used on the coil boards (keyboard PC boards). Since the polyphonic-aftertouch keyboard used in these models has its own microprocessor, and system data is routed through it, keyboard-circuit problems can cause a unit to lock up. Though the symptoms are annoying and disquieting, the problem is simple to fix and does not affect the subsequent reliability of the instrument.

An early update to fix this problem involved defluxing the connector con-

tacts, upgrading the Poly-Key keyboard operating-system ROM, and changing two resistors. However, the update has been changed to simplify implementation and improve reliability. Currently, the coil-board connector is bypassed with hard-wired jumpers; no ROM upgrade or resistor change is necessary.

Ensoniq now uses a different type of connector that prevents this problem. It seems likely that the technician in question installed the early update and now wants to install the current one. It's legit. This is *not* a user-installable update; refer the work to an Ensoniq authorized repair station. Keyboard updates, in-warranty or not, are supplied at no charge to the original owner of the instrument.

Service techs: This update applies to coil boards that use the 12-pin, single-row connectors *only*; new production units use the 20-pin, dual-row connector. The current update is explained in detail in *Ensoniq Service Bulletin #12*. Note that keyboard ribbon-cable problems can mimic connector-defect symptoms, especially on the VFX. This also is covered in *Bulletin #12*.

Q. When soldering electromechanical

// ...sets the
standard by
which other
synthesizers
will be
judged... //

*Craig Anderton,
Sound on Sound*

"This instrument is definitely going to have the competition scrambling to catch up."

Jim Aikin, Keyboard

"...logical and intuitive...a real powerhouse for the 90's."

George Petersen, MIX

"VAST™ offers one of the few really innovative approaches to electronic sound manipulation to appear in recent years."

*Scott Wilkinson,
Electronic Musician*

There's never been a better time to trade up. Play the K2000 today at your authorized Kurzweil dealer.



KURZWEIL

Kurzweil is a registered trademark of Young Chang America, Inc.

You Can Take It With You.

Full of Features and Convenience.

The Shure VP88 MS Stereo Condenser Microphone marks a new age of convenience in the art of live and recorded stereo.

While reducing the setup complications normally associated with producing quality stereo, the VP88 offers a variety of stereo signals – from a single source – that never degrade if combined into mono.

The portable and rugged VP88 utilizes two condenser cartridges – a forward-facing cardioid (Mid) and a perpendicular bi-directional (Side) – with a switchable built-in matrix to convert Mid and Side signals into discrete left and right outputs. The VP88 lets you choose from three selectable degrees of stereo spread, or provides a classic MS signal for complete control of width and ambience.

VP88 shown actual size.

Excels In Every Environment.

Wherever your successes take you – from the studio to the stage to the great outdoors – you will never want to be without your VP88.

The VP88 faithfully reproduces the spaciousness and subtleties of orchestras and ensembles. It handles the most demanding percussion and the softest strings. It adds ambience to live house tapes and expands recording capability.

The VP88 makes it easier than ever to produce stereo DAT recordings so realistic you'll swear *you are there*.

With both phantom and battery power capability, there's no place your VP88 can't go.

And the VP88 is a remarkable value. No other stereo microphone gives you so much versatility and quality at such an affordable price.

Audition Shure's VP88 MS Stereo Condenser Microphone. Hear how much life can be brought to your productions through two ears rather than one.

For the VP88 dealer nearest you call **1-800-25-SHURE**.

SHURE®

The Sound Of The Professionals®... Worldwide.

● SERVICE CLINIC

components such as jacks and switches, I can't get a good solder joint. The joints are not "cold," and they seem sturdy if you pull on the wires, but they're not as shiny as usual. Are these joints reliable, and if they aren't, how can I make them better? I've noticed that the solder tabs on switches, especially, often are tarnished, and gentle cleaning (with an ink eraser) doesn't help.

Q. What should you use to clean component leads before soldering? I find that leads on all kinds of components often are nearly black with oxidation, straight out of the blisterpack.

A. Straight out of the package, the terminals of electromechanical components, especially full-size switches, often are coated with oxidation. This must be removed before soldering in order to provide a reliable solder joint. I often use a very fine, low-oil-content steel wool (Formby's, or similar) to clean terminals. This works, but steel wool filaments are highly conductive; if you use this method, *keep the steel wool miles from any electronic equipment.* Some-

times the oxidation is so thick you'll have to resort to more drastic measures, using an emery board or Swiss miniature flat file. Unfortunately, it is all too easy to become heavy-handed and remove not only the oxidation, but the terminal plating as well, thus exposing the difficult-to-solder base metal beneath.

It is not uncommon to find that, even after cleaning, some switch terminals do not solder well and may produce joints of less than first-quality appearance. Reheating the joint and adding a small amount of additional solder can help. If this proves ineffective, additional reheating is inadvisable; damage to the switch and to the insulation of the connected leads may result. If a joint feels sturdy but appears slightly dull, it probably is reliable (though I wouldn't use it on the space shuttle). It's a judgment call. Significantly dull or grainy joints are not reliable.

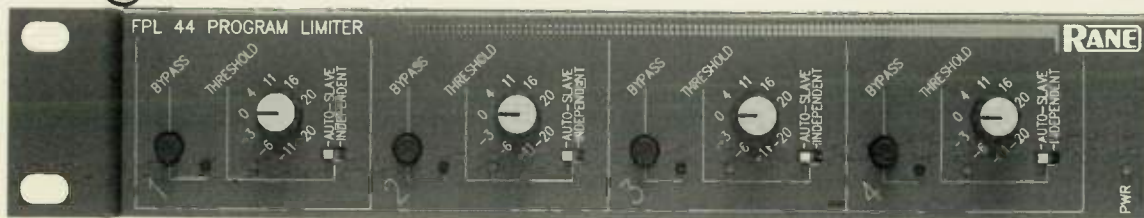
The leads of small, passive components—especially resistors, capacitors, and LEDs—often are oxidized, too. Steel wool is okay for cleaning them,

but again, keep steel wool well away from electronic equipment and be very careful not to strain the somewhat fragile leads of these components during cleaning.

Note that using a soldering iron of inadequate heat capacity or poor-quality solder also can cause bad joints. A temperature-controlled, closed-loop, soldering station (Ungar 9000-series, Weller WTCPR, or similar) is fine. Such a system is safe for microcomponents, yet has sufficient capacity for mid-size electromechanical components, such as jacks and switches. While quality 60/40 solder (e.g., Kester or Multi-core) commonly is used, 63/37 alloy gives superior performance.

Q. A have an ancient Hohner Clavinet D6, and some of the keys have started to stick badly. When you press a key, it gets stuck in place; then it comes loose, and the string makes a "thwap" sound. It's worse when the instrument has been sitting unplayed for awhile. Is this something a non-technician can fix, and are parts even still available for the D6?

SLAVE TO PERFECTION



The FPL 44 Quad Program Limiter makes a difference you can't hear. Its four independent ServoLock limiters effectively guard against system overload, speaker damage and annoying feedback. Yet its program-dependent ratio assures just the right amount of gain reduction at each instant—no more, no less—so that you won't hear it working.

As if that weren't enough, the FPL 44 also includes a unique AutoSlave feature, which ties selected channels together so that they all respond identically to the limiting requirements of any one channel. Which preserves the tonal balance and stereo imaging of multi-way speaker systems. All this squeezed into a compact HR format.

Wow...

RANE CORPORATION 10802-47th Ave. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000



ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page	Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Access II	501	58	Lentine Music	556	113
Akai	502	72	Lexicon	557	16
AKG Acoustics	503	30	LT Sound	-	109
Alesis (1622)	504	2	MacBeat	558	86
Alesis (D4)	505	3	Mark of the Unicorn	559	132
Alesis (MIDI/VERB)	506	29	Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)	560	59
Alesis (SR-16)	507	69	MIDI Land	561	49
American Educational Music	508	50-51	MIDIMAN (Syncman)	562	81
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	509	84	MIDIMAN (Rack-Release)	563	104
Sam Ash Music Store	-	86	Mix Bookshelf	564	99, 123, 128
Audio World Technology	510	27	Musicator A/F	565	75
Bananas at Large	511	104	Musician's Friend	566	83
Bartleby Software	512	109	Music Industries	567	46
Big Noise Software	513	80	Music Quest	568	26
Cedos Corp.	514	119	Music Quest	569	27
Century Music Systems	515	55	Music to MIDI	570	68
C-LAB	516	7	New Music Seminar	571	47
CM AUTOMation	517	62	New Sound Music	572	115
Coda Music Software	518	53	Oberlin College	573	108
Computers & Music	519	12	Oktal/Korg Canada	574	63
Cool Shoes Software (Sound Globes)	520	35	Opcode	575	64
Cool Shoes Software (Drummer)	521	111	Passport (Pro 4)	576	22
D.A.T. - Audio Gallery	522	117	Passport (Music Time!)	577	37
Digidesign (Information Line)	523	87	Peavey Electronics	578	77
Digital Audio Labs	524	14	PG Music	579	25
DigiTech	525	131	Pixel Publishing	580	108
Disc Makers	526	91	PolyQuick	581	62
Discount Distributors	527	68	PS Systems	582	41
Dr. T's Music Software	528	32	QCA	583	35
Duquesne University	529	101	Rane	584	97
DynaTek Automation Systems	530	74	Rhythm City	585	59
EFXX Products	531	106	Roland	586	15
Electro-Voice (EV)	532	10	R T P	587	105
E-mu Systems	533	23	Shure	588	96
Encore Electronics	534	113	SongWright Software	589	117
Ensoniq (SD-1, etc.)	535	45	Sound Quest	590	36
Ensoniq (DP/4)	536	89	Soundtrek	591	82
Europadisk	537	58	Soundware	592	19
E.U. Wurlitzer	538	46	Spectral Synthesis	593	55
Eye & I Productions	539	66, 101	Stick Enterprises	594	121
Fast Forward Video	540	115	Studio Tech	595	43
Five Pin Press	541	31	Sweetwater Sound (Retail)	596	44
Fostex (Atari)	542	4	Sweetwater Sound (Peripherals)	597	79
Fostex (6301B)	543	90	Tascam	598	102-103
Frontera Electronics	544	119	T A X I	599	57
Goodman Music	545	107	Teach Services	600	122
Grove School of Music	546	65	Tech 21	601	82
Harvey & Company	547	70	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP) (MMP)	602	70
Hughes & Kettner	548	67	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP) (PW)	603	71
Ibis Software	549	107	Thoroughbred Music	604	71
Imaja	550	106	thoughtprocessors	605	40
Kawai	551	56	Tran Tracks	606	91
Key Electronics	-	20	Turtle Beach Systems	607	92
Korg	552	8-9	Twelve Tone Systems	608	13
Kimber Kable	553	93	Voyetra (Sequencer Plus)	609	24
Kurzweil Music Systems	554	95	Voyetra (V-22 & Sp Jr.)	610	31
Leigh's Computers	555	66	Yamaha	611	21

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

MAY 1992

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about *EM's* editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article

	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
a. "Programming the Yamaha TX81Z," p. 33	701	702	703	704
b. "The Future of Analog," p. 38	705	706	707	708
c. "Make Your Drum Machine Swing," p. 48	709	710	711	712
d. "The Architecture of Pop," p. 60	713	714	715	716
e. "From the Top: MIDI Processing," p. 73	717	718	719	720
f. "Computer Musician: Multimedia Sound," p. 78	721	722	723	724

● SERVICE CLINIC

A. This symptom is related to the aging of the rubber hammer tips that strike the strings when the keys are pressed. The impact surface of a worn hammer tip can become highly grooved and, especially in warmer climates, somewhat tacky. These problems, in combination, can cause a hammer tip to "grab" a string when a key is pressed and release it rather violently when the key is released, producing an undesirable impact noise as the string overshoots its resting position and hits the anvil below. In colder climates, hammer tips can become brittle and crumble, which can result in impact noise as a key is pressed.

Replacement of the hammer tips is necessary to remedy these symptoms. Normally, all the hammer tips should be renewed at the same time. Fortunately, hammer tips and many other Clavinets parts still are available from the original manufacturer. Nevertheless, this repair is *not* for the novice, as the keyboard must be disassembled to replace the hammer tips, and the work required is tedious, somewhat delicate, and, in terms of mechanical force required, often difficult to judge. Refer the work to a qualified technician. To determine parts availability, contact Hohner, Inc., PO Box 15035, Richmond, VA 23227-5035; tel. (804) 550-2700.

MIDI VELOCITY RETROFITS

An experimental scheme to provide MIDI Velocity capability for older hybrid synths was discussed in the April 1991 "Service Clinic." Finally, Wine Country Productions (1572 Park Crest Ct., Suite 505, San Jose, CA 95118; tel. [408] 265-2008) has developed a commercial retrofit that adds MIDI Velocity capability (in most cases, Receive Velocity only) to a wide variety of classic synths, including the Oberheim OB-Xa, Sequential Circuits Prophet-5, and Moog Memorymoog. These semi-custom kits are suitable for installation only by the most skilled and experienced technicians and are comparatively expensive (\$219 to \$559, excluding labor charges). Nonetheless, they promise a welcome modernization of vintage synths.

EM contributing editor **Alan Gary Campbell** is owner of *Musitech*, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

NEW BOOKS FOR INDEPENDENT MUSICIANS



RELEASING AN INDEPENDENT RECORD

The only book published that shows you how to execute a nationwide, independent marketing plan for your music. Gary Hustwit, formerly with SST Records, backs his advice with experience, concrete examples and mailing lists for over 2500 college radio stations, distributors, stores, booking agents manufacturers, press, labels and more. Tips

on how to get reviewed by the press, advertise, tour and distribute come from someone who learned by doing it. **New revised 1992 edition**, from Rockpress Publishing. \$26.95



GETTING RADIO AIRPLAY **NEW!**

The definitive guide to getting your music played on college, public and commercial radio. Includes interviews with radio station Music Directors, record label promo staff, independent artists who've done it, plus mailing lists for 900 stations. A must-have for musicians who want to make an

impact with their music. From Rockpress, \$19.95

Shipping charges: \$3 for one item, \$4 for two. CA & NY residents, add state sales tax. To order, call toll-free 800-233-9604 or 510-653-3307 or write to: **MIX BOOKSHELF 6400 HOLLIS ST. #12-B, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608** We accept all major credit cards, check or money order. Sorry, no COD.

MIX BOOKSHELF FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL **1-800-233-9604**
INFORMATION RESOURCES FOR MUSIC PROFESSIONALS

MAKING TRACKS?

TAKE EM WITH YOU!

If you are moving, send us a copy of your subscriber label, fill in your new address and mail to:

**EM • P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204,
or call 1-800-888-5139**

OLD ADDRESS

NEW ADDRESS

NAME

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

PHONE

FAX

FAX

Reviews

Roland JV-80 Synthesizer

By Peter Freeman

**The JD-800 gets an
affordable little sibling.**

In the current belt-tightening economic climate, high-end, pricey synthesizers are a tough item to market to an increasingly wary (read: "thrifty") public. This must be clear to the top brass at Roland: In an apparent attempt to build a more-affordable multitimbral synth, Roland has produced the next logical step in

the evolution of their line of sample-playing synthesizers, the JV-80 (trumpet flourish).

The new synth uses PCM sample-playback and filter architecture (TVFs and TVAs) much like that in Roland's D-70 (reviewed in the September 1990 *EM*). It also incorporates the logical programming

architecture and higher-quality waveforms of the JD-800 (reviewed in the September 1991 *EM*). Like the JD-800, it offers parameter sliders that double as real-time performance controls, but it has fewer of them.

The JV-80 is a 28-voice polyphonic, 8-part multitimbral instrument that uses 129 PCM sampled waveforms (stored in 4 MB of ROM) as the basis for its sounds. Of these waveforms, 46 are assorted drum and percussion sounds, while the rest vary from sampled sine and sawtooth waves to agogo

bells, voices, flutes, strings, basses, guitars, and synth samples, among others.

The preset sounds (both Performances and Single mode Patches) stick firmly to the familiar, "contemporary" range of sounds that we have come to expect from boxes such as this. While this might be fine for most commercial situations, it doesn't give you much of a clue regarding the sonic potential of the instrument. Performance names like Jazz Combo (comprised of piano, acoustic bass, sax, vibes, guitar, trumpet, and drums), Movie Stab, Analog Pad, and BrassComeOn (come on!) should give some indication of the territory we're in.

Roland offers several types of user-installable expansion modules (\$350 ea.) that add 8 MB of ROM multisamples, over 200 extra waveforms, and 128 Patches to the instrument. The modules provide longer, more elaborate multisamples than are in the stock ROMs. The Pop/Contemporary module is currently available and the *Orchestral* module is scheduled to follow shortly. The JV-80 can hold one module at a time, but they can be easily swapped with one another.

The device has a stereo pair of 1/4-inch output jacks and a headphone jack on its rear panel. Also sharing this strip of real estate are inputs for a sustain pedal (normally-open or normally-closed) and two control (CV) pedals and the MIDI In, Out, and Thru connectors.

The 5-octave keyboard is velocity-sensitive and (channel) pressure-sensitive. Unfortunately, it uses the same Roland Bender/Modulation lever as its predecessors (which I dislike), and includes an assignable control slider, located just above the lever. You also can program Portamento, the keyboard mode (Poly or Solo), and Pitch Bender range.

ARCHITECTURE

Program memory is divided into three sections: the user memory, Preset A, and Preset B. Each of these sections



The JV-80 offers a 5-octave, velocity- and pressure-sensitive keyboard and 16-bit, PCM samples.

holds 64 Patches (single JV-80 sound programs) and sixteen Performances, which are combinations of up to seven Patches and one Rhythm Set. A Rhythm Set isn't a fiery gig by a bunch of frenzied percussionists: it's a collection of Rhythm Tones (the drum/percussion samples) mapped across various user-specified keys.

There also are slots for PCM waveform and program cards. The five currently available 1 MB PCM ROM cards (\$79.95 ea.), which also work with the JD-800, are Piano, Guitar and Brass, Stereo Piano, Strings, and Drums. Roland plans to release 2 MB PCM cards soon. The program cards provide storage for an additional 64 Patches, sixteen Performances, and a Rhythm Set.

The JV-80's Patches consist of up to four Tones, each containing a single waveform and its parameter settings. This is conceptually identical to the layout of the JD-800. Tones can act as separate components that make up a sound, or simply can be layered together, depending on the type of sound you are going for. In Patch Edit mode, Tones are made audible by the Tone Switches (the first four of the row of eight keys under the LCD) and are made editable by the Tone Select keys (the last four in the row).

To shape its waveforms, the JV-80 employs the now-familiar Time Variant Filter (TVF) and Time Variant Amplifier (TVA) used on many of Roland's previous instruments, as well as a Pitch envelope generator (see Fig. 1). The unit also has two independent LFOs that can produce triangle, sine, square, sawtooth, or random waveforms. The LFOs can modulate Pitch, Filter Cutoff, and Amplitude. These parameters, accessed through the unit's Control key, can be set independently for each Tone in a Patch.

The TVF section boasts a choice (selectable per Tone) of two types of filtering—lowpass or highpass—that can be switched off when not required for a particular Tone. In addition to the usual cutoff and resonance controls, there is a parameter called "Resonance Mode," with Hard or Soft settings that yield two different types of filter resonance. As you might expect, Hard Resonance sounds more pronounced, while Soft is more subtle.

In an effort to combat the rather predictable, sterile sound of all-digital





Troy Luccetta
Drums for Tesla
"I do the drumming for Tesla, but when I write music, I use the Voice Crystal sounds"
Troy Luccetta



Michael Josephs
Composer: TV's "America's Most Wanted" (FOX)
Sound Tracks for NBC, CBS & PBS
"The sounds are really inspiring and they have an amazing palette of colors. I'm fond of sounds that breathe ambience"
Michael Josephs


Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

<p>ROLAND JD-800 D-70 D-50/D-550 D-20/D-10/D-110/D5 U-20 R-8 W-30/S-50/S-550 S-330/S-770/S-750 Blank RAM</p>	<p>ENSONIQ SO1/SQR SO1 Plus/SQ2 VFX/VFX-SD/SD-1 EPS/EPS-M EPS 16+ /EPS 16+M Blank E² Prom</p>	<p>KORG Wavestation Wavestation AD M1/M1R T-Series Blank RAM</p>	<p>AKAI S-1000/HD/PB/KB S-1100</p>
<p>PEAVEY DPM-3/SE</p>	<p>E-MU EMAX EMAX II</p>	<p>KAWAI K4/K4R K1/K1R/K1M K1 III/K1 IIR</p>	<p>YAMAHA SY-77/IG-77 SY-55/IG-55 SY-22/IG-33</p>

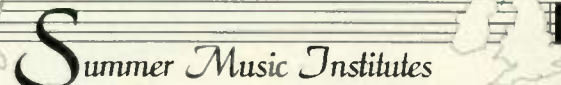
PRODUCTIONS, INC.
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION
930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!



DUQUESNE UNIVERSITY

Summer Music Institutes



NEW TECHNIQUES: RECORDING & TEACHING ELECTRONIC MUSIC
DON MURO

July 20-24 • Duquesne University, Pittsburgh
August 3-7 • Avila College, Kansas City

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE MIDI WORKSTATION
RAY GRIZZEL

July 13-17 • The College of St. Catherine, St. Paul

TECHNOLOGY IN MUSIC EDUCATION
HERB DEUTSCH, JUDITH BOWMAN, TOM KIKTA, BILL & LYNN PURSE
June 22-26 • Duquesne University, Pittsburgh

SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR HOME AND STUDIO
DAVID ROSENTHAL, MAC MCCORMICK, BILL PURSE, LYNN PURSE, TOM KIKTA, FRANK RODRIGUEZ
July 6-10 • Duquesne University, Pittsburgh

TECHNOLOGY IN THE 1990S: KINDERGARTEN THROUGH COLLEGE
CHRISTINE HERMANSON
June 22-26 • Madonna College, Detroit
July 6-10 • The College of St. Catherine, St. Paul
July 20-24 • Avila College, Kansas City

For more information, contact Larry D. Allen at (800) 274-2588.

● JV-80

instruments (and possibly in response to customer suggestions), Roland has added a parameter to the JV-80 called "Analog Feel." This enigmatically named control can add variable amounts of both pitch modulation to each Tone in a Patch, creating a subtle (or not so subtle) change in the relationship of the Tones. Aside from its obvious utility in string and other acoustic-instrument sounds, this parameter can help make many types of sounds less predictable and insistent. Good thinking, Roland.

Another unique JV-80 programming feature is Frequency Cross-Modulation (FXM), which modulates a sampled waveform with a ROM-based square wave. FXM allows complex overtones to be created, yielding a timbral effect similar to ring modulation. It produces slightly different results with each waveform which, in essence, widens the palette of available timbres. The feature is available in varying amounts for each Tone in a Patch and is quite helpful in making the JV-80's waveforms sound a bit more lively, unpredictable,

and interesting. The only parameters are on/off and depth.

PERFORMANCES

In a JV-80 Performance, each Part can be set to receive on a different MIDI channel and can have its own Level, Pan, and Coarse and Fine Tuning settings, as well as the option of being sent to the effects section.

Each Performance has two main Zones: Internal and Transmit. The Internal Zone is the area that controls how the JV-80's sound source responds to incoming notes or data from its keyboard and controllers. The Transmit Zone allows this same data to be processed completely independently before being transmitted over MIDI. This is extremely powerful because it means the JV-80 can control its own sounds and external MIDI tones modules in completely different ways. Both the Internal and Transmit Zones allow separate Key Range, Transpose, Max Velocity, Velocity Sense, Velocity Curve (one of seven is selectable), and Local Switch settings

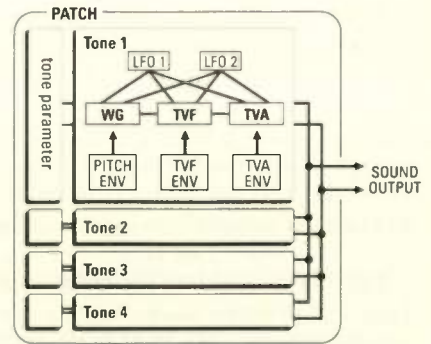


FIG. 1: The JV-80 uses familiar Roland Tone parameters. The TVF offers a choice (selectable per Tone) of lowpass or highpass filtering. The two independent LFOs can generate triangle, sine, square, sawtooth, or random waveforms.

for each Part.

Three keyboard modes are available in the instrument's Performance mode: Layer, Single, and Zone. In Layer mode, the key-range settings of the Internal and Transmit Zone become invalid; all keyboard and controller data is sent to all eight Parts and out the MIDI output. In Single mode, the



ES-50 synchronizer and RTS 14 rack sold separately.

Internal/Transmit Zone settings also are ignored; only the Part at the LCD cursor position is audible, and the receive-channel setting for that Part is used for transmission. In Zone mode, the performance data within the key range set in the Internal and Transmit Zones is sent to the eight Parts and out the MIDI output.

Although the synth can produce a total of 28 voices, the actual number of available notes at any given time depends on what mode the JV-80 is operating in and the complexity of the current Patch (or Patches, in Performance mode). Because each Tone used in a Patch uses one voice, a hypothetical 3-Tone Patch could play a maximum of nine notes ($3 \times 9 = 27$). Consequently, when in Performance mode, you must reserve voices in advance for each Part (a "slot" containing a single Patch) used in a Performance. If you set each Part to zero, the JV-80 allocates its voices dynamically.

EFFECTS

The limited, but useful stereo effects

section contains independent chorus and reverb algorithms, and the reverb section also can produce delay and panned delay effects. The reverb is usable, but not high-quality, so don't throw out your favorite reverb box just yet. The chorus is good, though not spectacular.

One unique feature of the JV-80 that, incidentally, would have been great on the JD-800, is the ability to send different amounts of each Tone to the unit's effects processors, or leave them dry. This allows the different elements of a Patch to occupy their own sonic territory to some degree, as opposed to just sending the whole Patch to the effects.

USER INTERFACE

Programming the JV-80 is done by means of its 40-character by 2-line, backlit LCD display, a set of four cursor-control keys, and a pair of increment/decrement keys. The unit's eight sliders, each corresponding to a parameter field in the LCD, also assist the programming process. This is a defi-

nite improvement over the single-data-entry-slider method and makes the programming process less tedious. It's nice to see assignable sliders creeping back into synthesizer design, albeit in small numbers.

The eight sliders can provide a high degree of control over the JV-80's sounds, especially in a live performance situation. A group of eight keys on the

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

JV-80 synthesizer

PRICE:

\$1,895

MANUFACTURER:

Roland Corporation
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
tel. (213) 685-5141

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	
VALUE	●	●	●	●

YOU NEVER THOUGHT WE COULD SYNCH SO LOW.

A synchronizable eight track for under \$3500?

Shocking. After all, that's \$1000 less than the next lowest synchronizable half-inch eight track. But our new TSR 8 proves that when Tascam decides to build in value, nothing is sacred.

Starting where the popular Tascam 38 left off, the TSR 8 is a real power player, synching to video for audio sweetening. Or to other decks for sophisticated

multitrack capabilities.

But this eight track has more than just a great price and synchronizability going for it. Spot erase, built-in dbx Type 1 noise reduction, gapless punch-in/out and rugged Tascam quality all make the TSR 8 a deck that can get the job done.

See the TSR 8 at your Tascam dealer today. As its suggested retail price of \$3499 shows, there's almost no limit to how low we'll go to get one into your studio.

TASCAM®

© 1983 TASCAM America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Miraflores, CA 90540. 213/725-0303. *dbx is a trademark of dbx, Inc.

The News is Out!



The latest edition of our audio and musical hardware catalog is hot off the presses. Call the number below, or circle our reader service number to receive your free copy!



BANANAS AT LARGE

ORDER LINE:

1-800-786-7585

FOR INFORMATION: CALL 1-415-457-7600

1504 FOURTH ST. • SAN RAFAEL CA 94901

● JV-80

extreme left of the front panel can be used to quickly choose the parameter controlled by the sliders. For example, pressing the Level key in Performance mode turns each of the sliders into a volume control for each of the Parts in the Performance. Other parameters available for immediate, real-time control in both Performance and Patch mode include Pan and Coarse and Fine Tuning. TVA Attack and Release and Filter Cutoff and Resonance parameters are available in Patch mode, but not in Performance mode.

Among the notable convenience devices on the instrument is a feature that memorizes the last page accessed in each particular parameter area, so that when the user returns to that section of the instrument to edit a parameter (by pressing the appropriate function-select key), the JV-80 goes immediately to the last page worked on in that section of the instrument. This eliminates a lot of cumbersome page-hopping.

MIDI

The JV-80's MIDI implementation is good, though not spectacular. The unit's C1 control slider and pedal inputs can be assigned to any MIDI Continuous Controller between 0 and 95, or Aftertouch, up or down Pitch Bend, or Program increment or decrement. They can be used to control the JV-80 internal sound source only, sent via MIDI Out, or both. Patch and Performance data can be transmitted in bulk via MIDI.

Each Patch allows incoming MIDI Modulation Wheel, Aftertouch, and Expression Pedal data to be routed to various destinations, including Pitch, Filter Cutoff and Resonance, Volume, and LFO rate and modulation depth. The JV-80 can transmit and receive on different channels and has a Local Control parameter to disconnect the keyboard and controllers from its internal sound source. I would like to be able to send and receive instrument-specific parameters in real-time over MIDI (for instance, to and from a sequencer), which currently is not possible.

CONCLUSIONS

After only a short time programming the JV-80, I was surprised to find it could produce some unique sounds, as this programming power was not apparent in the presets. I soon found

myself creating sounds, placing them in a Performance, doing a little sequencing, then going back and creating more sounds and adding them to the Performance. The whole process went smoothly after an initial adjustment period. As mentioned earlier, the ability to send different Parts in Performance to the JV-80's chorus and reverb helps give the overall sound of a Performance (or Patch) more dimension. I hope that other manufacturers follow suit with this sort of thing.

My main complaint is that the quality of the drum and percussion sounds is uneven. Although there are a couple of nice kick drums (the Verb Kick, in particular), I strongly disliked the open hi-hat, and too many of the Rhythm waveform locations are wasted on rather useless reversed percussion sounds. Having said that, it's possible that the JV-80's drums and percussion might be just the ticket for multimedia applications and jingles, where "quick 'n' dirty" music often is required.

This is a good-sounding and flexible synth that could prove to be a useful addition in performance and studio situations. It's sonically versatile enough to handle a wide variety of musical demands. Although the JV-80 breaks no new ground as a synthesizer, it can function as an excellent writing tool and has the potential to create many interesting, musical sounds. For preset-oriented musicians, the JV-80 will function well, provided you know what to expect. For the parameter-tweakers out there, this box can yield some interesting results, and the addition of sliders makes it fun to program and play.

Fostex X-18 Multitracker

By Dave Bertovic

**This simple ministudio
makes notebook recording
incredibly affordable.**

Over the last few years, the ministudio concept has been taken to extremes. At the high end,

RACK-RELEASE™

Quick Release Rack Mount System!

Remove or Install Any Rack Gear in Seconds!

\$9.95
PER SET

1-800-969-6434

MIDIMAN • 30 N. Raymond Ave., #505, Pasadena, CA 91105

we have elaborate products with features such as 8-track simultaneous recording, sixteen mixer channels, multiple aux sends, MIDI automation, and backlit LCD displays. At the other end of the spectrum, there still is a healthy demand for entry-level machines that don't have all the icing and decorations (or the drop-dead price tags).

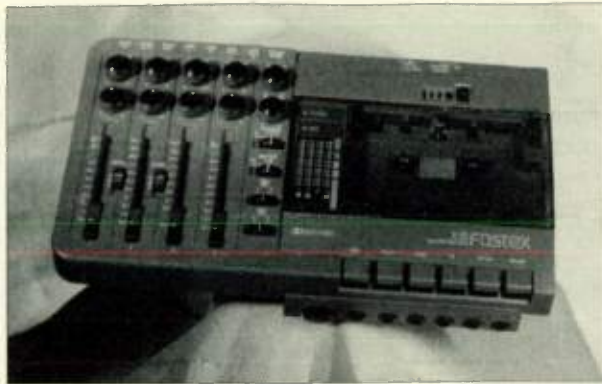
With the X-18, Fostex has introduced a version of the ministudio—a cassette recorder with a built-in audio mixer—that is simple enough for the first-time user. Experienced users will see that its simplicity facilitates quick operation, putting the X-18 into the category of the “song-writer’s notebook.”

OVERVIEW

The X-18 meets the basic criteria for a true ministudio: a 4-track cassette recorder with a 4-channel audio mixer. Inputs are 1/4-inch, unbalanced jacks, with the exception of Sync In, Aux Return, and Teach Buss (which I’ll explain shortly). These inputs use RCA connectors. The outputs also use RCA connectors, with the exception of the 1/4-inch stereo headphone jack.

The X-18 is designed to use high-bias (Type II) audio cassettes. The tape transport runs at 1 7/8-ips, the same speed as a standard stereo cassette deck. A pitch-control knob is mounted on the front of the unit and varies the tape speed $\pm 10\%$. Dolby B noise reduction is always on and can’t be defeated. The unit is powered by an external AC power pack, but it also can be operated with ten AA cells for true portability.

Four 10-segment LED bar-graph meters provide visual monitoring of the audio levels on all four tape tracks. Meters 1 and 2 also perform two additional functions: They indicate the overall level of the master stereo mix and the stereo mix of the input signals from all four mixer channels. Meter 4 doubles as a monitor mix indicator. The meters can be switched between Mix (for setting input levels) and Tape (during mixdown). A 3-digit mechan-



The Fostex X-18 Multitracker offers a 4-track cassette recorder and 4-channel mixer with a basic feature set. A unique Teach Buss input routes a mic directly to the headphone output so that students can hear an instructor while learning the art of recording.

cal tape counter indicates the tape’s position.

As with most ministudios, the X-18 records on four tape tracks in one direction. However, the user can only record one or two tracks at a time. This 2-track-only recording limitation is common among ministudios in the X-18’s price range.

In a welcome move toward the educational market, the Teach Buss input is ideally suited for a classroom/lab environment where several X-18s are used. The instructor’s microphone signal is fed into this port and routed directly to the headphone output so that students can hear the instructor while learning the art of recording. Signals on the Teach Buss have no effect on recording or mixing.

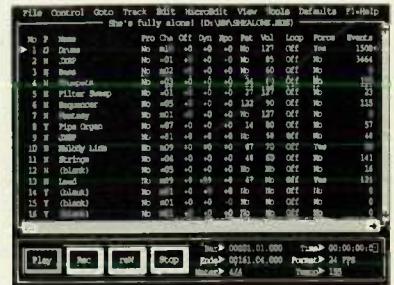
MIXER SECTION

Each of the mixer’s four input channels includes a level fader, Left/Right Pan pot, and Monitor Level pot. Channels 1 and 2 include an Input Level switch to accommodate microphone and line-level instruments. Channels 3 and 4 accept line-level instruments exclusively.

Unfortunately, there is no Input/Tape selector on the input channels. Such a control determines whether the channel’s input signal, or its corresponding tape track, is heard. On the X-18, the selection is made with the front-panel input jacks. These jacks disable the corresponding tape track when a microphone or instrument is plugged in. When you want to play back the tape track, you must remember to unplug the mic or instrument in order to hear the track. This significantly compromises the convenience

THE BUNDLE'S BACK SEQUENCER WITH 4 PORT INTERFACE

EZ MIDI PRO and THE CMS-444C



YOU BE THE JUDGE

SEQUENCER	EZ MIDI Pro	Cakewalk Pro
All Standard Sequencing Functions	YES	YES
Extended Memory/XM/S	YES	NO
EMS (expanded memory)	YES	NO
Configure MIDI Interface and Screens from Within Program	YES	NO
Multiple Tempo Maps	YES	NO
Multiple Meter Maps	YES	NO
VU Meters on Screen	YES	NO
Output Multiple Ports Per Track	YES	NO
Graphic MIDI Control Edit Screen	YES	NO
Tap Your Tempo In On Space Bar	YES	NO
"Live" Included	YES	NO
Start & Play a Song with a Patch Change	YES	NO
Bring Up Lyrics on Screen When Song Starts	YES	NO
Windows SAA Standard Convention	YES	NO
4 MIDI Faders Assignable to Controllers	YES	NO
Best Price and More Features	\$149	\$249
INTERFACE	CMS-444C	MQX-32
Roland™ Compatible	YES	YES
4 Ports In and Out	YES	NO
Optional Programmable Timer	YES	NO
Lifetime Warranty on Parts	YES	NO
Price	\$299	\$249
Bundled Price Sequencer and Interface	CMS-444C/ EZ MIDI PRO \$355	MQX-32/ Cakewalk PRO \$449

(All Prices and Features from Manufacturer's Literature as of 11-1-1991)

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY



The BUNDLE
\$355.00
COMPLETE!

The CMS-444 is manufactured in the USA and has the highest quality control and a lifetime warranty on all parts.

Cakewalk Pro™ of TTS, Inc. MQX-32™ of Music Quest, Inc. CMS-444™ CMS Inc. EZ MIDI PRO™ MIDI Concepts Inc.

RTP

382 N. Lemon Ave. • Walnut, CA 91789 • 714-594-1841

LISTEN™

Interactive Ear Training
on the Macintosh®

Can you hear the music?




- Matching and multiple-choice exercises
- Choose keys, scales, range, inversions...
- Use Mac sound or MIDI instruments
- Melodic and harmonic exercises:
 - Melody, Growing Melody, Intervals, Triads, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th Chords, Interval Naming, Inversion Naming, Chord Naming, Tuning, and more...
- To order, send US check or money order: \$99 (includes shipping). Call for brochure or educational lab-pack info.



(510) 526-4621
PO Box 6386
Albany, CA 94706 USA

● X-18

of the unit.

Also absent are any kind of treble/bass or EQ controls. However, an outboard EQ device easily can be connected in-line during mixdown, if necessary. In addition, there is no master level control.

Tape tracks are enabled for recording using two Record Select switches. One switch selects Track 1 or 3, while the other selects Track 2 or 4. Each of these switches has a center off position that acts as a safety, disabling recording if the Record button is pressed accidentally. The Pan pots assign the inputs to one or both of the enabled tracks.

On the rear panel, the X-18 includes L/R stereo jacks and a mono monitor output jack. The L/R outs normally are connected to the mixdown deck, while the monitor out is connected to an amp and speakers. The monitor output derives its signal from the mixer channels' Monitor Level pots, which don't affect the levels going to tape during recording or mixdown. Depending on which mixer inputs are connected, the monitor output signal is a combination of mixer inputs and tape tracks.

If a separate monitor sound system is not available, you can monitor the X-18 from the stereo headphone jack on the front panel. In addition to a separate headphone volume control, a switch is used to select the signal that is sent to the headphone output. In the Monitor position, a mono mix of the tape tracks can be heard, with no contribution from any input signals. Of course, which tape tracks are audible depends on the mixer input connections and the Monitor Level settings. In the Mon-

itor+L/R position, the mono monitor mix of tape tracks and the overall stereo mix are combined and sent to the headphone output. This is a bit deceptive, as the tape tracks appear twice in the signal, giving a false impression of their levels.

Although the X-18 does not have dedicated auxiliary send controls, the individual Monitor Level controls and output jack double as an aux send (though it's pre-fader). This line-level mono signal is returned to the X-18 through the left and right Aux Return jacks. A master Aux Return gain control sets the overall level of the processed signal. Also, the two Aux Return jacks can double as inputs during mixdown. If you want to add another instrument or two during the mix, these jacks can be used as additional line-level inputs.

RECORDER SECTION

As mentioned earlier, the tape speed matches that of a standard stereo cassette deck. According to the manufacturer, in conjunction with Dolby B noise reduction, this results in a signal-to-noise ratio of 58 dB and a frequency response of 40 Hz to 12.5 kHz (-3 dB). It also means that standard stereo cassettes can be recorded and played on tracks 1 and 2 of this machine; just remember to turn the output of tracks 3 and 4 down to zero, or you'll hear the other side of the tape played backward.

There are two methods for punching in and out. When the tape is rolling in Play mode, you can start recording on the enabled track(s) by stepping on the optional Fostex 8051 footswitch or other normally-closed momentary footswitch. Stepping on the footswitch a second time punches out. When the tape is rolling in Record mode, but no track has been enabled, you can select a track for recording, which automatically punches in. Disabling the record track punches out.

Track 4 can be used to record a sync signal such as FSK or SMPTE. When this signal is played back, it synchronizes the performance of a sequencer or drum machine. The sync signal source is connected to the Sync In port, which is hard-wired to track 4. On playback, the Sync Out port sends the sync signal to a sequencer, drum machine, or sync-to-MIDI converter. Although the noise reduction can't be

Son of FX

ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDING, COMPUTER AND RACK-MOUNTABLE EQUIPMENT IN AN ATTRACTIVE, MOBILE WORK STATION

SON OF FX FEATURES:

- Two adjustable shelves for multi-tracks, drum machines, computers and more!
- Holds up to 10 rack "spaces" of equipment.
- Shown with optional "Rack Drawer"

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE



22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399

FOR ADDITIONAL EFX
PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:
1-800-468-3399
SAY YOU SAW IT IN
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
X-18 Multitracker

PRICE:
\$399

MANUFACTURER:
Fostex Corporation of
America
15431 Blackburn Ave.
Norwalk, CA 90650
tel. (213) 921-1112

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

FX RACK

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT "FURNITURE" FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.

FX RACK FEATURES:

- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE



22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399

defeated on track 4, it shouldn't pose a problem: Unlike dbx, Dolby NR primarily affects the upper frequency range. Both FSK and SMPTE are much lower in frequency and therefore unaffected by Dolby.

IMPRESSIONS

The Fostex X-18 Multitracker is a solid product. The sound quality appears as good as any entry-level machine that uses Type II tape. Although the manufacturer doesn't recommend it, I also tried using metal (Type IV) tape, which provided a noticeable increase in high end over the chrome variety. However, the machine isn't calibrated for metal tape and can't entirely erase hot signals on that medium. If you try, you'll be left with a "ghost" signal that won't go away.

Signal routing and metering on the X-18 are standard for this class of machine, and the ability to use the monitor output as an aux send is a real bonus. The front panel is well-laid-out and easy to use, with good-sized controls. The faders and transport keys feel good, and tape handling is tight and accurate.

Punch-ins are clean, but punch-outs leave audible gaps before the previously recorded material appears again. This is relatively common among machines of this type; I mention it as a point of interest to anyone who depends on punch-recording.

I found the owner's manual well-written, with excellent illustrations, function descriptions, and control definitions. The manual also provides step-by-step procedures and useful examples, including maintenance tips, a troubleshooting chart, and even a brief introduction to multitrack theory and tips on how to get the best recording. First-time users will have little difficulty understanding how to use the X-18.

What's missing? I was disappointed to see that no EQ controls were included. Even overall bass and treble knobs would have been sufficient for many recording situations. I also missed a master fader, although it's easy enough to adjust the input level of the mix-down deck. More important, the omission of Input/Tape selector switches seriously impairs the convenience of this machine.

Another important exclusion is the absence of a Record-Ready light. When a track is enabled, there is no LED to

LEARN TO PLAY MUSIC ON YOUR PC...



.....WITH IBIS MUSIC SOFTWARE PROGRAMS, YOU CAN LEARN MUSIC IN A FUN AND GRAPHICALLY ATTRACTIVE WAY ON YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE COMPUTER. NOVICE TO EXPERIENCED MUSICIAN CAN BENEFIT FROM OUR MULTILEVEL APPROACH.

PLAY IT BY EAR, Interactive, self-paced ear-training software. Note, chord and interval recognition; pitches; scales; modes and much more. Choose from melodic & harmonic exercises. Features piano or guitar fretboard. Six skill levels. **\$99.95**

RHYTHMACE, Interactive rhythm training software. Select from three exercise modes; reading, dictation or custom (perfect for use with existing materials). Single or two-handed rhythms. Twelve skill levels. Ships with classical & jazz libraries. **\$99.95**

NOTEPLAY, New! Sight reading software game. Includes bass and treble clefs; one & two handed melodic drills. Thirty-six skill levels. New drills each session. **\$49.95**

NEW! RHYTHMPLAY, a rhythm training game, **\$49.95** and **SOUND SCULPTOR**, a graphical sound synthesis utility, **\$39.95**.

Order Today! (415) 546-1917

140 Second Street, Suite 603, SF, CA 94105



**Ibis
Software**

GOODMAN MUSIC

**World's Largest Selection Of
Keyboards, Synthesizers,
Drum Machines, Samplers,
Sequencers, MIDI, Pro Sound,
Computers, DAT Machines,
Music Software
& Multitrack Recording Gear!!**

Call 1-800-842-4777

FAX 213-429-6543

LONG BEACH
4145 Viking Way
(Near Intersection of
Bellflower & Carson)
(310) 429-9795

LA BREA/WILSHIRE
780 S. La Brea Ave
3/4 block S. of
Wishire
(213) 937-2177

NORTH HOLLYWOOD
4227 N. Lankersheim Blvd.
(1 Block N. of
Universal Studios)
(818) 760-4430

WEST COVINA
544 Azusa Ave.
(1 block N. of the
10 Freeway)
(818) 967-5767

SHERMAN OAKS
4631 Van Nuys Blvd.
(1/2 block S. of the
101 Freeway)
(818) 784-6900

ANAHEIM
1676 West Lincoln Ave.
(Corner of Lincoln and
Euclid)
(714) 520-4500

MC, VISA, AE, OPTIMA, DISCOVER

OBERLIN

Summer 1992

Two Workshops in Electronic & Computer Music

July 19-25 & July 26-August 1

Gary Lee Nelson, Director

- MIDI software
- Sound synthesis
- Algorithmic composition
- Sampling & sound editing
- Multitrack recording & mixing
- Synthesizer programming
- Digital effects processing
- Sequencing
- Alternate controllers
- Music printing

For more information, contact:

Office of Outreach Programs
Conservatory of Music
Oberlin College
Oberlin, Ohio 44074
216-775-8044

● X-18

remind you that a track is ready to record. You must be extra careful to set the Record Select switches to the center safety position when recording is not intended.

The sync function worked fine with both FSK and SMPTE signals but seemed to be a bit picky about the signal levels. I used a Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece as the sync source, which outputs a sync signal at a fixed level. This signal almost pinned the meter at about +3 VU (peak). At that level, I observed some stuttering from the drum machine and sequencer. After passing the signal through a mixer and bringing the level down to about +0, everything smoothed out and worked fine. The Sync In circuit includes no limiter, so excessive levels are not automatically tamed.

For its class, the Fostex X-18 packs a lot of recording into a compact box. First-time users will find the unit useful and easy to learn. And if advanced features are not critical, experienced users will find the X-18 to be a contender when shopping for a notebook recorder.

Dave Bertovic is a freelance writer and sound mixer living in Los Angeles.

Peavey SP Sample Player

By Allan Metts

**Peavey completes its
sampling system with a
RAM-based playback device.**

Peavey always has been known for its guitars, amps, and sound-reinforcement gear. A few years ago, the company entered the electronic musical instrument market with the DPM-3 synthesizer. Having established some credentials in the synth market, Peavey pushed into sampling with the DPM-SX Sampling Expander, a 16-bit, rack-mount, analog-to-digital converter with SCSI (reviewed in the July 1991 *EM*). Now, it has released a partner for the SX, the SP sample player.

The Peavey SP is a 1U rack-mount,

multitimbral device that plays samples with 16-bit resolution. Its sounds are loaded into volatile RAM, providing much more flexibility than that of ROM-based instruments. Up to 32 MB of RAM can be installed in its eight Macintosh-type SIMM slots. (I loaded the SP with 8 MB of RAM, which was plenty for my purposes.) The device features modulation and filtering capabilities much like an analog synthesizer, but no built-in effects. Samples can be transmitted from other instruments via MIDI, using the Sample Dump Standard, or via SCSI, using the SMDI protocol (see sidebar).

The sample player offers 16-note polyphony, with excellent note-allocation features (discussed later). If you play more than sixteen notes at a time, a MIDI Overflow feature passes the extra notes to another SP or other sound module.

The front panel has twelve small buttons, eight that access various programming levels, two for parameter changes, and increment and decrement keys. Also up front are volume and data-entry knobs; a high-density, floppy-disk drive (which uses a proprietary format); and a 2 x 20-character, backlit LCD screen. The rear panel has MIDI In, Out, and Thru jacks; an LCD contrast control; two SCSI connectors; and four audio outputs, configured as two stereo pairs. The SCSI circuit is internally terminated, with a removable terminator.

ARCHITECTURE

The SP has a complicated bank structure with powerful sound-creation capabilities and extensive MIDI routing for musical performance. The hierarchy consists of ten different levels, including Waves, Tones, Zones, Groups, Maps, Levels, Layers, Presets, Multis, and Banks (see Fig. 1).

At the bottom of the SP's sound-generation structure lies the Wave, which is a raw sample. Waves can be loaded via SCSI (from a hard drive, CD-ROM, the Peavey SX, or a computer program or sampler that supports the SMDI protocol), MIDI, or floppy disk. All basic sample parameters can be altered in the SP, including sample length, start and end times, loop points, and pitch.

Waves are generated by one digitally controlled oscillator (DCO) per voice, which is processed with a digitally controlled filter (DCF) and a digitally

Super-Super-Super LIBRARIAN
The ORIGINAL Universal Librarian

FOR THE ATARI
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES
AND APPLE MACINTOSH

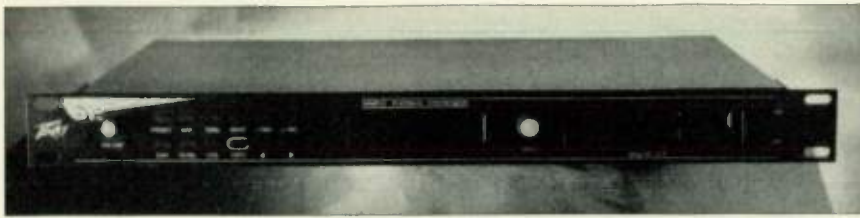
STORES & ORGANIZES
PATCHES FOR MORE THAN ONE
HUNDRED MIDI INSTRUMENTS

NOW ONLY \$99
Free shipping
worldwide

Available direct or
at fine music stores
around the world

International Distributors
Canada: Musicware (416-765-3311)
United States: Thinkware (415-255-2091)
Germany: M3C (030-213-2232)
United Kingdom: Digital Music (0703-252131)
Norway: MidiMusic (094-77-600)
Japan: Nihon Eniac (03-5256-2781)
Singapore: West Plaza Music (747-4374)

7 DEL PUBLISHING
641 CALEDONIA RD.
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M6E 4V8
TEL (416) 785-3036 FAX (416) 785-6416



Peavey's SP Sample Player loads and dumps samples via MIDI or SCSI into between 2 and 32 MB of dynamic RAM. A relatively painless user interface complements powerful sound-creation and MIDI features.

controlled amplifier (DCA). These three components can be modulated from a variety of sources, including two envelope generators, Velocity, Aftertouch, Continuous Controllers, and a low-frequency oscillator (see Fig. 2). The LFO can produce eight waveforms (triangle, square, sawtooth, sine, clipped sine, sample-and-hold, random, square, and grunge), and its speed and depth can be controlled via MIDI.

Once a Wave is processed with the SP's digitally controlled filters, amplifiers, and low-frequency oscillators, it becomes a Tone. Virtually any MIDI message can be used to control the Tone's digital processing and wave starting point, including MIDI controllers, keyboard position, polyphonic aftertouch, and even a random-number generator. An interesting feature lets you split a sample into several

equal sections and use MIDI messages to control which sample "slice" is played.

One missing item is filter resonance; if you're hoping to generate those killer analog-synth filter sweeps from the SP, look elsewhere. In addition, those who are used to four or more stages in their envelope generators may find the two attack-decay-release EGs a bit stifling.

The SP's sound-mapping and control features are quite complete. Any Tone can be mapped to any MIDI note or contiguous set of notes (a Zone). Keyboard Zones can be programmed by pressing keys on a MIDI keyboard, which is a nice touch. But before you can edit the Zones, you must add them into memory. This process can get a bit cumbersome when building drum kits and other Maps that require many

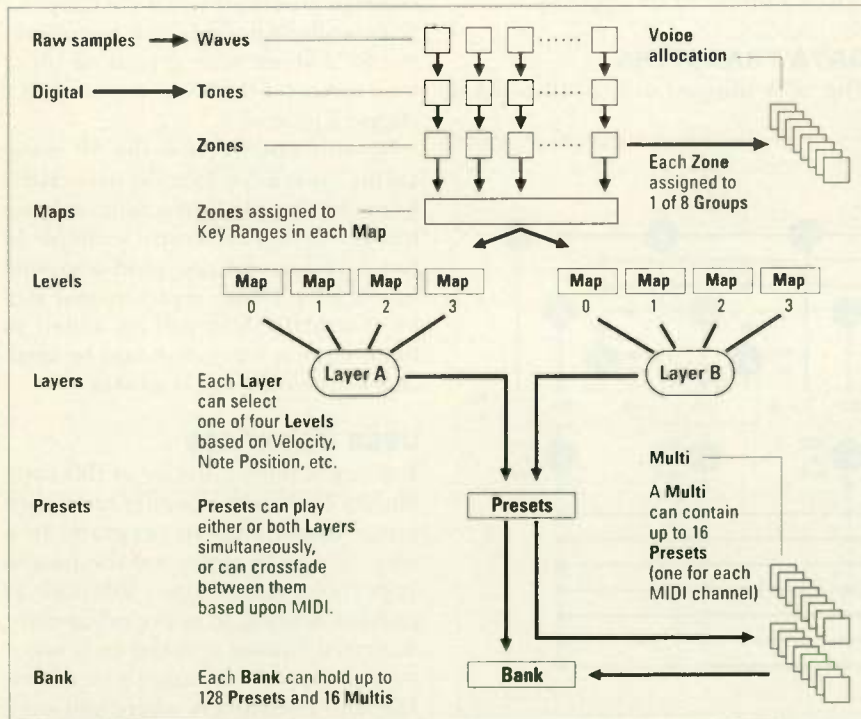


FIG. 1: The Peavey SP's complex organization allows up to four Maps per Layer. You can switch between any four Maps using keyboard position (MIDI note number), Velocity, Aftertouch, or any MIDI controller.

PETER DIBGS



REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.



Before You Buy!

- Time Delay
 - Reverberation
 - Crossovers
 - Noise Reduction
 - Compressor/Limiters
 - Expanders
 - Spectrum Analyzers
 - Parametric EQ
- Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.
- LT Sound**, Dept. EM-9, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485

New Version 2.5

Bartleby's Editor/Librarian

for the E-mu Proteus \$99

For IBM-PC/MPU-401 compatibles

Now includes support for Orchestral Expander from E-mu and Protologic from Invision.

30 day Money Back Guarantee

Instant Drum Patterns

Two books of drum patterns PLUS patterns on diskette in SMF and Drummer format. From Five Pin Press. For IBM-PC, MAC and Atari.

200 Instant Drum Patterns \$29.95
260 Instant Drum Patterns \$29.95

We carry a full line of MIDI hardware and software products for IBM-PC compatibles.

Ask about music software for KIDS! from Kiddie Midi

Call for our free catalog

Bartleby Software

P.O. Box 671112 Dallas, TX 75367
(214) 363-2967 FAX: (214) 361 1777

Orders: 1-800-767-2808

keyboard Zones, because the Zone Add function is several key-presses away from the Zone Edit function. This requires you to hop back and forth continuously between the Add and Edit pages.

As mentioned earlier, the note-allocation features add considerable flexibility. You can assign each keyboard Map to one of eight Groups. For each group, you can set MIDI Overflow on or off, assign a maximum number of polyphonic notes, and assign a priority status of Low, Medium, High, or Absolute (top priority, notes can't be "stolen").

The SP can switch between any four Maps, using keyboard position (MIDI note number), Velocity, Aftertouch, or any MIDI controller. Peavey calls this set of four Maps a "Layer." You also can use MIDI data to switch, or crossfade, between two Layers. If you play your cards right, you can have up to eight different Maps under your fingertips, although no more than two of them can sound simultaneously. Although Zones cannot overlap, you can use several Layers with different Maps to accomplish a similar objective.

The highest levels of the hierarchy are Multis and Banks. Multis simply are sets of up to sixteen Presets with their MIDI channel assignments, while Banks include everything in the SP's memory.

LINKED LOADS

The SP can intelligently mix and match

data between sound files at all levels in the bank's hierarchy. For instance, you can add a Preset from a file on disk to the bank currently in memory. When you do so, you also can load the Waves, Tones, Maps, and other items that are related to that Preset. Before loading new samples, the SP checks to see if those samples already reside in memory and will not load them a second time.

This ability to share samples between different Tones, Maps, and Presets allows you to maximize the use of available memory. You also can delete items without fear, because the SP won't remove a Wave, Tone, or anything that is currently being used elsewhere. I heartily applaud Peavey for adding this intelligence.

These "linked loads" can occur at all levels in the sound-bank hierarchy, so you can make sound-programming more efficient, too. For instance, you could develop generic Maps for a particular drum kit or favorite split-keyboard configuration and just install the sounds that meet your current need.

One oversight in this unit is the fact the SP's main volume and MIDI channel settings are not saved to a disk bank and are not retained on power-down. Consequently, these two settings must be readjusted each time the SP is turned on. Hopefully, Peavey will mend this in a future ROM upgrade.

DATA TRANSFERS

The SP is shipped with 2 MB of RAM

installed, which is enough to get you started. Additional memory can be purchased from a Mac SIMM dealer for less than \$40 per MB, so you'll soon feel the urge to add more (believe me). Once you do, be prepared to add an external SCSI storage device, too; loading several megabytes of sound data from the built-in floppy drive is a slow, tedious process.

When it comes to external storage, you have plenty of options. The SP can connect to virtually any SCSI storage device. Any standard Mac- or PC-compatible SCSI drive should work; I connected a Maxtor 80 MB hard drive, and the SP "talked" to it without a hitch. However, there are differences in the SCSI implementation of the various devices on the market, so thoroughly test any questionable SCSI devices for compatibility with the SP before you buy a drive.

The SP fully supports data transfers from the Peavey SX Sampling Expander through its SCSI port, providing a complete sampling system. An entire set of menu pages lets you select the SX's sampling rate and sample length, request a sample, or retrieve the clipped wave count. (The SX automatically clips samples to eliminate input distortion when the device runs out of headroom, and it maintains a count of how many waves are clipped.) A particularly impressive feature turns the SP's menu screen into an input level meter for the SX, complete with a clipping indicator.

Notably absent from the SP is the ability to send a sample over MIDI using the Sample Dump Standard protocol. The SP can receive a sample in this manner and can send a sample over SCSI. A Peavey representative stated that MIDI SDS will be added in ROM version 1.2 and should be available by the time you read this.

USER INTERFACE

You might think a device of this complexity built into a single rackspace would be difficult to program. In a sense, you'd be right, but the people at Peavey made the user interface as painless as possible by providing eight dedicated buttons to access each major stage in the bank structure's hierarchy. The unit remembers where you were in each set of menu pages, which makes jumping around the SP a breeze. The data wheel can be used to move

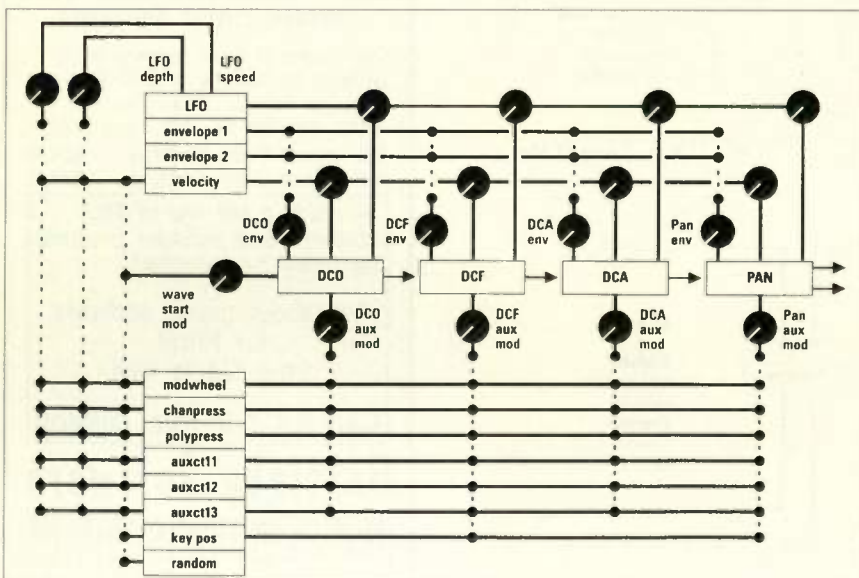


FIG. 2: The sample player's signal path, as displayed in the Tone menu, consists of one oscillator, one filter, and one amplifier per voice. You can adjust the Wave start time (to the left of DCO) and other voice parameters using a variety of modulation sources.

THE SMDI PROTOCOL

At present, sample-editing programs such as Passport's *Alchemy* and Digidesign's *Sound Designer* for the Macintosh use proprietary data formats to transfer sample data via SCSI. The programs have custom drivers for each sampler they support, and direct SCSI transfers between samplers of different brands is not possible.

SCSI Musical Data Interchange, or SMDI (pronounced smid-ee), is a new protocol developed by Peavey for transmitting samples between the SCSI ports of two devices. Peavey hopes SMDI will become an industry-wide standard that will allow different samplers and programs on all computer platforms to exchange samples freely via SCSI. The idea is basically the same as the MIDI Sample Dump Standard, except the data transfers 50 times as fast over SCSI.

In the plans for the SMDI specification is an extension that allows System Exclusive data to be included with the sample. This extension has an exciting implication for MIDI equipment users: Imagine being able to fill your sound module full of new samples, as well as parameters for your synthesizer and effects features, all in a few seconds.

Although not yet approved by the Japanese or U.S. MIDI associations (JMISC and MMA, respectively), SMDI already has made an appearance in the Kurzweil K2000 synth and Passport's *Alchemy*.

between menu pages, or between the parameters within a page, and to change each parameter's value. Short-cut keys are provided wherever possible, but you have to dig pretty deeply into the SP's user's manual to learn about them.

Despite the company's valiant efforts, a device with this much power begs for a more advanced user interface, with something larger than a 2 x 20 character display and "soft" buttons, even if

FREE INFORMATION

TO INCREASE YOUR EQUIPMENT I.Q.

For **FREE** information on products advertised in this issue, fill out and return your *EM* reader service card!

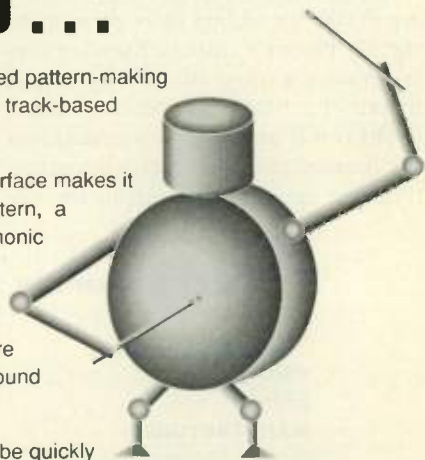
DRUMMER

IF YOU OWN CAKEWALK™ YOU NEED . . .

DRUMMER adds advanced pattern-making capabilities to Cakewalk's track-based way of working.

DRUMMER's graphic interface makes it easy to create a drum pattern, a looping melody, or a harmonic texture. You can quickly chain patterns together into a longer score. And our unique Auto Fill feature will make your patterns sound more alive than ever.

DRUMMER patterns can be quickly loaded into Cakewalk. Then use Cakewalk to add to and refine your music further. And DRUMMER works just as well with all other IBM sequencers, like Cadenza™, Sequencer Plus™, Master Tracks™, and Music Printer Plus™.



C O O L
S H O E S
S O F T W A R E

Find out how easy it is to create exciting patterns. See your local dealer, or call us today for a free DRUMMER demo pack!

116 Churchland Drive • Winston-Salem, NC 27101 • 919-722-0830

Trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

● PEAVEY SP

it means a 2-rackspace design and a slightly higher price tag. My neck, back, and eyes anticipate the day when someone develops a computer-based editor for the SP. According to a Peavey representative, such an editor is in the works by at least one software company.

DOCUMENTATION

The first SPs included only a sketchy preliminary manual and a promise that a final manual would be sent upon receipt of the SP's registration card. The final manual (written by former EM editor Craig Anderton) comes complete with several tutorials that take you step-by-step through some of the more basic operations. Only four tutorials for the SP were available as of this writing.

The reference section of the manual is complete, well-written and includes brief introductions to both MIDI and SCSI. The manual gets a bit repetitive at times, but such repetition can be quite helpful when you're looking for information on a specific feature. Missing from the manual is an index, a MIDI implementation chart, and a list of recognized System Exclusive messages. Apparently the SP's System Exclusive implementation is still under development, and full SysEx documentation will be made available at a later date.

Also absent from the documentation are details for adding more memory to the SP. Peavey's customer-service representative warned that attempting to install the SIMM modules yourself could result in a voided warranty, yet the manual provides detailed instructions for opening the unit to remove

SCSI terminators or alter jumper settings, which seems inconsistent.

WRAPPING UP

The Peavey SP has enough sound-processing power to generate incredible sounds. Finding raw samples should be no problem, because sounds can come from any source that supports the MIDI Sample Dump Standard. But it remains to be seen whether third-party developers will offer sounds that utilize the SP's synthesizer-like processing and extensive MIDI-controller routing.

The SP is shipped with three excellent sound disks, which have acoustic piano, nylon guitar, and "ethereal voices" sounds on them. Peavey's sound library for the SP was not available in time for this review, but at least 50 sound disks from the critically acclaimed Prosonus library should be available when you read this.

The fidelity of the sampled sounds is impressive. I pulled my old, harmonically rich Yamaha CP35 electronic piano out of the garage, sampled it, and loaded the sample into the SP. I did an A/B comparison between the original sound and the raw sample in the SP and could hear no noticeable difference.

I also used the unit as a piano module, a multitimbral sound module, and a drum module, both in sequenced and real-time environments. I'm pleased to report that the SP performed admirably in all situations.

Overall, the Peavey SP represents tremendous value for the money. Sure, many of today's electronic musical instruments have at least 32 voices, but you can buy two or more SPs for the price of some of these instruments. Peavey has had a good track record of adding new features in the form of ROM upgrades, and hopefully the SP will be no exception. The engineers at Peavey are to be commended for designing and building such a highly capable sound module into a cost-effective, upgradable package.

(The author wishes to thank Micro Music in Atlanta for the use of a SCSI hard drive.)

Allan Metts is an Atlanta-based MIDI consultant, musician, and electrical engineer. It took him a long time to write this review, mainly because he didn't want to give back the Macintosh PowerBook he borrowed to write it.

**Steinberg Avalon 2.0
(Atari ST)**

By Jim Pierson-Perry

Welcome to high-end sample editing and synthesis for Atari computers.

While Atari computers are an excellent platform for many MIDI applications, sample editing has not been one of its brighter stars. After long inactivity, the release of *Avalon 2.0* from Steinberg shines like a nova, beckoning sample hounds back to their Ataris.

The first upgrade since *Avalon's* initial release (reviewed in the December 1989 EM), version 2.0 serves to broaden the feature palette rather than enhance existing ones. On the hardware side, Steinberg has released their long-anticipated digital-to-analog converter for sample playback (see sidebar, "Ancillary Hardware").

GETTING STARTED

Avalon runs on all Atari computers except the new TT models. Steinberg does not guarantee the program will work with any computer enhancements, particularly accelerator boards. This is unfortunate because some of the program's coolest features require serious number-crunching. I reviewed the program and D/A unit using an Ensoniq EPS sampler and an Atari Mega4 ST running TOS 1.2.

Avalon requires that samples fit within available computer memory, sacrificing maximum sample size for program speed. The 4 MB memory limit of Atari computers translates to a maximum mono sample time of 37 seconds at 44.1 kHz. *Avalon* uses program overlays to conserve system memory.

The program consists of a system manager (which routes samples between the computer, storage devices, and samplers) and separate modules for time-domain editing, frequency-domain editing, and digital synthesis. All program modules are seamlessly integrated by a consistent and logical graphical interface. High marks go to Steinberg for design excellence.

Avalon runs under M.ROS, Steinberg's

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

SP Sample Player

PRICE:

\$999

MANUFACTURER:

Peavey Electronics

Corporation

711 A St.

Meridian, MS 39302-2898

tel. (601) 483-5365

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

multitasking MIDI system-extension software. Fortunately, version 2.0 corrects the problems that the original version exhibited with Atari system software. I had no trouble running *Avalon* with any desk accessories or system extensions. The program disks include drivers for Steinberg's SMP24 and MIDEX MIDI interfaces. A hardware key fits in the cartridge port for copy protection, which allows unlimited backup and hard-disk installation.

The manual is well-written, with a good section on digital sound basics. However, there is a conspicuous lack of tutorials. It dumps you straight into the reference section to sink or swim on your own. The program disks include numerous example files covering most of *Avalon's* features, but these examples are not documented.

The samplers currently supported over MIDI include the Akai S700/S900/S950/S1000/S1100, Casio FZ-1/10, Dynacord ADD/ADS, E-mu E-II/Emax, Ensoniq EPS/16+, MIDI Sample Dump Standard (8- or 16-bit format), Sequential Prophet 2000, Roland S50/S330/S550/S770, and Yamaha TX16W. Missing is the Korg DSM/DSS-1; it's been two years since Steinberg promised support.

Unfortunately, Steinberg opted not to include the originally promised digital I/O on their digital-to-analog converter. All sample input to *Avalon* must come from a sampler or disk file. This limitation may concern pro users who would like to input directly from CD or DAT.

ICON SEE CLEARLY

Avalon uses a strong graphical interface, engaging most operations with icons. This works particularly well in the Mapping page, which is used to transfer sample files between disks, samplers, and RAM. Memory is dynamically partitioned to hold up to 32 separate samples in four banks of eight samples each. An additional memory location is reserved for the clipboard, which provides temporary storage when arranging banks.

Monophonic sample files are transferred to

and from disk. Within the program, two mono files can be combined into a single stereo file for editing and signal processing. Stereo samples also can be transferred directly to and from samplers. *Avalon* saves and loads disk files in its native file format and Digidesign *Sound Designer* format. I'd like to see this include files in MIDI Sample Dump format, too. This would provide compatibility with Hybrid Arts' *Gen-Wave/16*, the only other commercial sample-editor for Atari computers. Also, the *Sound Designer* routines should be upgraded to automatically recognize and trim MacBinary headers from files created on a Macintosh (found on many BBSs). Atari users now must trim the first 128 bytes from such files before they can use them.

Up to ten samplers can be on-line simultaneously, including any mix of models and multiple units of the same type. Clicking on a sampler icon returns a list of the samplers in the network, which you can configure by MIDI channel and port. Multiple units are differentiated on the screen only by an index letter from the sampler list, easily leading to confusion. I wish you could rename sampler icons as desired to improve visual recognition.

Unfortunately, there's a little bug in the sampler setup routine. If you start with a sampler icon at the bottom of the screen and add several new samplers, the resulting icons drop off the bottom of the screen. They appear in the sampler list but cannot be accessed or deleted; the only way to recover is to quit and reboot the program. Keep your sampler icons at the top of the screen, and you'll be okay.

Once in memory, any sample can be

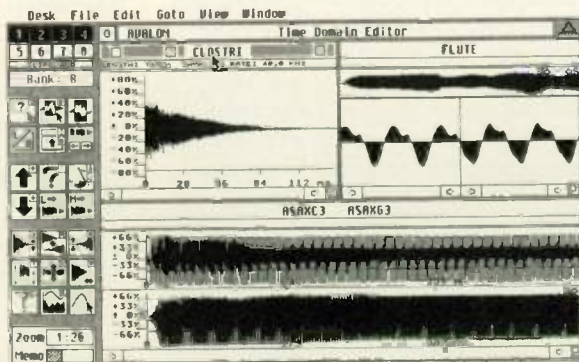


FIG. 1: The Time Editor, with some of the sample-display options: normal mono, looping, and stereo. Icons on the left activate various display or editing functions. Monitor boxes at the bottom left reflect the current zoom factor and available memory.

MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI

for the **Roland JUPITER 8**

- ▣ 128 total patch locations!
- ▣ Dual channel MIDI response!
- ▣ No DCB required!
- ▣ Programmable pitch bend!
- ▣ Responds to controllers: 2,6,7,11,64,65,96-101
- ▣ Many sysex messages!
- ▣ MIDI clock to arpeggio!
- ▣ Works with all JP8s!

only \$275.00+S/H

for the **MOOG Source**

- ▣ 256 patch locations!
- ▣ 4 octave response!
- ▣ Pitch bend!
- ▣ Patch and bank change!
- ▣ MIDI clock to arpeggio!
- ▣ Sysex transfers!

only \$225.00+S/H

Encore Electronics

30 Glenhill Court Danville, CA 94526
(510) 820-7551

VISA and Mastercard accepted

AUDIO / MIDI SPECIALISTS

- ✓ KNOWLEDGABLE
- ✓ ALL MAJOR LINES
- ✓ DISCOUNT PRICING
- ✓ LARGE INVENTORY



MIDI Hardware & software
Digidesign • JL Cooper
Performer • Cakewalk • Finale
Opcode-DR T • Passport
synths & samplers • Akai
Emu • Korg • Roland • Yamaha



24/16/8 trk digital/analog
DAT • consoles • processors
direct to disc recording
automation retrofits
synchronizers • monitors

LENTINE MUSIC
PROFESSIONAL

216 741-1400
FAX 216 741-5111

10-8 Mon-Thu 10-5 Fri & Sat

auditioned from the Mapping page through the internal monitor speaker, DMA channels (STe computers only), or the optional D/A unit. Fidelity through the monitor speaker is poor; serious users will need better playback quality. Unlike other Atari sample editors (commercial or public domain), *Avalon* does not support common, inexpensive, third-party D/A boards, locking users into the expensive Steinberg unit.

Contrary to the manual, stereo samples can be auditioned together only through the D/A unit. Playback is triggered with the Atari function keys or the mouse. Using the function keys worked fine with mono samples, but it was erratic or inoperative with stereo ones. The mouse always worked—after getting used to the program's sensitivity to mouse-click speed. Clicking slowly sometimes changed the mouse operation from playback into icon relocation. This seemed to be true for all of *Avalon*'s mouse operations: Fast clicks

worked as expected, while slower ones often went awry.

TIME-BASED EDITING

The Time Domain Editor module supports all the "standard" sample-editing manipulations, such as cut/paste, looping, and signal processing. Edits apply to an entire sample, or can be restricted to a user-defined sample segment called a "block."

The Time Domain Editor provides access to the eight waveforms from the active bank plus the clipboard. There is no way to access samples in other banks, or on disk from the editor. A versatile screen display (see Fig. 1) provides quick and accurate visual feedback. Up to nine independent sample windows can be open at one time, but multiple window displays are not always properly updated after closing a window. Clicking on a remaining window triggers the proper redraw.

Avalon displays a text label in the upper right corner of the screen to

identify the function of each icon as the mouse passes over them. Alternate icon sets for block and stereo editing operations are called up by an icon in the primary set. Unfortunately, this leads to a potential problem in the block-editing icon set. The Erase Block icon appears in the same location as the primary Block Edit icon, which means you can easily erase your sample if you're not careful. The Undo command will restore the sample if you catch it in time.

You can apply a hand-drawn envelope to a sample, but this is fairly limited. I'd like an envelope library and the ability to extract an envelope from one sample and apply it to another; after all, these features are available in the Synthesis page (which I'll explain in a moment). Steinberg also should address the lack of stereo-image editing, one of *Avalon*'s few omissions.

The initial version of *Avalon* offered only a single crossfade algorithm: adjusting the same region around both loop points. Two new options are available in version 2.0: adjusting only around the loop end-point, and adjusting start/end regions after averaging the entire loop region with its time-reversed counterpart. The latter option often introduces wide timbral diversions from the parent sample, which normally is not desired when looping but is well worth experimentation.

Pitch detection is a new feature in version 2.0, and it works well. *Avalon* returns a pitch estimate of the selected sample or block and the probability of its accuracy. It is smart enough to give up on samples of widely varying pitch, rather than returning a bogus value.

Sample-rate conversion works well but suffers from inadequate control. You cannot enter the new rate directly; instead, it's necessary to specify a ratio relative to the starting rate. Unfortunately, the ratio's resolution extends to only two decimal places (0.00 to 3.00) and may not hit the new rate with acceptable accuracy. For example, taking a sample from 33.750 kHz to 44.100 kHz, my only options were ratios of 1.30 or 1.31, yielding new rates of 43.875 kHz or 44.212 kHz, respectively. Both of these options caused an undesired pitch shift when played through the EPS at the target rate of 44.1 kHz. I'd like to see the ratio eliminated in favor of directly entering the new sampling rate.

ANCILLARY HARDWARE

With *Avalon*'s initial release, plans were announced for a companion hardware unit to provide 12-bit sample playback and accept digital AES/EBU stereo input. Two years later it's finally here, and there's good news and bad news: The digital-to-analog conversion resolution was increased to full 16-bit CD quality, but the AES/EBU digital input was dropped.

The unit consists of a metal box with 1/4-inch jacks for the left and right channels. It plugs into the Atari cartridge port with a 10-inch ribbon connector, which is a commendable and flexible alternative to the direct connection required by other bulky add-ons. A pass-through slot on the unit holds the program's copy-protection dongle.

Audio quality from the unit is excellent. My only complaint is the lack of a volume control, as the device pumps out a hot signal. For its initial test, I made the mistake of listening through headphones and almost blew out my ears. Even through the mixer, I had to keep the gain way down to avoid blasting the speakers.

The D/A option (\$625) greatly enhances *Avalon*'s utility, especially when experimenting with the sample synthesis capabilities. The price is a bit hard to swallow, considering that it works with no other Atari applications. Michtron has released a stereo, 16-bit sample and playback cartridge for Atari computers at \$180 (including software that certainly is not of *Avalon*'s caliber). Steinberg might do well to look into this hardware and find a way to use it with *Avalon*.

When it finally arrives, Steinberg's DMA/SCSI adapter will provide high-speed communication between *Avalon* and samplers with SCSI ports. It is available in Europe, but has not yet reached North America. SCSI drivers included with *Avalon* support the Akai S1000/S1100 and Dynacord ADD/ADS; support for the Ensoniq EPS 16+ should follow soon. Although other DMA/SCSI adapters are commercially available, *Avalon* only works with the Steinberg model. When the program is upgraded for TT compatibility, it hopefully will use that computer's SCSI port rather than the DMA/SCSI adapter.

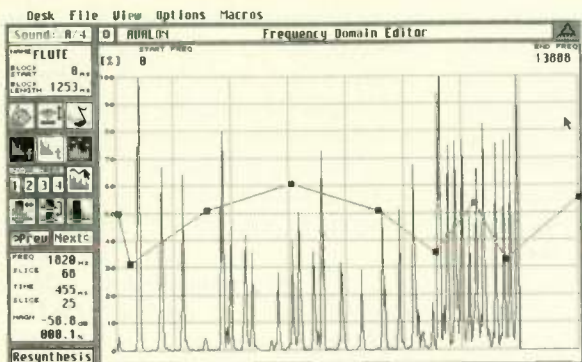


FIG. 2: The Frequency Domain Editor allows a hand-drawn envelope to be applied across the entire frequency range at a particular time. General sample information is provided in the upper left, while the current frequency and time slices are identified in the lower left.

Time correction is a major new addition that allows you to expand or compress the playing time of samples or blocks without altering pitch. Only monophonic samples can be corrected; left and right stereo elements must be processed separately. Quality results are promised for changes within $\pm 30\%$ of the initial play time. I had excellent results with vocal and instrumental samples: Even at compression and expansion up to two times, *Avalon* consistently delivered high-quality sound.

FREQUENCY-BASED EDITING

The Frequency Domain Editor works on a single mono sample or block, displaying a three-dimensional array of frequency, time, and amplitude. It generates 512 frequency bands between 0 Hz and half the sampling rate (e.g., 0 to 24 kHz for a sample recorded at 48 kHz). The time axis has coarser resolution, about 60 slices for a 1-second sample. Display options include a 3-D graph with real-time control of viewing angles and display size, or a 2-D contour grid. The display provides a useful overview and lets you select frequency and time slices for subsequent editing. Edits are done on 2-D graphs along the frequency or time axis; just click on an icon to switch between them.

Avalon offers three levels of editing functions: modifying individual frequencies one at a time,

working on all frequencies in a given time slice (or vice versa), and performing complex macro operations. Simple point-and-click drawing tools are used to create frequency and time envelopes, which can be saved for later use (see Fig. 2). You can use the mouse to select a frequency range and perform cut/paste, reverse, and erase operations similar to block edits in the Time Domain Editor. Watch your step, though: The Undo command

is not supported in the Frequency Domain Editor.

The real fun begins with the macros, which are algorithms that operate over the entire sample spectrum to provide wondrous and varied effects. They also make it quite easy to transmute a good sample into debris, so back up regularly and learn by experimentation. *Avalon* provides macros that emulate common signal-processing effects such as pitch shifting, compression/limiting, expansion, delay, and exciting. There are also more adventurous routines for filtering, reshaping frequency response, harmonic editing, and averaging.

Despite the intense number-crunching, most macros run in two to three minutes (depending on sample size). *Avalon* thoughtfully provides a countdown timer and progress scroll bar during each operation so you know how long you'll have to wait. This also is provided during the initial frequency

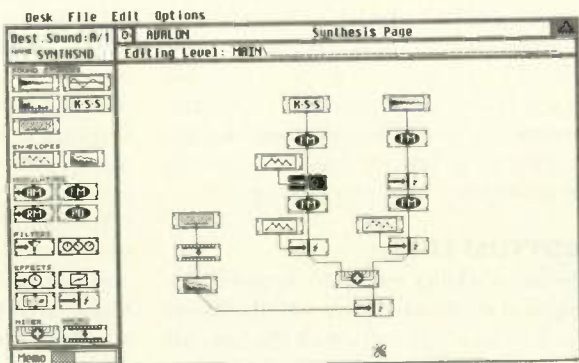


FIG. 3: An example from the Synthesis page. The chain on the right starts with a sample waveform from the Mapping page, while the middle chain starts with the Karplus-Strong algorithm, and the left chain uses fractal synthesis. Icons for synthesis modules are in the toolbox along the left border.

LEARN
JAZZ
IMPROVISATION
WITH YOUR
MIDI SEQUENCER

JAZZ

INTRODUCING JAZZ THROUGH MIDI™

This truly original approach to learning Jazz improvisation

can be used by players at all levels of ability. This course features authentic Bebop, Blues, Modal, Latin and Fusion riffs all professionally recorded into your sequencer with excellent rhythm section accompaniment. By using your MIDI sequencer you'll be playing jazz in less time, working at your *own* pace and tempo.

JAZZ THROUGH MIDI™ INCLUDES:

- 60 professionally arranged solos with rhythm accompaniment: bass, piano and drums.
- Wide variety of popular jazz standards and styles.
- Lead sheets for chords and solos are provided, as well as tips on substitutions, chord voicings, scales, turnarounds, walking bass lines, and more!
- Beginning, Intermediate and Advanced levels.
- Program works with any MIDI set up and drum machine: Ex. Proteus, M1, U220, K4, etc.
- Type 1 standard MIDI file format for all computer sequencers.
- Ability to edit the sequences into your own arrangement and also create original jazz songs.
- Easy set up. Sequences are arranged in 8, 12, 16, and 32 bar phrases, and are transmitted on 4 MIDI channels.

AVAILABLE DATA FORMATS:

Roland MC500, 400, MC-50, W-30, Kawai Q-80
Korg T Series, Alesis MMT8 Data Disk SQ
Yamaha QX3, SY77, SY99, Ensoniq VFX-SD,
EPS, SQ 80, Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Amiga.

\$49.95

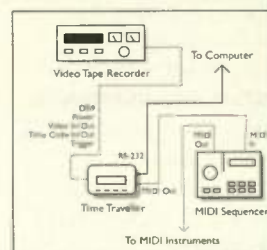
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

NEW SOUND MUSIC

P.O. Box 37363 Dept. J1
Oak Park, MI 48237 Phone: (313) 355-3643

P2

Time Traveller



LOCK
YOUR
MIDI
SYSTEM
TO
VIDEO!

Everything you need
in one compact, portable unit
\$595.00

- Generates SMPTE time code SYNCED TO VIDEO
- Converts SMPTE to MIDI time code for your sequencer
- Window dub
- Many other features

Call **Fast Forward Video**
1-800-755-TIME (8463) for a dealer
near you, or to order with
VISA/MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

● AVALON

analysis and the resynthesis process.

The Frequency Domain Editor cannot perform operations on intact stereo samples. While this is understandable in terms of memory conservation and processing time, I would like to see support for cutting-and-pasting between two samples and running macros on stereo samples.

Version 2.0 now allows resynthesis without exiting the Frequency Domain Editor. (The earlier version automatically took you back into the Time Domain Editor.) This saves time when evaluating a series of edits or just experimenting. As with the earlier version, however, the resynthesized sound overwrites the parent sample in memory. Be sure to save your samples before venturing into the Frequency Domain Editor.

SYNTHESIS PAGE

Going beyond sample editing, *Avalon 2.0* includes a new program module for sample-based synthesis *a la* Digi-design's *Turbosynth*. Working in the Synthesis page is like programming sounds on an old analog synthesizer. You grab modules from the "parts box," tweak their internal parameters, and connect them to build the overall sound (see Fig. 3).

The parts box includes modules for

sound sources, envelopes, modulators, filters, effects, and a mixer. You also can define macros with their own connection schemes, including other nested macros, and use them as a single module. From these components, you can craft sounds using a variety of synthesis techniques. Examples of FM, subtractive, additive, wavetable, and fractal synthesis are provided.

Sound sources can be mathematical functions or existing waveforms from the Mapping page. *Avalon* includes generators for a variety of basic waveforms, including sine, triangle, and rectangle. Other sources include Karplus-Strong, Fourier, and fractal algorithms. You can apply hand-drawn envelopes, or use one derived by extracting the envelope of another signal or sample waveform. Other modules include phase distortion and ring modulation, along with lowpass filtering and parametric equalization. Effects include delay lines, pitch shifters, distortion, and amplifiers.

The first time you audition a synthesis "patch," *Avalon* goes through the patch and computes the final sample data. It highlights each icon as it goes through the connections, providing visual feedback on its progress. You also can audition individual modules separately, which is useful for surveying sound sources, checking mix levels, etc. The final synthesized sample can be taken into the Time Domain Editor or saved to the Mapping page.

Calculation time depends on the complexity of the patch. Some examples I tried (without nested macros) took from about 30 seconds up to a few minutes. The faster processing speed of a TT computer or a suitable accelerator would make a big impact here. Users who want to do a lot of synthesis should buy the D/A board from the start. With all the pieces in place, the system is a joy to use and offers enough capability to keep the most jaundiced soundcrafter happy for a long time.

BOTTOM LINE

Avalon is a killer system for sample editing and synthesis. It covers all the basics and extends the state-of-the-art, all within a smooth, integrated graphic framework. Earlier compatibility problems with Atari system software have been corrected, and in over two months of testing, I never had a crash.

As with any program, there is still

room for improvement, particularly in terms of stereo functions, TT compatibility, and digital I/O. (According to Steinberg in Germany, these concerns will be addressed in future versions.—SW) Even so, *Avalon* is a great piece of work, bringing sample editing on the Atari firmly up to date for the 1990s.

After years of writing on MIDI applications for Atari computers, Jim Pier-son-Perry has become a convert to the Macintosh. It was nice, however, to go out with a winner.

Opcode Galaxy Plus Editors 1.2 (Mac)

.....

By Dave Bertovic

Opcode's universal editor/librarian smoothly integrates your MIDI system.

Editor/librarian programs never have been the most exciting MIDI software, and in the days when you had to buy numerous individual programs for your various pieces of gear, they weren't convenient, either. Universal ed/libs have changed all that. Now you can control all (or at least most) of the gear in your studio with a single program.

Opcode long has been an important player in the Macintosh editor/librarian market, so it was no surprise when the company bundled all its librarians into *Galaxy*, then added editing features to produce *Galaxy Plus Editors*. The surprise is how well they've integrated the various products within the package and as a part of a total MIDI software system. Thanks to compatibility with the *Opcode MIDI System (OMS)*, which provides the Mac and OMS-compatible programs with information about the user's synthesizers and peripheral gear (see "Computer Musician: Opcode's OMS" in the March 1992 *EM*), you can create a completely integrated music-making environment.

GETTING STARTED

The beauty of *Galaxy's* modularity is apparent immediately. Once installed,

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Steinberg *Avalon 2.0* sample-editing and synthesis software

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

Atari ST computer; 1 MB RAM minimum; monochrome monitor; TOS 1.2 or higher; hard disk strongly recommended

PRICE:

\$450

DISTRIBUTOR:

Russ Jones Marketing
17700 Raymer St.
Suite 1001
Northridge, CA 91325
tel. (818) 993-4091

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	◐
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	◐
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	◐	◐
VALUE	●	●	●	●	◐

simply pick the librarians you need from a list in a standard Macintosh dialog box, and custom-configure the program. Every librarian Opcode has developed is bundled with the package, and new modules constantly are being developed. If you purchase a new MIDI device, its librarian module can be installed at any time using the Configure Galaxy menu item. If that wasn't easy enough, Opcode provides a feature called "Easy Config," which instructs *Galaxy* to gather a list of devices from the *OMS Studio Setup* file and install them in one simple routine.

Galaxy Plus' librarians are central to its operations. Version 1.2 includes librarian modules that handle over 120 MIDI synthesizers (both keyboard and rack versions), drum machines, sample players, effects devices, and MIDI patch bays. Sounds usually are stored as a Bank, one set of Single sounds or one set of Multi sounds that contain the number of sounds the instrument can store in its memory. (For example, the Korg M1 module can store 100 Single sounds in its Program Bank and 100 Multi sounds in its Combi Bank.) A patch or group of patches can be copied or cut-and-pasted among two or more open Banks, permitting custom Banks.

A complete Library can be created by pasting all the individual patches into a single file. Patch names in a Library are listed in alphabetical order, whereas in a Bank they are listed in numerical order.

You can instruct a Library to identify duplicate patches by checking patch parameter data and can rename the duplicates or delete them altogether. Patches that are different but have identical names also can be identified, and their names can be changed manually or automatically.

Banks or Libraries also can be created for global functions, sequencer data, effects configurations, drum kit setups, and so on. With the Roland D-70, for example, Banks and Libraries can be created for the D-70's seven memory types (Channel Names, Patches, Performances, Rhythm Setup, System, Tones, and User Sets). For many instruments, *Galaxy* distinguishes between internal memory and data-card memory and communicates with both types accordingly.

Galaxy provides a method of combining numerous Bank types within a

single file called a Bundle. This incredibly simple and fast method provides a means to back up the entire memory of the instrument into one convenient document. The Bundle also can be used to compile data from several different devices, in other words, a complete backup of supported devices (see Fig. 1). This is a great way to back up and reset your whole studio.

Additional librarian functions include Opcode's Patch Factory, which generates random patches from existing patches in a Bank; Opcode's proprietary Publish-and-Subscribe functions (but not Apple System 7.0 Publish-and-Subscribe), which allow Opcode's *Vision* and *Studio Vision* sequencers direct access to patch names in real time; and control of virtually any MIDI patch bay. The program also provides PatchTalk, a programming language that permits the user to create a librarian for any MIDI device that supports System Exclusive. Real-time controls include the ability to audition patches by playing any synth remotely from Opcode's MouseKeys onscreen keyboard, or by recording and playing a simple Standard MIDI File sequence.

THE GPE EDITORS

Galaxy Plus Editors functions almost identically to Opcode's *Galaxy* universal librarian program. The difference is

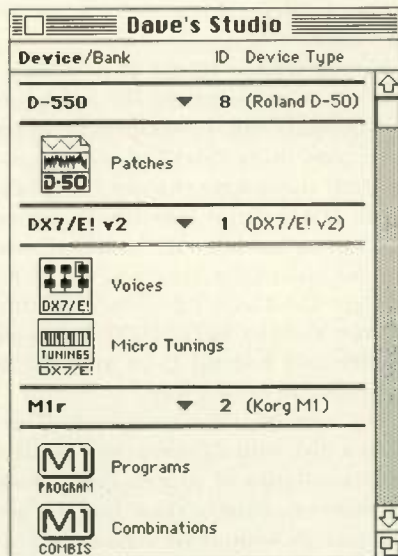


FIG. 1: Bundles combine numerous Bank types within a single file. This lets you back up the entire memory of the instrument into one convenient document and compile data from several different devices.

Symph

SongWright

by Brethren of the

New! Version 5.1

Mouse, AdLib, DeskJet drivers
Page Preview, Macros, Undo, & much more!

PG MUSIC PROCESSOR

Versatility

Compose • Record • Edit • Play
Transpose • Score • Publish
all in standard notation

Virtuosity

PC, MIDI, SMF entry and performance.
Real-time and stepped transcription.
9/24 pin, laser printer output.
Symbol editor/librarian.

Value \$119.95

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun St. S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 • (703) 777-7232

MC-VISA-AMEX-DINERS-DISCOVER HRS: MON-FRI 10AM-6PM SAT 12PM-5PM

DAT

AUDIO GALLERY

AMERICA'S BEST PLACE TO BUY
DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

- Best Prices, Service, Warranty
- Newest Models in Stock
- No Commission Sales Staff
- DAT Accessories, Mics, more

NOW AVAILABLE:

SONY DAT WALKMAN
TCD-3!
World-wide model available

LOWEST DAT TAPE
PRICES ANYWHERE!

*Latest Sony DATs
and Mics from Japan
here now!*

Call us before you buy elsewhere

AUDIO GALLERY
213 • 829 3429

2717 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica
CA 90403. FAX: 213 • 829-0304

● GALAXY PLUS EDITORS

that once one of the 55 available editor modules is installed, you simply click the Edit button within a librarian to open the editor window for a selected patch. The editor window is identical to Opcode's well-respected, stand-alone editing programs; you'll find no compromises in look or function.

For most products, the *GPE* Editor window (see Fig. 2) displays all instrument parameters at once, which permits incredibly fast patch-editing. In addition, *GPE* editors provide editing of digital effects, graphic and numeric editing of envelopes, and copy-and-paste between patches of all parameters and envelopes. Changes the user makes to the patch are sent immediately to the instrument for instant auditioning, and the Compare command in the Edit menu allows instant comparing of the edited version of the patch with the original.

NEW IN 1.2

Version 1.2 does not represent a quantum leap in new functions. The enhancements improve patch-cataloging and integration with *Vision* and *Studio Vision*. The Publish-and-Subscribe functions that link *Galaxy Plus Editors* to *Vision* and *Studio Vision* are automatic in version 1.2. Previously, patch names that were used in specific sequence tracks had to be manually published in *Galaxy* or *GPE*. (You still

have to manually subscribe to them in *Vision*.)

The Export to Clipboard command allows patch data to be pasted into a *Vision* sequence. A complete patch or patches, can be copied directly to the Mac's Clipboard as a Standard MIDI File. When pasted into a *Vision* sequence, or a track within a sequence, this function keeps all the music's related patch data with the sequence.

Galaxy and *GPE* now permit the creation of Banks that contain sample names. Owners of digital samplers often find that the amount of sample disks gets out of hand; version 1.2 allows the cataloging of sample file names, disk contents, descriptive comments about the samples, and so on. Although the actual sample data is not handled, *Galaxy* and *GPE* permit sample names to be published and subscribed to in *Vision*.

New to version 1.2 are 22 new librarian modules, twenty of them submitted by users who developed them on their own, using PatchTalk. (Does anyone out there have one for the Oberheim DMX drum machine?) Three new editor modules are included, one for the Oberheim Matrix-6/6R/1000, one for the Casio CZ series, and one for the Yamaha SY77/TG77. Kurzweil K2000 and Roland D-70 and U-220 modules are on the way.

The version 1.2 package also contains a disk with 21 complete Bundles and two Banks of sounds for various instruments. Nine of these Bundles are the factory sounds of various instruments that were annotated to demonstrate version 1.2's enhanced Find command.

In earlier versions, the Patch Info command in the Edit menu allowed the user to type in a text comment

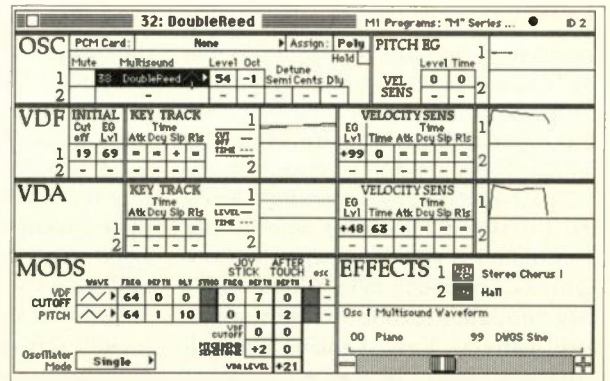


FIG. 2: Korg M1 Program Editor window. In addition to the program parameters, you can edit the digital effects. Changes are sent immediately to the instrument for instant auditioning.

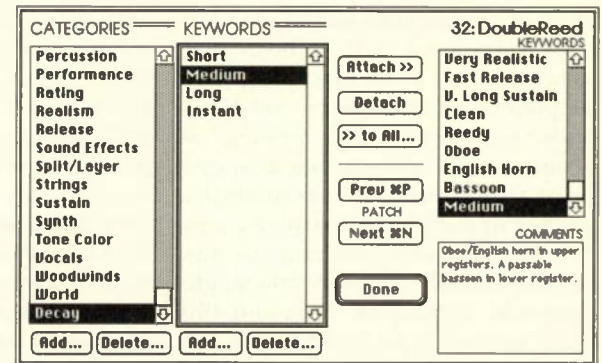


FIG. 3: The Patch Info box contains numerous categories and keywords that describe a patch, in addition to the standard comments. Add and Delete buttons below the Category and Keywords columns let you create or remove custom categories and keywords.

about the patch. Version 1.2 displays an elaborate Info Box containing numerous categories and keywords that can be used to describe the patch, in addition to the standard comments (see Fig. 3). Add and Delete buttons below the Category and Keywords columns let you create or remove custom categories and keywords.

CONCLUSIONS

Galaxy and *Galaxy Plus Editors* are comprehensive programs and good values. Version 1.2 of *Galaxy* offers everything within Opcode's 7-year librarian technology in one package, with virtually nothing left out.

Version 1.2 of *GPE* is more of the same. I own five Opcode ed/lib packages and found every feature of the separate software packages intact in *GPE*. Using a modular program is much more advantageous, though. For example, constructing Bundles with multiple device types is much easier and cleaner now. Opcode's develop-

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Galaxy Plus Editors
universal editor/librarian

PRICE:

\$399.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

Mac Plus or higher; System 6.0.4 or higher; 1 MB RAM, 4 MB if running System 7.0; hard disk; MIDI interface

MANUFACTURER:

Opcode Systems
3641 Haven Dr., Suite A
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010
tel. (415) 369-8131

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

ment of the Bundle concept alone is worth the price of the program.

I used *GPE* running Apple's System 7.0 for over a month with no problems whatsoever. (The program is not System 7.0-savvy, however.) My initial problems were pilot error, having mostly to do with cables and the first attempt at interfacing the Mac with my JLCoper MSB+ MIDI patcher.

My only criticism of the package is that it may be a little confusing to the first-time user. Because *Galaxy* requires prior installation of OMS files, the initial setup involves many decisions and several procedural steps. The time involved depends upon the complexity of your studio, but a word of caution is in order.

That matter aside, *Galaxy* and *Galaxy Plus Editors* are truly remarkable products. When it comes to compiling or editing MIDI device memory, Opcode has done wonders in simplifying my life in the patch lane.

Clarity Retro and PAiA MV-8

By Peter Freeman

**Two MIDI-to-CV
converters resurrect the
great dinosaurs.**

A synthesisist in the all-digital, all-multitimbral world of 1991 has a vast range of instruments from which to choose. But as powerful and convenient as many of today's digital synths are, many electronic musicians feel that virtually none of the new synths offer the rich, subtle sounds and programming flexibility of the modular, analog behemoths of the 1960s and 1970s. The frequently large (and expensive) systems by companies such as Aries, ARP, Serge, Moog, and Buchla afforded synthesisists a formidable degree of sonic control.

Nearly all of these systems were developed long before the advent of MIDI, and they are not easily integrated into MIDI setups. Pre-MIDI synths (and some signal processors) were designed to accommodate external voltage control of their parameters. Since the

appearance of the Roland MPU-101 in the mid-1980s, MIDI-to-control voltage (CV) converters have offered a convenient solution, bridging the gap between older, pre-MIDI synths and the MIDI world. Although appreciation for the analog, CV-driven systems has increased, the availability of comprehensive, full-featured MIDI-CV converters has not. The new Clarity Retro and PAiA MV-8 represent two contrasting approaches to this task.

RETRO PERSPECTIVE

Clarity's Retro is a lightweight, tabletop unit that is controlled via the 24 purple, membrane-style buttons on its top panel. I initially raised an eyebrow at the choice of membrane switches, fearing a return to the dreaded horrors of the DX7 (unreliability, no tactile feedback, unwieldy in live performance, etc.). However, my fears were largely unfounded: The membrane switches used on the Retro are high-quality, industrial-grade stainless steel and have a definite clicky feel that makes them comfortable to work with.

Fourteen of the Retro's keys—the numeric keys 0 to 9, Enter, +/- (for changing positive and negative values), Q (Quit, for cancelling the current function), and A (Alternate, which allows access to the MIDI display and special functions)—are grouped together in a numeric keypad. Arrow-shaped increment/decrement keys, MIDI channel, Bypass, CPT (Corresponding Program Table), and Program- and Patch-select keys are located next to a 2-digit LED display. The unit's other three identical displays are arranged in a horizontal row beneath the first. Each display has a key that activates it for data entry.

As an aid to programming, all the Retro's possible MIDI sources, scaling options, and destinations are printed underneath the displays on the front panel. This is helpful, but it would have been much nicer to have a large, backlit LCD display here, especially considering the box's potential complexity. Of course, this would have driven up the price tag.

The rear panel holds eight 1/4-inch phone jacks for CV and gate outputs. The first four outputs produce between zero and ten volts and are optimized for trigger and gate applications, but also produce control voltages. Outputs

HARD DRIVES

FACTORY DIRECT!

- Organize up to 2.4 GigaBytes of sounds and digital recordings!
- Access sounds in milliseconds!



90 MB \$699
135 MB \$739
185 MB \$889
357 MB \$1829
680 MB \$1939
1.2 GB \$2839

- ✓ Compatible with SCSI based samplers and computers!
- ✓ Expandable!
- ✓ All Cabling Included!

- ✓ Double Shock Mounted!
- ✓ 2 to 5 year warranties!

Dual and Removable models also available!

(800) 845-0756

FRONTERA

1318 E. Mission Rd.
Suite 202
San Marcos, CA 92069

MIDI MASTERKEYBOARD LMK3



- SEE REVIEW IN KEYBOARD #4 '92 •
- 88 WEIGHTED KEYS WITH 'PIANO TOUCH ACTION' • BUILT INTO FLIGHT-CASE • MONOPHONIC AFTERTOUCH • 64 PRESETS • 8 OVERLAPPING SPLIT ZONES. PARAMETERS FOR EACH ZONE: LOW/HIGH KEY, MIDI CHANNEL, TRANSP. VELOCITY AND AFTERTOUCH CURVE, VOLUME, PRG.CHANGE • 32 VELOCITY AND 8 AFTERTOUCH RESPONSE CURVES • 2 WHEELS • 2 SLIDERS • USER DEFINED ASSIGNMENT OF MIDI CONTROLLERS • START/STOP CLOCK • INPUTS FOR 2 FOOT CONTROLLERS AND DOUBLE FOOTSWITCH • MIDI DUMP • DUMP AND EDITOR SOFTWARE AVAILABLE • 14 DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE • 1/2 YEAR WARRANTY

\$ 1595.00

INCL. S&H IN CONT 48 STATES
WE ACCEPT CHECKS, MONEY ORDER, VISA/
MC, AMEX, SORRY NO COD'S
CATALOG AVAILABLE FOR \$200

CEDOS CORP
428 E.NORTH STREET #209
WAUKESHA, WI 53188
PHONE: (608) 277 8305 FAX: (608) 277 8307

5 to 8 produce from zero to 7.03 volts and are optimized for control-voltage applications, but can function as triggers. Clarity also manufactures, on special order, a version of the Retro that produces a 10-volt range on all eight outputs. Called the Retro 10, this unit is designed for applications that don't require precision pitch-tracking, such as VCA control for mixer automation, lighting controllers, and certain signal processors.

Also on the rear panel are the Retro's power switch, MIDI In and Out jacks, 4-pin DIN power connector, and two 9-pin serial connectors labeled "To Mainframe" and "Remote Control," which presumably will be used in the future. I am sorry to report that the unit is powered by an AC adapter of the familiar wall-wart type.

The Retro seemed slightly daunting at first, but I was able to learn the unit in an evening. The manual is arranged in a logical fashion and provides, in a clear and concise way, all the information necessary to operate the unit. Basic programming is simple; the unit's complexity lies in its multitude of programming options.

BASIC RETRO MODES

Each of the Retro's 32 Programs contains sixteen Patches, the first of which is called the Status Patch. This Patch selects one of the Retro's two main modes of operation, Polyphonic or Direct.

Polyphonic mode is one of the Retro's most useful and powerful features, as it allows up to four monophonic analog synths to be treated as

one polyphonic instrument. This might not sound like a large number of instruments, but if the four instruments being controlled are, for example, a Serge modular, Aries modular, ARP 2600, and Roland System 100, the potential is staggering. In addition, if less than four synths are being addressed as a Poly instrument, the remaining CV and gate outputs can be addressed by Patches in Direct mode, providing even more flexibility.

In Direct Mode, the Retro can convert MIDI data to eight independent control voltages, each with its own scaling factor, on separate outputs. Say you have a modular synth with four filters; you can modulate all four filters in the same direction (opening or closing) but out of sync, creating an incredibly dynamic filter sweep. The Retro also can convert Continuous Controllers or MIDI note numbers above a user-selectable threshold into a trigger (above the threshold is on, below is off). For instance, you can trigger analog drum machines using MIDI note numbers.

TRANSLATION PATCHES

Patches 2 through 16, the Translation Patches, translate incoming MIDI data to voltages. Each Translation Patch has four main parameters: the MIDI source, scaling factor, MIDI channel, and output destination. Possible MIDI sources in a Retro Program include Continuous Controllers 0 to 31, Switch Controllers 64 to 95, Note On for all MIDI note numbers, Channel Pressure, and Last Velocity.

The scaling factors are one of the Retro's strongest suits. This is where its real power resides. They allow the user to make extensive use of incoming MIDI data, making the Retro flexible enough to work well in a wide variety of applications. Due to space constraints, it is not possible to describe in detail each individual Scaling Factor, but here is an overview of just a few of the possibilities

- Conversion of MIDI Switch Controllers to trigger pulses
- Keyboard rescaling to allow the full 0 to 127 MIDI note range from a 61-key keyboard
- Logarithmic and anti-logarithmic scaling of incoming MIDI data
- Conversion of individual MIDI Note On messages to gates or pulses at specific outputs (for drum machines or

individual analog synthesizer events)

- Inverted gates from MIDI Note On messages (Note On turns off Gate, Note Off turns it on)

- 50 ms pulse and inverted pulse, and channelized gates and pulses. (A specific MIDI Note On on a specific MIDI channel produces a gate or pulse; these also can be inverted.)

In addition, there is a special Scaling Factor, designed for using the Retro with a Minimoog, that combines a MIDI keyboard controller's Pitch Bend wheel value with the note number and sends the converted result over a single CV output. Other controllers can be substituted in place of Pitch Bend. Each Patch can have its own MIDI channel, or you can use the user-selectable default channel.

Aside from the MIDI features already discussed, the Retro's MIDI implementation covers the expected functions, including Program Change mapping, real-time display of certain incoming MIDI messages, and System Exclusive patch dump. Program Change maps are created and accessed directly through the CPT key, which is convenient; on many devices, this function would be hidden in a submenu.

PAIA MV-8

The MV-8 is PAiA's latest entry in the world of MIDI-to-CV conversion. The company previously offered single-channel converters, and the new unit essentially is eight of these packaged in 2U rack-mount enclosure. The MV-8 provides bidirectional conversion: In addition to MIDI-to-CV conversion,

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Retro MIDI-to-CV converter
PRICE:
\$595
MANUFACTURER:
Clarity
Nelson Lane
Garrison, NY 10524
tel. (914) 424-4071

RETRO MIDI-to-CV CONVERTER

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	◐
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	
VALUE	●	●	●	●

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
MV-8 MIDI-to-CV processor
PRICE:
\$399 (assembled)
\$299 (kit)
MANUFACTURER:
PAiA Electronics
3200 Teakwood Lane
Edmond, OK 73013
tel. (405) 340-6300

MV-8 MIDI-to-CV PROCESSOR

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●		
DOCUMENTATION	●	◐		
VALUE	●	●	●	

incoming control voltages and gate signals can be converted to outgoing MIDI data.

Instead of 1/4-inch phone jacks, the MV-8's front panel has a 32-point RCA jackfield comprised of eight gate ins, eight gate outs, eight CV ins, and eight CV outs. Also on the front of the unit are MIDI In and Out jacks, CV trimmers for input and output voltage adjustments, a slide switch labeled Mode Aux (discussed later), the power switch, and a 16-switch DIP switch block that provides access to the various modes of operation. To its credit, the MV-8 comes with a built-in power supply.

The MV-8's design is in sharp contrast to that of the Retro. The first obvious difference is that the MV-8 is not programmable; it operates under the mode of operation set with the DIP switches, and that's it. There are no visual displays on the unit; the only feedback the user gets regarding the current state of the device is the position of the various switches. This makes working with the MV-8 a rather tedious proposition, as it often seems like you're flying blind. The central design concept of the unit is rather intriguing, however.

The MV-8 is comprised of two basic elements, the MCVI (MIDI/CV interface) CPU and the MUX (Multiplexer/De-Multiplexer) card. The MCVI is the heart of the MV-8, handling the computations that convert MIDI data to control voltages and vice-versa. The MUX card allows the MCVI to work with eight CV inputs and outputs and eight Gate inputs and outputs.

The device comes with one MUX card, the Master MUX, installed, but up to sixteen MUX's can be supported by a single MV-8, allowing up to 128 CV/gate input/output channels to be addressed. There's a catch, though: You have to install them yourself. This is in keeping with PAiA's do-it-yourself philosophy, but it isn't what every musician wants. Still, the MV-8's expandable design offers considerable potential for those who know how to take full advantage of it.

MODES OF OPERATION

The MV-8 has ten modes of operation that accommodate various types of applications. The first two modes, Controller/Switch Input and Output, are intended for applications such as

retrofitting signal processors and mixing consoles with MIDI capability. In these modes, the MV-8 converts MIDI Control Change messages into control voltages and gates, or vice-versa, depending on whether you are in Input or Output mode. Up to four MUX cards can be addressed, with card 1 corresponding to controllers 0 to 7, card 2 corresponding to controllers 8 to 15, and so on. In MV-8 modes that allow CV/gate input as well as output, Input or Output modes are conveniently selected with the Mode Aux switch on the front panel.

The third mode, Mono Voice Output mode, requires 1 to 3 MUX cards, depending on the needs of the specific application. This mode is designed to control up to eight synths in a multi-timbral fashion. Up to eight channels of MIDI Mode 4 messages are output to multiple MUX cards (if available) as control voltages and gates. In a three-card configuration, Pitch is de-multiplexed to the first card, Velocity to the second, and specific voice parameters to the third. The voice parameters supported are Pitch Wheel, Channel Pressure, Mod Wheel, Breath Controller, Aftertouch, Footpedal, Data Entry, and Volume.

Another indication of the MV-8's high degree of flexibility is its fourth mode, called Note Switch Conversion mode. Intended for applications that require large numbers of control voltages and gates (such as lighting-control systems), this converts MIDI Note On/Off messages to gate voltages, and vice-versa. CV-to-MIDI conversion is not possible in this mode.

Modes 5 and 6 are Mono Voice Output and Input modes, intended for comprehensive control of single monophonic synths. In Output mode, incoming MIDI notes are converted to pitch and velocity CV outputs, while six Continuous Controllers (Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, Channel Pressure, Foot Controller, Data Entry, and Volume) are supported by the remaining six CV outputs. The first two gate outputs become Trigger and NotTrigger (negative-going trigger), while the remaining six are supported by MIDI Switch Controllers 64 to 69. In Input mode, CV and gate inputs are converted to the corresponding MIDI data.

Mono Voice Output mode is perfect for controlling monophonic, modular instruments such as the ARP 2600,

Now in oak
and other hardwoods,
with rear-adjustable
truss, and stainless
steel Fret Rods.TM



**the
Stick**
full-range TouchboardTM instrument

Photo of Nick Beggs, of Ellis, Beggs & Howard, the English rock band.

Also in production:

- "Baritone" and "Double-Bass" tunings.
- The Grid[®] fingerboard MIDI controller with regular Stick strings, and also with ten uniformly thin strings.

For a free brochure and information:

STICK ENTERPRISES, INC.

6011 Woodlake Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367

TEL: (818) 884-2001

FAX: (818) 883-0668

Stick, The Stick, The Chapman Stick, Touchboard, Grid, and The Grid are trademarks of Stick Enterprises and are protected by U.S. and foreign registrations.

● **RETRO/MV-8**

allowing all kinds of modulation destinations (filter cutoff, envelope parameters, oscillator frequencies, etc.) to be controlled and automated by a MIDI sequencer. Performances of these parameters could be recorded, edited, perfected, and stored for later use, allowing older instruments to become a practical component of a MIDI setup.

The MCVI's seventh mode currently is undefined ("reserved for future expansion"), and the eighth mode is a testing/debugging tool designed to convert the MCVI into a development platform for MIDI and control applications.

The ninth and tenth modes, Poly Squash and Poly Cycle, are for polyphonic control of up to eight monophonic synths, similar to the Polyphonic mode on the Retro. Incoming MIDI Poly Mode Note On/Offs on the MCVI's basic MIDI channel are converted to control voltages and gates.

The difference between Poly Squash and Poly Cycle lies in the output assignment of incoming MIDI Note Ons. In Poly Squash mode, Note On messages are converted and assigned to outputs



PETER DIGGS

Clarity's Retro MIDI-to-control voltage converter is easy to use and seems aimed at the studio market, while the extremely flexible PAiA MV-8 is better-suited to the experimenter.

in the order in which they are received. For example, if you play a three-note chord, the first note goes to output 1, the second to output 2, and the third to output 3. But if you release the second note and play a new note, it will be routed to the first available output, which is output 2. This allows the player to know and control which notes in a chord will be sent to which output. This is highly useful, especially if eight radically different instruments are connected to the various outputs.

In Poly Cycle mode, each Note message received is sent to the next output in cyclical fashion, i.e., to outputs 1, 2, 3, 4, and on in a continuous cycle. In the previous example, when you release the second note and play a new note, it will be routed to output 4, the next-highest output.

PERFORMANCE

I tested the Retro and MV-8 with a Sequential Prophet-10 and an Oberheim OB-X. Because the Prophet has two sets of CV and gate inputs (one for a single voice of each of its two internal Prophet-5s), I could treat it as two separate instruments, giving me three instruments when combined with the

OB-X's voice 1 control capability.

I used this three-synth configuration to test the Retro's Polyphonic mode and the MV-8's Poly Squash and Poly Cycle modes, both of which functioned quite well. I also used both converters to add MIDI Volume and Filter control to the OB-X's pre-existing MIDI retrofit, which only supports

▼
**Both units offer
lots of control,
but they have
different
orientations.**


Note and Program Change messages. This worked beautifully and opened up a new degree of control over the instrument, especially when the volume and filter changes were recorded into a sequencer. This was equally effective on the Prophet-10, which also allows external CV control over parameters such as oscillator frequency.

PROBLEMS

The only problems I encountered during testing were with the MV-8, and these proved extremely frustrating. The review unit did not function at all for the first hour of testing, and after checking and rechecking my connections, synths, and the documentation, I phoned PAiA to find out what was going on. Following PAiA owner John

Laser Music Processor 3.3 from \$49.95

Beautiful



L.M.P is an integrated musical page composition package with a WYSIWYG editor to create, edit, save, load, play, and print your music.
 L.M.P-3.3 EL version is only \$ 49.95*
 EL version offers basic notation and playback.
 L.M.P-3.3 XL version is only \$129.95*
 XL version offers advanced notation, playback, reads and writes MIDI files, PCX files, high-res dot-matrix printing, dynamic markings, auto-beaming, juke box mode, auto-resume, international character sets, and much more!
 * Shipping and Handling \$5.00 USA-\$10.00 Foreign.

Hardware Requirements:
 IBM PC>XT-AT>PS/1 or 2, 512K RAM, DOS 2.x or higher, and any VGA/EGA/CGA/HERC/ATT/MCGA display.

Hardware Options:
 -Microsoft or compatible mouse.
 -HP-LaserJet+/II/III/III or compatible and most 9/24 pin printers for draft or high resolution printing.
 -MPU-401, Sound Blaster, Parallel, Serial, Uart, and many other MIDI and audio interfaces supported.

Order today!

TEACH Services
 182 Donovan Road (518) 358-3352 BBS
 Brushton, NY 12916 (518) 358-3028 FAX
 (800) 367-1844 (518) 358-2125 Local

Simonton's suggestion, I open up the MV-8 and discovered that one of the cards was partially out of its edge connector, rendering the unit completely nonfunctional. After I firmly reseated the card and closed the MV-8's cover, the box still refused to work. On a hunch, I reopened it, and discovered that the simple act of replacing the cover had dislodged the card again. This time, I left the cover off, and the unit worked normally. It was not very reassuring, to say the least.

My other main complaint about the MV-8 is in the quality of its physical construction. The unit's enclosure appears to be made of ultra-light-gauge sheet metal, which clearly is not the most robust material currently available on this planet. The whole box has a decidedly "homemade" air about it. If you are good with a soldering iron and have experience with this sort of thing, you could probably repackage the MV-8 in a much sturdier enclosure, replace its RCA jacks with 1/4-inch phone jacks, and swap its switches with heavy-duty replacements. This would not be an insurmountable task, nor would it be extremely costly in terms of time or materials, and it would improve the box greatly.

Although the final MV-8 manual was not yet finished, I received a documentation package containing three different manuals: the MCVI/MUX Expander System Operation Manual, MCVI CPU Operation Manual, and Preliminary MV-8 Operation Manual. All were made of badly photocopied sheets, stapled together. This made learning the MV-8 a rather unenjoyable task. Hopefully, the final documentation will be far better than the preliminary version.

CONCLUSIONS

Despite these complaints, I was impressed with the flexibility of the MV-8's design, as I was with the versatility of the Retro in different areas, particularly the Scaling options. Both units offer lots of control over CV-based devices, but the two clearly have different orientations. I believe the Retro is the best choice for the musician who owns one or more voltage-controlled devices and wants immediate "plug-'n'-play" performance. The Retro's programmability, convenience, and MIDI implementation make it well-suited for use in studios and live

performance applications.

For the more electronically inclined do-it-yourselfer, the MV-8 can offer formidable expandability and adaptability, if you have the patience. The Retro seems aimed at the studio market, while the MV-8 could function in a experimenter's workshop or as the central nervous system in a computer-controlled lighting rig. In its present incarnation, I would be extremely worried about taking the MV-8 on the road with me, while the Retro just needs secure mounting in a rack-mounted drawer.

At a list price of \$595, the Clarity Retro is not cheap. However, its smart design, compact package, and relative ease-of-use make it an excellent choice for those serious about MIDI-to-CV conversion. By contrast, the PAiA MV-8 lists for \$399 assembled, or \$299 in kit form, and the company had to cut corners somewhere. Consequently, its physical construction doesn't do justice to its raw power and expansion potential. The core design of the MV-8's electronics is solid and versatile; it just needs to find a better home. ☉

GUITAR BOOKS+VIDEOS

FROM MIX BOOKSHELF



3641C) GETTING GREAT GUITAR SOUNDS, *Michael Ross* • Take control of your effects and learn how the pros achieve their trademark tone colors with this concise guide. Discover practical, non-technical ways to use the guitar, amp and effects chain to build your ultimate sound. ©1988, 63 pp. (P) \$10.95



3565C) GUITAR SYNTH & MIDI, *Edited by Bradley Wait*
 • The new generation of guitar controllers has expanded the fretboard frontiers! Explore the possibilities with this fine guide to the essentials of guitar synthesis. Learn the basics of synths, samplers and MIDI, evaluate the various triggering and pitch extraction schemes, and get expert help on choosing and using gear for recording and live work. ©1988, 134 pp. (P) \$14.95



3657C) GUITAR ELECTRONICS FOR MUSICIANS, *Donald Brosnac* • A clear and in-depth explanation that follows the sound signal from the vibrating strings, through the pickups, gain and tone-control circuits, switches and jacks, out to the amp. Pickups are described in detail. Includes a large section of specific instrument schematics and instructions for customizing and troubleshooting. ©1983, 128 pp. (P) \$19.95



4228V) ECLECTIC ELECTRIC with Henry Kaiser • Includes exotic effects with an Eventide Harmonizer, free improvisation, Captain Beefheart guitar styles and unusual approaches to playing the blues. Pushes the frontiers of experimental playing with unique fingerboard techniques and lots of distortion. Includes a 36-page booklet. ©1990, 96 minutes, VHS only, \$49.95



4107V) ADRIAN BELEW: Electronic Guitar • Learn to make your guitar sound like seagulls, rhinos or a big electric cat, with just a few common stomp boxes. The former King Crimson and Frank Zappa guitarist also covers alternate tunings and creative solo techniques. Unique, practical and recommended for the adventurous. 60 minutes, VHS or Beta, \$39.95

For your FREE copy of the latest MIX BOOKSHELF CATALOG, call 1 (800) 233-9604, anytime, day or night.

It's easy to order from MIX BOOKSHELF

Just call toll-free 1 (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307 between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. Pacific Time, Monday through Friday, our 24-hour FAX order line (credit card orders only) is (510) 653-5142. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover Card. To order by mail, send a check or money order for the amount of the items, plus \$2.50 per item for UPS shipping (CA and NY residents please include state sales tax), to:

MIX
BOOKSHELF
 6400 Hollis Street, Suite 12
 Emeryville, CA 94608

CLASSIFIEDS

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN
Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. For complete information on prices and deadlines call (800) 747-3703.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270.

GS instrument owners—earn royalties on your original GS standard sequences. We are distributors of quality MIDI songs. For details write: Bitstream Productions, Dept. EM5, 1314 S. Sumner St., Wheaton, IL 60187. (708) 462-9954.

PEAVEY
KEYBOARD PRODUCT MANAGER
 PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, a leader in the world music market, has an immediate opening for a Keyboard Product Manager. The successful candidate will provide technical direction in the development of new products as well as supporting the Sales and Marketing Departments in the enhancement of current products. The ideal candidate will hold a music education degree or equivalent and have retail marketing experience. Responsibilities will include organizing and conducting seminars, attending trade shows, market research, and interfacing with engineering, sales, etc.
 For consideration, you may submit a resume in confidence and salary history to Peggy Watz, Human Resources Administrator.

PEAVEY
 PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
 P.O. BOX 2898
 Meridian, MS 39302-2898
 EOE

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Looking for used or new MIDI equipment? We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600; Fax: (203) 442-0463.

Computers for Musicians
 We sell Atari ST's & other computers for sequencing, scoring & music video production.



Call for our **FREE** Discount Catalog! 1-800-456-5689

Computer Garden
 West Side Mall #50
 Edwardsville, PA 18704

Mail order prices with knowledgeable, helpful people...major brands of MIDI-based music and recording equipment...E-mu Systems, Kurzweil, Akai, TOA, JBL, Lexicon, QSC, AKG, Carver, Ramsa, Panasonic, Fostex, Amek/TAC, JLCopier, Digidesign, all Macintosh, IBM, Atari software and interfaces. **Sweetwater Sound, Inc.**, 5335 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808; (219) 432-8176.

New, used, demo equipment. Largest selection of digital/analog recorders, consoles, outboard pro tools, sound tools, MACs, DATs, CD recorders, tube gear, 24-tk recorders, Trident, Tascam, Otari, Soundcraft consoles, Genelec, KRK, Tannoy, JBL monitors, Apogee converters, samplers, Lexicon, Sony processors, Eventide H3000, Microlynx synchronizer. Equipment leasing and systems specialists—New and used components. Call for current fax listing of equipment. **EAR Professional Audio/Video**, (602) 267-0600.

THE MUSICIAN'S COOP

Know what you want and want a good price? Here's your chance to beat the high cost of some music retailers by becoming a member of a unique cooperative. Put together by musicians, for musicians, we can give you the discount price you're looking for on guitars, basses, keyboards, amps, processing, recording, and PA gear. Let us help you make your next purchasing decision with friendly and professional advice.

919-286-9146

Call today for membership details and prices!

The THRU BOX THREE from Emerald Music...



One Rack Space • 5 MIDI INs, 12 MIDI THRUs • No Programming

The 4210B features a standard Thru Box with ten ports—plus a second Thru Box section with four selectable inputs and two more ports. LEDs for each section lets you know when a MIDI signal is present. The Thru Box Three can simplify dozens of stage and studio situations. 269.95—Introductory Price: \$199.95 **800 828-3837**

Atari STacy laptop, \$1,200. Sony PCM501, the poor man's DAT. Uses any VCR, sounds great! \$400. (908) 222-8811.



- Sony/MCI • Trident •
- Tannoy • Eventide •
- Yamaha • Tubetech •
- Fostex • Soundtracs •
- Beyer • Roland • Akai •
- Ramsa • Panasonic •

Mini Lease Program

New or used, trade-ins 24-60 months with buyout option \$5K-25K no financials required min. 2 yrs in business.

1-800-333-2172

Road cases, unbelievable introductory prices. Keyboard \$72, racks \$65, DJ coffin \$129, many more. Write for brochure and nearest dealer. Island Cases, 1121-I Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741; (516) 563-0633, (800) 343-1433.

We want your used MIDI equipment and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you cash, or take it in on trade. Come in, or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320; (203) 442-9600; Fax: (203) 442-0463.

Kurzweil K250—Excellent condition, studio use only, \$3,200. Soundblocks A & C, plus 50KHz sampling option. White Crow Audio. (802) 658-6475.

EM CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

DON'T GET BEAT

When you need equipment call

8TH STREET MUSIC
(800) 878-8882

PHILADELPHIA'S LARGEST MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DEALER!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St. Philadelphia, PA 19107

MIDI cables: 5 ft., \$3; 10 ft., \$4. **Kawai, Steinberg/Jones, Waldorf** Microwave module; **InVision** Protologic installation upgrade for E-mu Proteus 1/XR; complete line of music, lighting, DJ equip., engineering/CAD svcs. Send/call for order/cat/quote. MCA/visa. **Synthesound Musical Prdcts.**, PO Box 248, Shelburne, VT 05482. (802) 985-3277.

The **MIDI-Metro** visual metronome translates MIDI clock into a beat you can see. Forget about click breakthrough. Forget high volume foldback, and even forget headphones. Make the MIDI-Metro part of your studio or stage set, and kick the click. Call toll-free (800) 726-6491 now, or write to Euro-Stuff, 4455 Torrance Blvd., Ste. 159, Torrance, CA 90509.

APO or FPO as a mailing address? Then call, write, or fax our special department for absolutely all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! **Caruso Music**, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600; Fax: (203) 442-0463.

Oberheim 8-voice synth system w/programmer & flight case. As used by Lyle Mays & Geddy Lee. BO, (415) 641-6235.

THEREMIN

The original space-controlled electronic musical instrument, redesigned with 1992 technology by Bob Moog. New features include solid state analog and digital circuitry, MIDI, and choice of cabinets.

Write, call or FAX for photo and specs.

Big Briar, Inc.

Rt. 3, Box 115A1, Dept. E
 Leicester, NC 28748
 Phone or FAX: 704/683-9085

CLASSIFIEDS

Electronic Bow For Guitar



Call Our 24 Hr. Demo Line To Hear The E-Bow (213) 625-EBOW

To Order call (213) 687-9946 VISA/MC Check/MO
Heel Sound Products 611 Ducommun St. LA, Calif. 90012

INSTRUCTION

LEARN TO PLAY ANY KEYBOARD AND READ MUSIC OVERNIGHT!!!

With this new and exciting 84 minute video production "BEGINNING KEYBOARD", includes a fourteen lesson study book. Was \$29.95 now \$19.95 plus \$3.50 S/H VHS only VISA/MC

ATP Phone (801) 292-6331
611 Lacey Way
No. Salt Lake, UT 84054

Be a recording engineer. Train at home for high-paying, exciting careers, or build your own studio. Free information. Audio Institute of America, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree. The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI work stations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. Cogswell Polytechnical College, 10420 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.

MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS For IBM PC
Learn and Play Faster! Highly interactive! Vol. 1 Major Studies; Vol. 2 Minor Studies; Vol. 3 Jazz Modes; Vol. 4 Jazz Chords Prices \$49.95 ea. For info write or call (516) 536-0298. To order send check or m/o.

Call 1-800-327-0209

FAST FINGERS
MUSIC SOFTWARE
Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571

Electronic musical instrument repair training. Learn to repair amps, keyboards, MIDI, organs, and synthesizers. For information call Red Wing Technical College at (800) 657-4849. EOE.

Frustrated with owner's manuals?

Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim. All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Factory-direct flight cases for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality, low factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in five days or less. Sound Engineering, (800) 837-CASE.

Now Only \$39.95 (US) WIRELESS Distortion Pedal!
ULTRA LOW NOISE!
The RadioActive Transmitter KIT has a FULL FEATURED Distortion Effect built-in!
It transmits to any FM radio!
Order NOW! TOLL FREE 24hrs/day 7days/week

RadioActive Transmissions
45 Bramble Rd., Box 131
Brampton, Ontario L6T 2W4 CANADA
Info (416) 459-2780
Fax (519) 250-0560

REMOVE LEAD VOCALS

From Records & CD's

Build this kit which removes lead vocals from standard stereo records, CD's, tapes or FM broadcasts. Sing along with the background music at your own Karaoke party. Use with any home component stereo. Additional kit adds reverb to your voice, then mixes it with music. Pre-assembled boards also available. Call or write for Free Info.

Weeder Technologies
14773 Lindsey Rd.
Mt. Orab, Ohio 45154
(513) 444-2276

MT-32 OWNERS AND D-110, D-10, D-20 OWNERS

MODIFICATIONS FROM REAL WORLD INTERFACES

MT-32 Battery Back Up:
Less Noise & Distortion
50 Reverb Settings
Front Panel Memory Access
D110 Reverb Sounds
Individual Outputs

D-110: 5.4 db More Gain
2.2 db Less Background Noise
New Reverb Outputs

D-10 & D-20: 5.4 db More Gain
4 New Outputs
Smoother Reverb

Call for Free Brochure
L.A. Custom Instruments
1979 N. Lake Ave., Altadena, CA 91001
(818) 797-8529

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

12 ft Mic Cord \$3, 20 ft Guitar Cord \$3
Strings: Guitar 3 sets /\$10, Bass 2 sets /\$23
Professional direct box \$25, 2 for \$47.95
Professional XLR transformer mic splitter, \$28
A.C. Phantom Power Supply \$25
100 ft 16 x 4 mic snake, all XLR \$249
Shure SM-48LC vocal mic \$69
Pro 20 ft XLR mic cable \$9
4 space 19" rack \$25, Mic Pop Stop filter \$3
Steel tube guitar stand \$10, Guitar cord tester \$12
"The Knob" instant synth volume control \$12

S & R \$20 min. order, Money Back Guarantee
BOX 3456, ST. LOUIS, MO 63143 (314) 781-2125

SOUND LOGIC
Electronic Keyboard Accessory Specialists
EXPANDERS
AKAI BMB *\$637
SY99(\$1K) *\$284
EPS-4X *\$197
TX16WX *\$157
TX81Z 5X \$112
K2000 16MB * Call
W30S330 \$498
PPST6+ TURBO K9
MIDI ADAPTER *\$397

FREE CATALOG ORDERS
800/753-6558
INFO 619/789-6158
FAX 619/789-4170
1125 ELEVENTH STREET
RAMONA, CA 92045

MPC MultiMedia DIGITAL RECORDING
CUSTOM IBM & ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEMS
SOUND Cards \$117
Turtle Beach MultiSound Card \$897
Hard Drives
SOFTWARE
FREE U.S. SHIPPING

Don't miss a deadline. FAX your classified ad today! (510) 653-5142

SONEX-SOURCE
58 Nonotuck St., Northampton, MA 01060
Your Source for Sonex Acoustical Foam
BEST PRICES-NATIONAL DELIVERY
800-484-1003 ext. 0032 413-584-7944
ORDER MC/VISA Accepted FAX OR INFO

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

Books, Tapes, Videos

Get our free catalog featuring resources on

- MIDI • Instrument-specific guides
- Synthesis & sampling
- Drum machine patterns
- Recording • Composition
- Music business • A&R Lists and more

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF
6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

Do you have subscription questions?
Call (800) 888-5139

MUSIC SUPER MEMORY

Memorize ANY music, quickly, easily, and with greater retention.
A powerful, new, revolutionary, easy to learn music memorization technique.
Includes method book and 95 min. tape

Send \$22 Plus \$5 S&H to:
MSM, PO Box 862, ISLINGTON MA 02090
ORDER PHONE: 617-320-9542

KORG M1 OWNERS

Unlock all the capabilities of this amazingly versatile instrument. 4 videos approx. 2 hrs ea. give easy in depth step-by-step demonstration & explanation for composing or performing. MIDI expert/engineer/musician Dana John McCurdy who has taught Laurie Anderson teaches you to be an M1 pro fast!

- MODES/DRUM KITS/QUICK EDIT
- THE M1 SEQUENCER
- UNLOCKING THOSE COMBINATIONS
- CREATING YOUR OWN PROGRAMS

Money Back Guarantee \$39.95 per video, \$139.95 for all 4 (over 7 hrs). Add \$4 S/H VISA/MC

ORDERS (800) 428-2101 Oper. #10
Check/MO to Master Tapes, 261 Post Rd. W., Suite 318, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 454-8767

RECORDING SERVICES

Cassettes duplicated The highest quality cassette duplication. Custom-loaded blank cassettes. Lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted. Call or write: Cup of Water Productions, 13780 12th Road, Plymouth, IN 46563; (800) 242-2015.

COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION

DIGITAL HOUSE

212-333-5950

MASTERING REPLICATION
PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING
POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE

101 WEST 57TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019
"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY... EUROPADISK, LTD.

US' MOST COMPLETE FACILITY!

- Cassette Duplication
- Compact Disc Production
- DMM Vinyl Pressing • Custom Graphics • Mastering Studios

COMPLETE PACKAGES with state-of-the-art Neve Digital Mastering for CD, Studer & Lyrec HX-Pro Cassette Duplication, DMM Mastering for Vinyl and a complete in-house art department - design, layout, typesetting, color separation. Get THE BEST at no extra cost!

For a Complete Brochure, call or write
EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varlick Street, New York, NY 10013
(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

CLASSIFIEDS

DISC MAKERS

User Friendly
CD, Cassette, &
LP Manufacturing



FREE design and typesetting
Call for our free, full color catalog:
1-800-468-9353

1328 N. 4th Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
215 232-6140 FAX 215 236-7763

Custom laser cassette labels. Great for demos. Quick turnaround! Professionally typeset small runs as low as \$7 per 60 labels! Call/write for samples & order info. Graphic Reflex, (215) 359-9558. 1995 S. Sproul Rd., #247 Broomall PA 19008.

IF THE TAPE QUALITY SUCKS, THEY'LL NEVER HEAR YOUR MUSIC!

HIGH QUALITY REAL TIME PACKAGE SPECIALS!!!

250 Cassettes with J-Cards \$695.00	500 Cassettes with J-Cards \$1095.00
---	--

REAL-TIME DUPLICATION PACKAGES INCLUDE

- CHROME TAPES (TO C-32)
- CLEAR SHELL
- ON SHELL PRINTING
- REAL TIME DUPLICATION
- PROF CASSETTE
- FULL COLOR J-CARD (4 X 4)
- OR 1/2 COLOR J-CARD (6165)
- ASSEMBLY SHIRK WRAP

1-800-393-TAPE
also 1,000 CD'S COMPLETE - \$2,695.00

Total Tape Services
Quality tape duplication that sounds like the master
639 Cleveland St. Clearwater, FL 34615

Send your sounds direct to disc.

Finally.
An affordable way to transfer your audio to compact disc.

Get the latest in audio storage & playback technology.

All the benefits of light cues, digital storage, and long life on the most durable format available.



SOUND CONCEPTS 10801210
PO Box 1047
Manhattan Beach, CA 90746

Call for FREE brochure:
(800) 524-5706, Ext. 135

Attention techno/electronic dance composers and musicians! Looking for talented new artists to publish and release. Will evaluate your work to determine commercial potential in America and Europe, produce a professionally engineered master, and arrange for a possible publishing agreement. Send your demo tape and we'll send a description of services and fees to those whose tapes qualify. Teaspoon Music, Attn: Peter R. Schleger, 200 Central Park South, New York, NY 10019. (212) 245-4973.

****A great deal!** Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620, (716) 442-6209 eves.**

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS



Personal Service
Quality Product
Competitive Pricing

Custom CD Cassette Packages

Custom Loaded Blank Tapes

Audio	Video
C 45 74c	T 45 \$2.30

Phone/Fax
303-469-3509

Emotionally powerful music with electronic, classical, and ethnic overtones. Specify "Images" or "Rainforest" (original video score). 1-hour cassettes \$10 each; \$18 both. Ionix, 2320 Penmar Ave. #4A, Venice, CA 90291.

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Creative analog for ARP 2600, et al. Avant garde/New Music sounds, unique and beautiful. \$89.95 EPS, 10 disks; \$79.95 Mac, 8 disks; demo disks, \$10. MacBeat, (800) 622-2328.

<SYFEX> reads SY77 disks. Displays all effedata on one screen for SY99 patch conversion. Helps with patch inventory. \$24.95. For IBM. Stewart Systems, 62 Club Dr., Southampton, NY 11968. (516) 283-3372

Canadian user groups. Sound Canvas (101 tutorials), Proteus, U220/U20, D-110. Module-specific sequences. Martunes, 2586-B Waterloo St., Vancouver, BC V6R 3H5. Martin. (604) 736-2434.

IBM MIDI INTERFACE

BasicMIDI ONLY \$99
BEST PRICES ON:
Cakewalk, SongWright,
Prism, Free Demos

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
Box 3239 ♦ Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 488-5040

DISCOUNT MIDI SOFTWARE

FOR ANY COMPUTER MUSICIAN

IBM Mac Atari Amiga C64 Apple II GS

All MIDI SOFTWARE for SEQUENCING-NOTATION
MOX-CMS-INTERFACES-Keyboards-Modules
SOUND MANAGEMENT 800-548-4907

P. O. BOX 3053 PEARBODY, MA 01961-Foreign
508-531-6192 • Price Quotes • Open Week end!

Send \$2 for MIDI Buying Guide Catalog

Best of the Real Book—IBM or MC300, MC500, MC50, MC500 MK11 Sequences. About \$0.30 per song. Send for free list. Demo \$10, or top 160 songs \$50. Sound Mind, 520 N. Pegram St., Alexandria, VA 22304, or call (703) 370-2943.

MIDI Software Tools for IBM

- ▶▶▶ **MIDI Programmer's ToolKit**
Software tools, tech ref for Music Quest & other MPU-401 compatibles \$39.95
- ▶▶▶ **Standard MIDI File ToolKit**
File utilities & reference manual to read and write Standard MIDI Files \$39.95
- ▶▶▶ Use with Turbo C, C++, Turbo Pascal
Microsoft C, Quick C, Quick BASIC

Call toll-free: **1-800-876-1376**
US / Canada

Music Quest
214 881-7408 Fax 214 422-7094
PO Box 260963 Plano, TX 75026

Gig-proven MIDI sequences. Top 40, 50s and 60s, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions, Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964 or (206) 254-3187.

Korg support: 25 new T series PCMs. 40 new DSM-1 disks. 800 15 T & M1 programs. 200 M3R programs and combinations. 12 DSS-1 disks. Atari Korg manager. Call or write: **GreenHouse Sound**, 601 E. Walnut St., Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678.

Nkey

The Music Performance Program for Windows

Join the Blues, improvise Jazz, Write Melodies, and Play Solo
Rock & Roll. Nkey transforms your PC's computer keyboard into a polyphonic musical instrument.

Only \$39

Full Mixing Control—Built-in graphic real-time Mixer allows full control over 8 separate tracks. Patch and Volume settings for each track brought in from the Song File may be set individually.

NEVER Play Wrong Notes—Simply set the key and scale, and then begin playing & improvising. Nkey maps notes to the currently selected scale and key.

Real Time Accompaniment—Play any standard MIDI file as background through the Song Player. (Nkey now includes over 39 SMF song files.)

Sound Cards & MIDI Keyboards
Nkey can output to your choice of Sound Cards (like Sound Blaster) and MIDI keyboards through any of a variety of MIDI interface Cards (such as the MPU-401).

Requires IBM compatible, Windows 3.0, MPU-401 compatible or sound card (Sound Blaster or AdLib).

Graphic Feedback—The graphic Piano display shows, in real time, the actual notes being played from the computer keyboard, providing direct feedback.

To order, send check for \$39 & diskette size. Or call with your Visa/MasterCard.

Artic SOFTWARE
PO Box 28 • Waterford, WI 53185
Demo Line: (414) 534-4309

Questar Sequencer

for IBM compatible PC with MPU-401.

Easy to use! 48 tracks, advanced editing functions, undo command, event list editor, sysex librarian, dual ports, MIDI & MTC/SMPT sync, MIDI file support, much more!

\$49.95 introductory offer.
\$5 shipping. Demo version available for \$7.50. NJ residents please add sales tax.
Write for free information.

Questar Technology
P.O. Box 295, Allendale, NJ
07401-0295. (201) 825-2182

HR-16 — Volume 5 now available! More hot, usable rhythms for your HR-16 or BI Volumes 1, 2, 3 & 4 still available on data cassette, Atari ST, Mac, or IBM disk, \$25 for 1, \$20 for each additional volume. Chrominance Productions, PO Box 51, Madison, WI 53701-0051. (608) 244-4181.

Emax, Emax II, best performance samples, copyrighted, super memory efficient, over 70 titles, **1,000-sound multi-sampled cassette.** Excellent quality, great prices. Stoklosa Productions, PO Box 13086, Pittsburgh, PA 15243. (412) 279-8197.

Korg Owners—read/write/format or copy Korg disks on IBM PCs w/our Korg Diskette Manager (KDM) software, \$22. **Transfer sequences to/from Standard MIDI Files.** Each package T1/T2/T3 or 01/W FD includes KDM & costs \$44. **Yamaha and Ensoniq** also available. Visa/MasterCard accepted. **Giebler Enterprises**, 8038 Morgan Rd., Liverpool, NY 13090, (315) 652-5741

Classical MIDI Files!

Romeo Music International
the world's largest supplier of classical MIDI Files.
Over 5 million notes!
Call 1-800-852-2122
for a free catalog!



CLASSIFIEDS

SEQUENCES by MUS-ART

Past / Present
Large library
All formats
Licenced
FREE CATALOG

Box 680664

Orlando FL 32868-0664

TEL: 407-290-MIDI

FAX: 407-291-2266

BBS: 407-292-0444

ATARI ST Software by EMC / Germany

EDITOR / LIBRARIANS
(including sounds)

ROLAND: D50 \$45; D10/20/110 \$100
U20/220 \$100; D70 \$160; JX-1 \$80
YAMAHA: SY75 \$100
SY227/G30 \$100
KAWAL: K1 \$35; K4/XD-5 \$100; Spectra \$80
KORG: M1/R/M3R \$100
EMU: Proteus \$120
ENSONIQ: VFX \$320
LEXICON: PCM 70 \$120; LXP 1/8 \$140
OBERHEIM: OB-8 \$140
KURZWEIL: K 1000/1200 & Pro 1/76 \$210
MAPPER, universal drum converter \$75

Sounds, Sequences and catalog available.
Dealer Superb Musicians Graphics!
inquiries welcome.

CORRIGAN
marketing

114 Lakewood Circle • Smyrna, TN 37167
(615) 355-8756 or 459-2960

SAMPLER OWNERS

We have the sounds you need!

Akai - S900/S1000/MPC-60
E-mu - EMAX/EMAX II
Ensoniq - EPS/EPS 16+
Korg - DSS-1/T-Series/Wavestation
Roland - S-330/S-550/S-50/W-30
Dynaacord - ADS Sequential - P-3000
Strings, brass, pianos, drums, percussion,
FX, Fairlights, and other classic keyboards.
Call for FREE CATALOG - Demo disks Available.

Sampler-All™ Owners - CD-ROM Now Available!
Over 550 Megs of Studio Quality Sounds - \$299⁹⁵
Also works with Arheny™ and Sound Designer™

grey sounds

8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324
818-773-7327 • FAX: 818-773-9203

IBM Users Group exchanges MIDI information, help & ideas. For free newsletter: Jeff, (813) 697-2293.

CZ, VZ, TX-81Z, V50 users:

Fresh sounds can make your old synth sound like new! 1-hr. demo tape: \$5, or call (201) 334-3546 for phone demo. Send check/MO, or write for info to: Charles Lauria II, Dept. E5, PO Box 292, Towaco, NJ 07082.

SOUND MANAGEMENT BBS
4 GIGABYTES ONLINE
MIDI DEMOS (708) DATA LINES
PATCHES SEQUENCES
SAMPLES 949MIDI 949KEYS
9494BBS 9494301

ENSONIQ RPS SAMPLES!
SEND \$1 FOR HUGE DISK LIST

5700 PLUS: SY77 PATCHES (X converted) ON 18 DISK COLLECTION IN 180 BANKS! PRINTED PATCH LIST INCLUDED! ONLY \$100 + \$5 S&H!!! MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD SOUND MANAGEMENT RES. PO BOX 306, MUNDELEIN, IL 60060

TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.

We're the oldest and still the best!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores.
Or order direct at:

1-800-543-8988

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330
Anaheim, CA 92804
Phone (714) 826-2271
FAX (714) 995-8079

Overlei, the expandable lib./edit. for IBM PCs. Currently supports the Proteus, U220, TX81Z, DW8000 w/moro modules to come. \$29.95 incl. 1 free module. \$9.95 ea. add'l module. Maile Works Programming, 47000 Warm Springs Blvd., #380, Fremont, CA 94538, (510) 490-6039. CA res. add sales tax.

Korg T1-2-3/Korg 01/Wfd/Ensoniq VFX/SD/EPS/EPS-16+/Alesis data disk—Sequences from L.B. Music! Over 600 songs and no editing needed. Just load our disk and push play. Call for free demo kit at (800) 3LB-MUSIC, or write us at: 53 Charter Oak Dr., Newtown Square, PA 19073.

MUSIC SOFTWARE

FINAL CLEARANCE SALE

313-973-6262

PATH MUSIC

K5/IBM users! Cut patch creation time by a factor of 100! Write for info on K5-MP. Wavestation users! New sfx technopop bank. \$20 for IBMs. Bob Weigel, 446 N. 5th, Springfield, OR 97477.

MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS—quality service, great prices & a large selection of popular songs. All computer formats and most dedicated sequencers supported.

ORDERS: 1-800-473-0797
Fax: (201) 383-0797
Technical Support: (201) 383-6691
Major credit cards

TRAN TRACKS
MIDI SEQUENCES
133 West 72nd St., Suite 601, NYC, NY 10023

MIDI SEQUENCES

All types of music available on most formats. Call or write for FREE catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware.

THE MIDI INN
P.O. Box 2362, Dept. EM
Westmont, IL 60559
(708) 789-2001

Orig. jazz rock fusion IBM Standard MIDI File sequences. Import to your sequencer, assign your sounds & enjoy new, tight, crisp orig. 3.5 or 5-1/4 disc. Jeff Stover, 2711 Los Felices, Palm Springs, CA 92262. (619) 322-0618

Public Domain MIDI Software For Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM Compatibles From \$3.00 Per Disk. Write Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.



MIDI Software

Post Office Box 533334
Orlando, FL 32853-3334
Telephone (407)856-1244

Midi hits. Professionally engineered sequences with true sound reproduction. Classic Rock, Oldies, Jazz, Standards, R & B, Country, etc. Huge selection. Wood Consulting, 3450 Granada Ave., Suite 50-E, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Free catalog. (800) 484-1096, ext. 3525 (enter ext. at tone).

Macintosh users! Large selections of MIDI public-domain/shareware software. Various kinds of great MIDI software! \$5/disk. Send SASE for catalog. MIDI Mac, 15568 Brookhurst St., Suite 234-E, Westminster, CA 92683.

KID NEPRO
THE PATCH KING
incredible sounds
available worldwide

KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!

We have more quality sounds, for more instruments, than anyone in the entire universe! ORIGINAL, USEABLE PATCHES. Sounds available on RAMS/ROMS/DATA SHEETS/ALESIS DATADISK/MAC & ATARI FORMATS. Thousands worldwide agree our sounds are incredible. AUTHORIZED DEALER KORG/ROLAND/DR.T/PASSPORT & MORE! WE SELL HARDWARE

TOOL Disks/RAMS/Cartridges Expanders for most instruments. Write or Call for FREE CATALOG! Kid Napro Productions PO BOX 360101 (DEPT. E) Brooklyn, NY 11236 718-642-7802/212-629-3708 FAX # 212-947-0027

Drum patterns for HR16:BI! Add new life to your drum tracks. Layered sounds, unusual tunings, killer percussion! Pop, rap, dance, house, island styles included. Specify DataDisk or cassette. \$20 check/MO to J2 Productions, Box 291547, Tampa, FL 33687-1547.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Best, Most Highly Organized Sound Libraries Available!

T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets Total 2,000+ Voices
M3R - 2 Sets Total 2,000+ Voices
M1 - 2 Sets Total 2,306 Voices
MT-32 1,001 Voices
D-10/110/20 1,199 Voices
D-50 - 2 Sets Total 2,194 Voices
K1 - 2 Sets Total 2,113 Voices
TX81Z/DX11 2,250 Voices
DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets Total 6,225 Voices
ESQ-1 2,095 Voices

All Libraries — \$100 Each Set

All Formats Available • Free Librarian Demo
Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call today!

Many MIDI Products

213-650-6602

Box 2519-EM, Beverly Hills, CA 90213

Mirage-aid V.D.S. for Atari ST, Apple II+/e, C-64. Visually edit loop points and other parameters. GEM interface on Atari Version. \$29.95 each version. Neo-Sync Labs. PO Box 522, Chenango Bridge, NY 13745. (607) 729-0844.

SY77 patches! Vol. 1—Film Textures; Vol. 2—Pianos, Organs, Brass, Strings, Guitars, Basses; Vol. 3—Pop/Synth. Each complete with over 375 voices, patch list, and demos. \$20 for 1, \$35 any 2, \$45 for all 3! Check/MO to J2 Productions, Box 291547, Tampa, FL, 33687-1547.

Korg DW6000, Prophet 600 editor/librarians for IBM PC/clones. Context-sensitive help, all parameters supported. \$25 ppd + 7% NY State tax. Tracy Barber, 471 West St., Albany, NY 12206. (518) 438-3656.

Sound Canvas Users

Enjoy our 101 Page Tutorial Manual with easy to understand Tutorials, our 1-800 Hotline (Members Only) for Free MIDI Consultation, and our new SX MIDIFILE Song Exchange Format for the Sound Canvas. Membership also includes the new Multimedia Artists™ Song Exchange Program and 128 GREAT New Sounds!

Membership \$55
DemoPac \$10

The Parker Adams Group
12335 Santa Monica Bl #124
Los Angeles, CA 90025
310-454-1192

CLASSIFIEDS

SUPERSEQUENCER! COMMODORE 64/128

Excellent Multi Track Sequencer and MIDI Interface for just \$109 for C64 & \$119 for C128. Other programs available. Atari ST also! Call for free catalog.

SOFTpacific
12240 Perris Bl., Ste 157
Moreno Vly, CA 92557
714/242 0454

Universal MIDI Command Center For all MIDI Devices



Software Sliders and Buttons assignable to Notes, Program Changes, Pitch Bend, Volume, Pan, and Continuous Controllers. IBM, MPU-401, Mouse \$95 (Free Demos) No Copy Protection



Tsunami Software
Call and ask about our 30 day free trial
1-800-647-3535

MISCELLANEOUS

MIC-LINE DRIVERS



OVER 10 TYPES AVAILABLE FOR YOUR EXACT NEEDS. BATTERY, AC POWERED, BALANCED AND UNBALANCED OUTPUTS. SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

VISA / MC FOR ADDITIONAL INFO AND ORDER INFORMATION CONTACT THE FACTORY ON THE ABOVE OR TO SUPERSEQUENCER CONTACT THE FACTORY ON THE ABOVE
S/SCOM INC. 1180 WARD DRIVE, HENRIEVILLE, NY 13115
800-546-4000/914-345-3457 (TECHNICAL HELP)
702-565-3400 FAX 702-565-4828

Integrated Digital Systems consulting and brokerage services specializing in digital recording and editing. **Recordable CD available now.** Full range of services. Call (310) 478-4264. M-F; 9-5 PST.

Free-Manny's first-ever music catalog! Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name and address to: AudioTechniques, c/o Manny's Mail Order, #8, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

The deadline to place your ad in EM classifieds is eight weeks prior to the cover date. To place your ad in the next issue of EM, call (800) 747-3703

We Will Sell Your Electronic Music

If you have composed original Electronic Music, there now is an avenue for you to get your music to market.

- No up-front fees
- You retain all rights
- No exclusive contracts
- For an application or to receive our catalog write:

AFTERTOUCH™

Computer Musician Coalition
1024 W. Wilcox Ave.
Peoria IL 61604

ELECTRONIC MUSIC DISCOVERIES

Why program? When you could be playing!

Livewire Audio has high-quality sounds for Casio, Emu, Kawai, Korg, Peavey, Roland and all Yamaha synths for under \$35. We also sell sample disks for the EPS, Mirage, T1, FZ & SY99. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for free info.

Livewire
PO Box 561, Dept. E4
Oceanport, NJ 07757
(908) 222-1227

For EM Classified rate information

(800) 747-3703

WANTED TO BUY

Jupiter-6 factory preset patches wanted. **Will pay \$5.** Call Jon at (718) 997-8286.

Reinforce Your Knowledge WITH BOOKS & VIDEOS FROM MIX BOOKSHELF



1404D) LIVE SOUND MIXING, Duncan Fry • Unique new book on concert sound, meant for those without any previous technical experience. Forget endless pages of boring acoustic theory, this book tells you exactly what each knob does, why, and when to turn it. No time for a soundcheck? The band is complaining about the monitors? **Live Sound Mixing** features step-by-step plans for turning panic situations into smooth-running shows. Learn which mics to use on which instruments, when to use (or not use) signal processing, how to set up a system, lay out the console and build a great mix. ©1991, 164 pp. (P) \$26.95

1405C) SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK, 2nd Ed., Davis & Jones • The definitive technical guide for live sound, in an enlarged second edition. Systematically examines every aspect of sound reinforcement, from current and cables to speaker placement and room equalization. Features safety tips, troubleshooting and repair hints, extensive discussion of applications and plenty of pointers on getting the best possible sound. Detailed explanations, coherent real-life examples and clear illustrations and diagrams make this the preferred technical reference for reinforcement pros. ©1989, 417 pp. (P) \$34.96



4379D) LIVE SOUND! How To Set Up Your P.A. System, with David Scheirman • The first hands-on, how-to video about setting up P.A. systems and running live sound. Watch "over the shoulder" as a reinforcement professional hooks up his gear. Gives basic info on equipment selection, loudspeaker and mic placement, the monitor system, power amps, crossovers, signal processing, running soundchecks and building a mix. ©1990, VHS or Beta, 75 minutes, \$39.95

These and hundreds of other instructional books, videos and tapes are available through the new MIX BOOKSHELF Catalog. Request your free copy today. All titles covered by our exclusive, 60-day money-back guarantee.

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____ x _____

Live Sound Mixing 1404D \$26.95

Sound Reinforcement Handbook 1405C \$34.95

Live Sound! (videotape) 4379D \$39.95

(specify videotape format) VHS Beta

New MIX BOOKSHELF Catalog FREE

SUBTOTAL _____

CA & NY residents please add state sales tax

\$3 shipping charge for first item, add \$1.50 for ea. additional item

TOTAL _____

Check Money Order Check # _____

Charge to: Visa MasterCard

American Express Discover Card

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Cardholder Sig. _____

Shipping times may vary; please allow two to three weeks for delivery. For immediate customer service and rush orders, call (800) 233-1604 or (510) 653-3307. 24-hour fax line (credit card orders only): (510) 653-5142.

Mail completed order form and prepayment to:
Mix Bookshelf
6400 Hollis St., Suite 12-L
Emeryville, CA 94608



MIX
BOOKSHELF
INFORMATION RESOURCES FOR MUSIC PROFESSIONALS

PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

- Text rate:** \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. **\$56 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.**
- Enhancements:** \$10 black border, \$15 for a grey screened background, \$25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.
- Display rate:** \$90 per inch (1" minimum / 1/2 page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.
- Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.
- Closing:** **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.
- Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Copy in all capitals is not permitted. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.
- The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.
- Send Coupon & Payment To:** **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. (800) 747-3703 or (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142.
- Payment:** **Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted.**
Sorry, no billing or credit available.

<p>INSERT THIS AD IN THE _____ ISSUE OF EM. Categories available (check one):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> EMPLOYMENT</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> EQUIPMENT FOR SALE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PARTS & ACCESSORIES</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> RECORDING SERVICES</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> RECORDS, TAPES & CDS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WANTED TO BUY</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SOFTWARE & PATCHES</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MISCELLANEOUS</p>	<p>ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET, TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.</p> <p>Company Name _____ Name _____ Address (no PO Boxes) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone () _____ Signature _____</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">_____ Display (\$90 per inch)</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%;">\$ _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Lines @ \$8</td> <td></td> <td>\$ _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">(seven line minimum)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Bold @ \$0.50 additional</td> <td></td> <td>\$ _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Border @ \$10</td> <td></td> <td>\$ _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Screen @ \$15</td> <td></td> <td>\$ _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Special Saver Rate = \$ 25</td> <td></td> <td>\$ _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED</td> <td></td> <td>\$ _____</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> AmEx <input type="checkbox"/> Check/Money Order # _____ Card # _____ Exp. _____</p>	_____ Display (\$90 per inch)		\$ _____	_____ Lines @ \$8		\$ _____	(seven line minimum)			_____ Bold @ \$0.50 additional		\$ _____	_____ Border @ \$10		\$ _____	_____ Screen @ \$15		\$ _____	_____ Special Saver Rate = \$ 25		\$ _____	TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED		\$ _____
_____ Display (\$90 per inch)		\$ _____																							
_____ Lines @ \$8		\$ _____																							
(seven line minimum)																									
_____ Bold @ \$0.50 additional		\$ _____																							
_____ Border @ \$10		\$ _____																							
_____ Screen @ \$15		\$ _____																							
_____ Special Saver Rate = \$ 25		\$ _____																							
TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED		\$ _____																							

The Digital Bandwidth

Having absorbed the flood of high-tech music products, electronic musicians look to video for a new technological challenge.

By Daniel Sofer



The juxtaposition of January's MacWorld and National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) shows created an interesting set of circumstances. MacWorld was fired up with the latest possibilities of digital technology. Yet at NAMM, a music show that once similarly enthralled people, the latest digital plaything inspired mostly yawns. After all, everyone makes a digital piano, digital synthesizer, or sampler. Have I become jaded, or is there another reason this all seems so blasé?

This question speaks to the dramatic changes in the music industry over the past ten to fifteen years. Many of the changes can be attributed to a few bright minds who dreamed up useful things to do with new technology. But advancing technology offered capabilities that already were dreamed up long before.

The ENIAC debuted in 1946 as the world's first digital computer. Today, we have disposable microchips more powerful than the ENIAC. Computers are so commonplace, we take them for granted.

As computers become simultaneously faster, smaller, and cheaper, the appli-

cations that digital technology makes possible become increasingly diverse. I call this threshold of technological possibility the Digital Bandwidth.

Once upon a time, Oberheim's digital sequencer, with its total storage capacity of 128 notes, was state-of-the-art. And how exciting it was! Then Roger Linn placed the biggest memory chips he could find into a speedy microcomputer to create something powerful enough to actually play back drum sounds. Because drums are noisy and quite short, they were well-suited to the technology's limitations at the time.

Eventually, computer memory grew. You could save sound onto a floppy disk. Time and technology progressed to the point where you could get multiple piano, string, sax, trumpet, and drum samples onto a memory chip, and the D-50, M1, and Proteus were born.

A breakthrough occurred with the ability to record and play directly onto disk, creating a memory capacity the size of an entire album. And in all of this we went from the mediocre sound quality of AM radio to the breathtaking realism of CD.

Today, I have a recording studio on my desktop and a sampler that comes out of the box with more sounds than I have time to play. The current level of digital technology allows me to accomplish everything I need for music and sound. I move from inspiration to a compact disc without ever having to leave my house.

Now that our music needs are taken care of, how can we utilize the computer's ever-expanding capabilities? Where does that Digital Bandwidth lead? To video. The reason MacWorld excited people was a little piece of software Apple unleashed on the world—a software extension called *QuickTime*—that lets any reasonably fast Macintosh (running System 6.0.7 or later) play

real-time video. It brings digital recording of image and sound to the desktop. From a video perspective, personal computers are relatively slow, so their images are small, slow, and grainy, like a video version of the Ensoniq Mirage. However, these factors are limited only by computer horsepower, which, as with samplers, soon will improve.

What does this mean for musicians? Two things. First, video will join the digital club of audio and MIDI. Therefore sound people, as half of the audio/video equation, should pay attention. As applications for video expand, so will opportunities for new music.

Second, on a strictly audio basis, keyboards and drum machines now are where guitars have been for a long time, a place where musicality and style are far more important than technological bells and whistles. I met someone at a previous NAMM show who was flabbergasted by the clock rate of Peavey's then-new synthesizer.

Those days are over, and just as well. Now that we musicians have a chance to sit back and count our techno-blessings, maybe we can start making some music.

Just as the MIDI recording studio has shrunk to the size of a videocassette, so has the audio and video studio. Sony has a new digital audio cassette the size of a postage stamp. We should welcome these technological changes, yet not be a slave to them. We should use what works for us, because as Tower of Power says, "What is hip today, might become passé."

A creator of sound and user manuals for many ground-breaking products, Daniel Sofer currently works as a technical writer, multimedia producer, and, occasionally, a musician. His company, Interface, specializes in Japanese translation, publishing, and presentations.

Vocalist named Product of the Year!



The Vocalist from Digitech

The Vocalist has two new features for 1992. *Most Innovative Product of the Year* and *Most Innovative Effects Device* from *Musician* magazine. It's the only voice processor that really sounds like human voices, not like chipmunks.

The Vocalist from Digitech delivers *real* voice harmony and pitch correction. It even remembers every song and

never gripes about rehearsal time.

The Vocalist is perfect when you need one or two harmonies for back-up, or when you need up to five harmonies

to save time in the studio.

No other harmony processor can give you natural sounding, human voice harmony and can compensate for off-key voices.

If you want award-winning harmony, check out the Vocalist from Digitech.

Send \$10 for the Vocalist Video Demo

Digitech

A Harman International Company



Musician magazine, 1992 Most Innovative Product of the Year. 1992 Most Innovative Effects Device in the category of signal processor.

"Performer is gorgeous...blows away the competition."

Electronic Musician

We Couldn't Write A Better Ad.

"Flat out fun to use."

Keyboard Magazine

"There is no equivalent."

MacGuide



"Probably the most powerful such setup."

Audio Media(UK)



So we spent our time developing Performer 3.6 instead. Now

you can use Performer's powerful Edit and Region commands as your music is playing!

Transpose sections to new keys. Shift music backward or forward in time. Grab and move notes, set loops, draw pitch bends, and change velocities. Edit or re-arrange sets on-the-fly. All without stopping playback. And without interrupting your creative flow.

With our drum machine style quantize-on-input, events quantize as you record. And all of Performer's quantize options work in real-time, including swing-feel, strength, offset and sensitivity.

Call us for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. Performer Version 3.6 will be sent free of charge to registered Performer Version 3.5 users.



Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.

TEC
1990
WINNER

222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Phone: (617) 576-2760 Fax: (617) 576-3609